

# **EK-86/W**

# **EK-86/A**

**This product is discontinued!**

**Electronic Volume Corrector EK-86/W + /A**  
Operating Manual and Installation Instructions

|         |           |            |          |
|---------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Issued  | 3/95      | Manual No. | 73014359 |
| Version | from V3.0 | Edition    | 05       |



# Preface

The EK 86 Volume Corrector is the device at the top of the Elster range of Electronic System Volume Correctors. With this operating manual the user has available a comprehensive aid in the operation and setting up of the EK-86 Electronic System Volume Corrector. Due to the wide variety of possibilities presented by the EK-86, its operating manual is also extensive. In order to give a detailed, but clear explanation of the various settings and possibilities, the operating manual is subdivided into two parts:

PART 1: Operating the EK-86

PART 2: Setting up the EK-86

In **PART 1** the basic **description of the volume corrector** and the **user environment** is explained. Comprehensive details of the operation and the menu structure together with the individual settings are given. This part is intended as a reference section and should always be available to the user.

**PART 2** mainly deals with the points required for the **mounting and setting up** of the volume corrector. This particularly includes the connection of the leads and lines, the correct setting of the parameters and the checking of the settings which have been made as well as fitting seals to the EK-86. This section is usually only needed during setting up or if the connections are modified.

Supplementary to the two parts mentioned above is an **appendix** containing a summary of the most important **tables** (volumes, measurements, parameters), **figures** (e.g.: terminal space, circuit diagrams for the sensors), **technical data** (supply values, dimensions, etc.), manufacturer's declaration and the index for the easy finding of terms and subjects.

 *This operating manual relates to two versions of the Ek-86. One is the **EK-86/W** in a metal housing and the other is the **EK-86/A** in a plastic housing. Since most of the description is relevant to both versions, the EK-86/W is normally quoted in the text. Where differences occur, they are described explicitly!*

## Safety information

The EK-86 can be supplied with mains voltage at 230 V. Mains voltage presents a hazard to life!

 *Only switch the mains voltage on after all leads have been connected and the hinged cover is closed. With modifications to the connections it is essential that you make sure that the device is not under voltage and is secured against switching on.*

In the device modules are installed which are approved as "associated electrical equipment" in Category "ib" conforming to DIN EN 50020 when used with intrinsically safe electrical circuits. The EK-86 is therefore suitable for connection to sensors and pulse generators located in areas subject to explosion hazards (e.g.: Zone 1). The EK-86/W itself can be installed inside of Ex Zone 2, whereas the EK-86/A must be installed outside of Ex Zone 2.

It is essential that the following instructions are followed:

 *Follow the regulations in the relevant standards, in particular DIN VDE 0165.*

 *Make sure when using the EK-86/W in Ex Zone 2 that the limits stated in the conformity certificates for the cards to be connected are observed (see Appendix D).*

 *The EK-86/W and the EK-86/A must be connected directly to the potential equalisation strip via the terminal "PA" using a separate cable!*

Further information can be taken from the chapter "Installation" in Part 2 of the operating manual.

# Contents

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Preface .....            | 3 |
| Safety information ..... | 4 |
| Contents .....           | 5 |

## Part 1: Operation of the EK-86

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Device description .....</b>             | <b>11</b> |
| 1.1      | Function and features .....                 | 11        |
| 1.2      | Block diagram .....                         | 14        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Operation .....</b>                      | <b>15</b> |
| 2.1      | Keypad .....                                | 15        |
| 2.2      | Displays .....                              | 16        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Menu environment .....</b>               | <b>18</b> |
| 3.1      | Introduction to the menu structure .....    | 18        |
| 3.2      | Standard Display I DS: none .....           | 20        |
| 3.3      | Standard Display II DS: none .....          | 23        |
| 3.4      | Main menu DS: 1 .....                       | 24        |
| 3.4.1    | Faults .....                                | 25        |
| 3.4.1.1  | Fault messages and displays .....           | 25        |
| 3.4.1.2  | Logbook DW: 14 .....                        | 27        |
| 3.4.1.3  | Acknowledgement list DS: 144 .....          | 28        |
| 3.4.2    | User lock DS: 12 .....                      | 28        |
| 3.4.2.1  | Customer and supplier's keys .....          | 29        |
| 3.4.2.2  | Parameter transfer .....                    | 30        |
| 3.4.3    | Volume correction DS: 13 .....              | 31        |
| 3.4.3.1  | Gas quality DS: 131 .....                   | 31        |
| 3.4.3.2  | Setting initial meter reading DS: 132 ..... | 33        |
| 3.4.3.3  | K value computation method DS: 133 .....    | 33        |
| 3.4.3.4  | Substitute values DS: 134 .....             | 34        |
| 3.4.3.5  | Base conditions DS: 135 .....               | 34        |
| 3.4.4    | Measurements DS: 15 .....                   | 35        |
| 3.4.4.1  | Freeze function DS: 151 .....               | 35        |
| 3.4.4.2  | Adjustable counters DS: 152 .....           | 40        |
| 3.4.4.3  | Sensor measurements DS: none .....          | 40        |
| 3.4.4.4  | Max./Min. flow rate values DS: 154 .....    | 41        |
| 3.4.5    | System DS: 16 .....                         | 42        |
| 3.4.5.1  | Calibration configuration DS: 161 .....     | 42        |
| 3.4.5.2  | Internal clock DS: none .....               | 42        |
| 3.4.5.3  | DSfG interface DS: 164 .....                | 43        |
| 3.4.6    | Device data DS: 162 .....                   | 46        |

---

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 3.4.6.1   | Gas meter details DS: 1621/16211 .....                          | 46        |
| 3.4.6.2   | Pressure sensor DS: 1622 .....                                  | 50        |
| 3.4.6.3   | Temperature sensor DS: 1623 .....                               | 54        |
| 3.4.6.4   | Outputs DS: 1624 .....  | 58        |
| 3.4.6.5   | Device data DS: 1625 .....                                      | 63        |
| 3.5       | Data storage function DS: 2 .....                               | 64        |
| 3.5.1     | Introduction to the data storage function .....                 | 64        |
| 3.5.2     | Menu structure of the data storage function .....               | 66        |
| 3.5.3     | Values in Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 (Vn) DS: 21/22 .....      | 68        |
| 3.5.3.1   | Meaning of the values in Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 (Vn) ..... | 69        |
| 3.5.3.2   | General values for Channels 1-4 .....                           | 70        |
| 3.5.4     | Values in Channel 3 (p) and Channel 4 (T) DS:23/24 .....        | 72        |
| 3.5.4.1   | Meaning of the values in Channel 3 (p) and Channel 4 (T) .....  | 72        |
| 3.5.5     | DS-100 status register DS: 2x1 .....                            | 74        |
| 3.5.6     | Activating the data storage function .....                      | 76        |
| 3.5.7     | Read-out function .....   | 76        |
| 3.5.8     | Parameter setting function .....                                | 77        |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>Inputs and outputs</b> .....                                 | <b>81</b> |
| 4.1       | Generator inputs .....  | 81        |
| 4.1.1     | Pulse generator .....   | 81        |
| 4.1.2     | Pressure sensor .....   | 84        |
| 4.1.3     | Temperature sensor .....  | 85        |
| 4.2       | Outputs .....   | 86        |
| 4.2.1     | Relay outputs (D1 and D2) .....                                 | 86        |
| 4.2.2     | Transistor outputs .....  | 87        |
| 4.2.3     | Analogue outputs (AN1-AN4) .....                                | 88        |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Interfaces</b> .....   | <b>89</b> |
| 5.1       | Read-out interface .....  | 89        |
| 5.2       | Outputting the process data .....                               | 90        |
| 5.3       | Connecting a modem .....  | 92        |
| 5.4       | AUX interface .....   | 92        |
| 5.5       | DSfG interface .....  | 93        |
| 5.5.1     | DSfG in brief .....   | 93        |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>Fault handling</b> .....                                     | <b>94</b> |
| 6.1       | Power failure .....   | 94        |
| 6.2       | Trouble shooting .....  | 95        |
| 6.2.1     | Fault messages .....  | 95        |
| 6.2.2     | Checking the input and output cards .....                       | 96        |
| 6.2.2.1   | Checking the analogue input card (ExAe2) .....                  | 96        |
| 6.2.2.2   | Checking the pulse input card (ExZe4) .....                     | 97        |
| 6.2.2.3   | Checking the Digital Output Card (DIA7) .....                   | 98        |
| 6.2.2.4   | Checking the Analogue Output Card (AA4) .....                   | 98        |

- 7.     **Maintenance** ..... 99
- 7.1    Battery replacement ..... 99
- 7.2    Replacing processing cards ..... 100

## PART 2: Setting up the EK-86

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Supplied condition</b> .....                                | 101 |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Installation</b> .....                                      | 101 |
| 2.1       | Mounting the EK-86/W and /A .....                              | 101 |
| 2.2       | Line connection .....  | 102 |
| 2.2.1     | Cable connection over 50 m.....                                | 102 |
| 2.2.2     | Power supply and earthing .....                                | 103 |
| 2.2.3     | Pulse generator inputs .....                                   | 104 |
| 2.2.4     | Pressure and temperature sensor inputs .....                   | 104 |
| 2.2.5     | Other connections .....  | 104 |
| 2.2.5.1   | Digital and pulse outputs .....                                | 104 |
| 2.2.5.2   | Analogue outputs .....   | 105 |
| 2.2.5.3   | Serial interface .....   | 105 |
| 2.2.5.4   | DSfG interface .....   | 105 |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>Setting up</b> .....  | 106 |
| 3.1       | Protection of the parameters against unauthorised access ..... | 106 |
| 3.1.1     | Calibration lock .....   | 106 |
| 3.1.2     | User lock .....  | 106 |
| 3.2       | Basic principles of setting the parameters .....               | 107 |
| 3.3       | Setting the pulse inputs .....                                 | 107 |
| 3.3.1     | Gas meter parameters .....                                     | 108 |
| 3.3.2     | Setting all initial meter values .....                         | 108 |
| 3.4       | Setting the analogue inputs.....                               | 108 |
| 3.4.1     | Pressure channel calibration .....                             | 108 |
| 3.4.1.1   | Calibration of the input card (pressure channel) .....         | 110 |
| 3.4.1.2   | Recording the pressure sensor characteristic .....             | 110 |
| 3.4.2     | Temperature channel calibration .....                          | 112 |
| 3.4.2.1   | Input card calibration (temperature channel) .....             | 113 |
| 3.4.2.2   | Recording the temperature sensor characteristic.....           | 114 |
| 3.4.3     | Other sensor parameters .....                                  | 115 |
| 3.5       | Setting the volume correction method .....                     | 115 |
| 3.6       | Output assignment .....  | 116 |
| 3.6.1     | Output assignment of digital/pulse outputs .....               | 116 |
| 3.6.2     | Output assignment of analogue outputs .....                    | 116 |
| 3.7       | Checking the settings and measurements.....                    | 117 |
| 3.8       | Sealing the device .....                                       | 117 |
| 3.9       | Check list for setting up .....                                | 118 |
| 3.10      | Setting up the data storage function .....                     | 122 |
| 3.11      | Setting up the DSfG function .....                             | 122 |

## Appendices

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| <b>A</b> | <b>Tables</b> .....  | 123 |
| A-1      | Volume values / Frozen values .....                            | 123 |
| A-2      | Analogue and other values .....                                | 125 |
| A-3      | Parameters .....   | 126 |
| A-4      | Displaying the values in the DS function .....                 | 128 |
| A-4a     | Displaying the values Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 (Vn) .....   | 128 |
| A-4b     | Displaying the values in Channel 3 (p) and Channel 4 (T) ..... | 129 |
| A-5      | Calibration configuration .....                                | 130 |
| A-6      | Status messages .....  | 132 |
| A-6a     | Volume corrector fault messages .....                          | 132 |
| A-6b     | DS-100function - fault messages .....                          | 139 |
| <b>B</b> | <b>Illustrations</b> .....                                     | 141 |
| B-1      | List of illustrations .....                                    | 141 |
| Part 1   | Operation .....  | 141 |
| Part 2   | Setting up the EK-86 .....                                     | 143 |
| B-2      | Menu structure - Part 1 .....                                  | 144 |
| B-2      | Menu structure - Part 2 .....                                  | 145 |
| B-3      | Signal flow chart .....  | 146 |
| B-4      | Front panel .....  | 147 |
| B-4a     | Front panel EK-86/W .....                                      | 147 |
| B-4b     | Front panel EK-86/A .....                                      | 148 |
| B-5      | Terminal space .....   | 149 |
| B-5a     | Board positions .....  | 151 |
| B-5b     | Circuit diagram of switching and pulse outputs .....           | 152 |
| B-5c     | Circuit diagram of analogue outputs .....                      | 153 |
| B-6      | Wiring diagram .....   | 154 |
| B-6a     | Connecting the EMC cable glands .....                          | 155 |
| B-7      | Sealing plan .....   | 156 |
| B-7a     | Sealing plan for EK-86/W .....                                 | 156 |
| B-7b     | Sealing plan for EK-86/A .....                                 | 158 |
| <b>C</b> | <b>Technical data</b> .....                                    | 159 |
| C-1      | Mechanical details .....                                       | 159 |
| C-2a     | Data interface .....   | 163 |
| C-2c     | Analogue outputs (option) .....                                | 164 |
| C-2d     | DSfG interface .....   | 165 |
| C-2e     | Measurement uncertainty of complete unit .....                 | 165 |
| C-3      | Pulse generators .....   | 166 |
| C-3a     | LF pulse generators (Elster turbines) .....                    | 166 |
| C-3b     | HF pulse generators (Elster turbines) .....                    | 167 |
| C-4      | Pressure sensor .....  | 168 |
| C-4a     | Pressure sensor "Rosemount - 1151" .....                       | 168 |
| C-4b     | Pressure sensor "Rosemount - 3051 CA" .....                    | 171 |

---

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| C-4c     | Pressure sensor „Rosemount - 2088 A“ .....     | 174 |
| C-4d     | Pressure Sensor „Druck - PTX-610“ .....        | 177 |
| C-5      | Temperature sensor .....                       | 183 |
| C-5a     | Temperature Sensor Pt100 „EBL160AF/EX-D“ ..... | 183 |
| <b>D</b> | <b>Certificates</b> .....                      | 192 |
| D-1      | Manufacturer’s declaration for Ex Zone 2 ..... | 192 |
| D-2      | Ex approvals .....                             | 196 |
| D-2      | Translations of German certificates .....      | 206 |
| D-3      | Approval certificate .....                     | 216 |
| D-4      | EC Declaration of Conformity .....             | 218 |
| D-4a     | EC Declaration of Conformity for EK-86/W ..... | 218 |
| D-4b     | EC Declaration of Conformity for EK-86/A ..... | 219 |
| <b>E</b> | <b>References</b> .....                        | 220 |
| <b>F</b> | <b>Index</b> .....                             | 222 |

# 1 Device description

## 1.1 Function and features

The EK-86 Electronic System Volume Corrector is an all-state volume corrector with system capabilities and offers extensive integral features such as: K value computation to SGERG-88 or AGA-NX19-mod-BR.KORR.3H, large LCD display with 2 standard displays for simple checking of the most important measurements, menu structure, 4-channel data storage function (DS-100), minimum of 7 switching or pulse outputs, calibration table, etc.

The EK-86 Volume Corrector acquires low and high frequency pulses from impeller-type and dry gas meters. The incoming volume pulses are converted with the entered cp value and saved as actual volumes (V). Using the measurements of pressure (p) and temperature (T) together with the computed or entered value for the K value, the standard volumes (Vn) are computed from the actual volumes and saved. If disturbances occur, counting takes place in separate disturbance volume counters. The actual and standard flows are calculated and the maximum values saved. Various measurements are determined for checking or control purposes and output via the LCD display or the interface.

There are also seven digital outputs with electrical isolation available. Two of them are defined as alarm and warning outputs and can be operated by relays with changeover, normally closed or normally open contacts. The other outputs can be freely programmed, the default settings ex-works for the outputs being the standard volume (2 outputs), actual volume and the upper and lower limits.

A number keypad (0-9, "-", ",", "."), a separate control block with 4 keys ("→", "C", "↑" and "↵") and an LCD display with 4x40 figures are available to the user for operation. The displays and messages are provided in clear text. Other interfaces for reading out and setting parameters and for communication with external devices (modem, printer, etc.) are present. The setting of the parameters can take place using the keypad or with the aid of a PC/laptop.

Alternative power supplies are the 230 V mains or a 24 V DC supply. If a 24 V UPS is used, volume correction is guaranteed even during a power failure. In addition all important data is backed up for at least 5 years without any power supply.

Other checks, e.g. automatic checking of the internal processor functions, line monitoring of all sensors with appropriate entry in the status register and recording in log books, provide monitoring of the operational status and help the rapid rectification of faults.

### Performance features

- Electronic system (all-state) volume corrector.
- Takes K value into account with three different modes:  
Computation of the K value to **SGERG-88**, to **AGA-NX-19-mod-BR.KORR.3H** or K=constant (adjustable between 0.90000 and 1.50000).
- Large, 4-line LCD display (each line 40 characters) and 16-key keypad as controls; status display via LEDs for mains, alarm and warning.

### Software functions:

- Clearly divided menu structure with two standard displays:  
Standard Display I:  $V_n$ ,  $V$ ,  $p$ ,  $T$ ,  $k$  value,  $Z$  factor.  
Standard Display II:  $V_n$ ,  $V$ ,  $V_{nd}$ ,  $V_d$ ,  $V_{nt}$ ,  $V_t$ ,  $Q_n$ ,  $Q$ .
- Automatic monitoring of the device function and logging of any faults occurring (in status register + logbook).
- Freeze function for two sets of consumption data dependent on:  
Time period (up to 999 min.), consumption (in  $m^3$ ), time point and time interval.
- 4-channel **DS-100** function with time-referred saving of the daily/hourly values for the standard/actual volumes, pressure and temperature.
- Characteristic correction of the pressure/temperature sensor via up to three reference points (can be measured or entered as a table).

### Technical features:

#### Pulse inputs:

- Three **intrinsically safe NAMUR** inputs (DIN 19234): 2x HF (LF), 1x AUX connection for A1S/A1R and E1 Generators.
- Automatic determination of the type of input (HF/LF) or definition by the user is possible.

#### Analogue inputs:

- Two analogue inputs - designed as intrinsically safe; intrinsically safe or flameproof enclosed sensors can be connected, but mixed operation of both types of sensor is not possible in Ex-Zone 1.
- Connection of a Pt-100 temperature sensor using 4-wire technique.
- Connection of a pressure sensor (absolute or relative with specification of the site atmospheric pressure) using the two-wire technique (4 - 20 mA).

**Outputs:**

- 7 freely configurable switching/frequency outputs (default settings are alarm, warning, 2 x  $V_n$ , V, 2x limits)
- Four freely programmable analogue outputs (0/4 to 20 mA) as option. Default settings are standard flow and actual flow, pressure and temperature.
- Serial interface to RS-232/V24 for data communication with the **AS-100** Readout Device, PC or laptop for setting parameters, printer or with a control station via a modem (e.g. Elster EM-100 Industrial Modem).
- DSfG interface or alternatively DCF77 Radio Clock as option.

**Mechanical details:**

- **EK-86/W**: IP64 protection; cast aluminium; large, separate terminal space; possible application in Ex-Zone 2; CE symbol
- **EK-86/A**: IP54 protection; ABS plastic; sep. terminal space (as in EK-84) or alternatively: enlarged sep. terminal space; no Ex-Zone 2 application; CE symbol; direct replacement for EK-84
- Power supply: 24 VDC and/or 230 VAC; data back-up of the system settings by back-up battery (service life  $\geq 5$  years).
- Expandable using 1 x analogue output card (73014274), 1x DSfG card (73014275) or 1x DCF-77 Receiver (73014276); either a DSfG card or a DCF-77 Receiver possible.

### 1.2 Block diagram

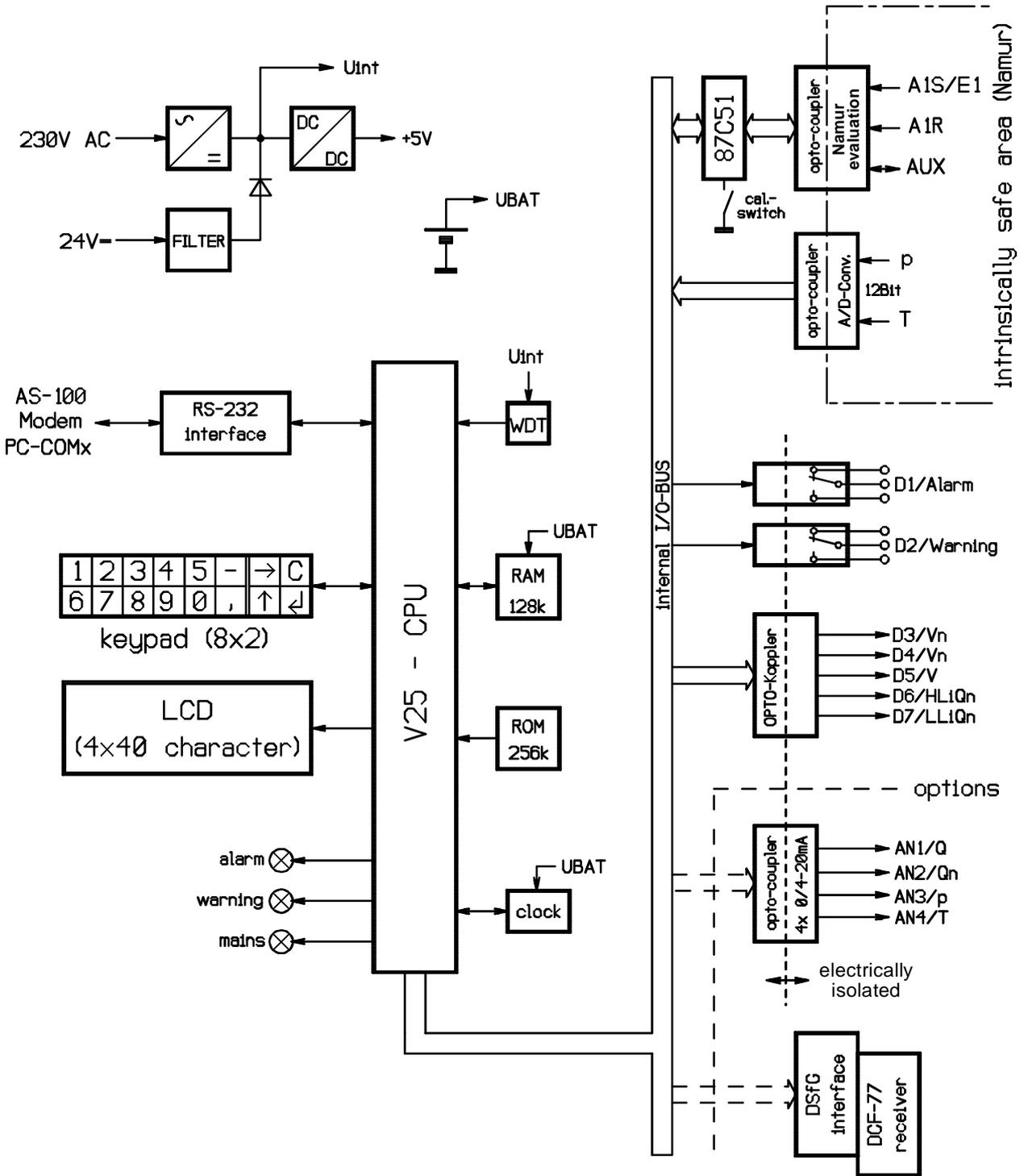


Fig. 1.2-1: Block diagram of EK-86/W and /A

## 2 Operation

### 2.1 Keypad

A number block with 10 keys (0-9), 2 function keys (-/,) and a control block with 4 keys are provided as an interface between the operator and the EK-86.

Complete operation of the EK-86 is possible using the keypad. By using a special selection function it is also possible to select text from a list.

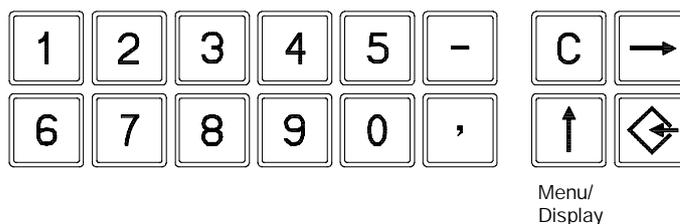


Fig. 2.1-1: EK-86 keypad

#### Meaning of the keys

"0" - "9" **Numbers**

"-" **Minus sign**

"," **Decimal point**

"→" **Selection key**

Selects a menu point in the menu structure.

Selection where there are a number of options (yes, no; text, etc.)

 *This key only causes a changeover (e.g.: from the display "yes" to the display "no"); the selection must be confirmed by the key **Enter** (↵).*

"↑" **Scroll-back key**

This causes scrolling between the standard displays, main menu and the DS function.

In submenus it causes a return to the next higher menu level.

"C" **Correction key**

The key enables the correction of an incorrect entry. A character is deleted each time the key is pressed. Within the menu structure, the direct selection function is called (see Part 1, Chapter 3.1).

↵ **Enter key**

A number entry or the selection of a "yes/no" decision is terminated with this key.

In the menu structure a branch is made to the selected menu.

### Calibration lock and calibration switch

The calibration lock is used for securing access to those parameters affecting the official calibration. For the **EK-86/W** the calibration switch for opening/closing the calibration lock is located inside the device and is not accessible externally. With the **EK-86/A** the calibration switch is located on the front panel and is sealed against unauthorised access.

The operator is reminded of an opened calibration switch by the message "Calibration lock open" in **Standard Display I** (see Part 1, Chapter 3.2). If the lock is locked, then certain menu points are blocked or only the set values are displayed. But these cannot be changed!

In the **EK-86/W** the switch for opening/closing the calibration lock is found by opening the upper part of the housing and is located above on the ExZe4 card (first board from the right). The switch is opened by sliding it towards the terminal space.

With the **EK-86/A** the calibration switch is released by withdrawing and turning the lock and then opened by sliding towards the left.

## 2.2 Displays

### LCD display

The display consists of a 4-line LCD, each line consisting of 40 characters. Each character is displayed on a 5x7 matrix. Therefore it is possible to simultaneously display a number of values with figures and letters. Messages are output in clear text and there are no abbreviated codes (value numbers) to be looked up in the operating manual. This makes it possible for inexperienced users to immediately operate the EK-86 without any aids.

However, the most important advantage is that the software operating environment can be formed in a menu structure. The parameters are then not saved in large lists, but are shown in associated groups in a display (= menu).

### Operation/status indicators

Three light emitting diodes give a quick check of the operational status. The **Mains** LED indicates that the EK-86 is connected to the power supply and is operating.

The **Alarm** LED brings the user's attention to the fact that a disturbance has occurred, affecting the volume correction. A flashing LED indicates that the fault is still active and a continuously lit LED shows that the fault has been rectified and is no longer present. An example of the first case could be that the line to the pressure sensor has been broken and an example of the second case would be the temperature briefly exceeding the alarm limit, but having in the meantime returned to the permissible range.

When a fault is active, correction takes place with the programmed substitute values and counting takes place in the disturbance volume counter.

The **Warning** LED functions similar to the Alarm LED and indicates when the limits for a user-specific quantity have been violated. Counting does not take place in the disturbance volume counter! An example here would be the exceeding of a limit defined by the user, e.g. the flow. The limits for a "Warning" are held available subject to the user lock.

### Displaying values

The menu display varies depending on various specified values. The **Calibration Lock** plays an important role here. If it is locked, certain menus listed in Part 1, Chap. 3 cannot be called or only the set values are displayed. The reason for this is that certain values are subject to official calibration and may only be changed when the calibration lock is open. The displayed values are therefore labelled at the end of the line with a **(C)**, (under calibration switch).

Similar effects occur with a locked **User Lock**. Using the user lock, quantities are secured which are specified by the operating authority and may not be changed by unauthorised persons. These labelled by an **(U)**.

The post-decimal places in the meter readings in the Standard Displays I and II can be called by pressing the comma key once. They remain visible in the display until the key is pressed again.

# 3 Menu environment

## 3.1 Introduction to the menu structure

The EK-86 menu environment and the basic menu structure is explained in this chapter. The complete **Menu Structure** is illustrated in the appendix under **B-2**. The formation of the structure is explained with the possible branches and the addresses in the direction selection function.

The menu environment is formed similar to a tree structure. Access to the individual menus is obtained by moving from the trunk (= Main Menu) to the individual branches (= Submenu) until access to the required leaf is finally obtained (e.g. a particular measurement) (see Fig. 3.1-1).

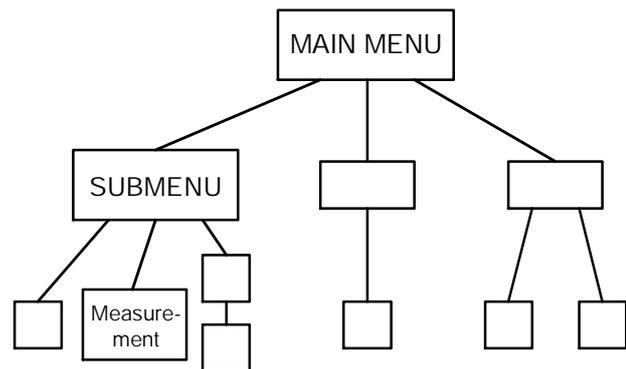


Fig. 3.1-1: Tree structure

### Branching within the menu structure

An example of the composition of the menu structure and of branching within it is given in Figure 3.1-2. It describes the menu **Correction**.

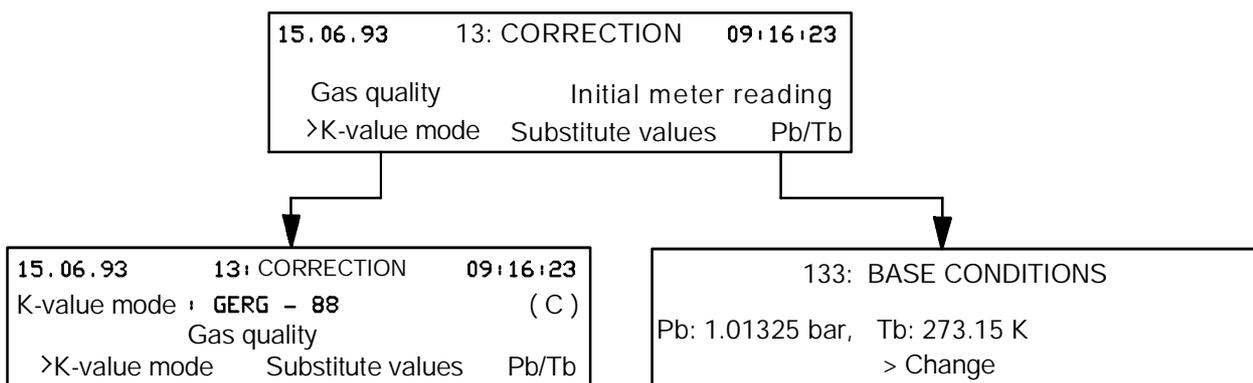


Fig. 3.1-2: Example: Correction menu

### Display of a selected menu

The currently selected submenu is displayed by the right arrow, termed the **Cursor**.

## Selecting a submenu

The selection of a submenu is carried out using the **Selection** key (→). In Fig. 3.1-2 the cursor is located on the menu **K value mode**. By pressing the **Section** key (→) twice, the menu **Reference variables** is selected and branching to this menu occurs after termination with the **Enter** key (↵). The menu shown at the lower right appears.

## Return to the next menu level above

The return to a menu level above the current one is made using the **Scroll-back key** (↑). A return from the menu **Reference variables** into the menu **Correction** is achieved in the above example by pressing this key. Access to the main menu is also obtained by pressing the key the appropriate number of times.

### Note:

At the lower left of the menu in Fig. 3.1-2 an example is shown of a display with a locked calibration lock. This display is produced when the menu point **K value mode** is selected in the menu **Correction**. The method currently being used for the K value computation is shown in the second line. In addition the menu **Initial meter reading** in the third line no longer appears. The reason is that setting the initial meter reading is only permitted with an open calibration lock, so the menu is not shown at this point.

## Direct selection

**Direct selection** is used for simplified operation and for calling familiar submenus. It enables certain menus to be called directly without having to move through the whole structure. Powerful EK-86 operation is therefore available to the practised user.

For example, it is possible to directly call the menu **Output assignment DS:16242** from the menu **Flows DS:154**.

### The procedure is as follows:

You press the key **C** in the **Menu environment**. This calls the **Menu selection** (Fig. 3.1-3).

```
16.06.93      1: MAIN MENU      12:40:29
Menu selection:  0
```

Fig. 3.1-3: Direct selection menu

You then enter the required address (e.g. 16242 for the menu Output assignment), terminating the entry with the **Enter** key. You are then immediately transferred to the required menu.

You can jump back to the last menu by entering the number **0**. The user is informed in the case of erroneous entry or if the selected menu is blocked by a locked calibration lock. The EK-86 then remains in the menu from which the direct selection was called.

### Structure of the following chapters

The address of the **Direct Selection Function (DS: x)** is shown to the right of the heading. The extract from the menu structure is given which is needed for calling the following described menu.

## 3.2 Standard Display I

**DS: none**

**Standard Display I** is the default setting of the display which is shown without any key being pressed. It is also automatically selected when no key has been pressed for 3 minutes. No return to the display occurs when the calibration lock is open (e.g. practicable during the installation / operating point test)! There is no direct selection for this menu. The most important values are shown in Standard Display I (Fig. 3.2-1):

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Vn : 01868266 m3 | V : 00676179 m3 |
| P : 3,125 bar    | T : 24,83 °C    |
| K : 0,99688      | Z : 2,81654     |

**Fig. 3.2-1: Standard Display I**

The display has the following meaning:

### Actual volume V

**Unit: m<sup>3</sup>**

This counter shows the so-called "undisturbed" volume, i.e. here only volumes are added which have been acquired during undisturbed operation.

The actual volume **V** is formed as follows in the EK-86:

$$V = \frac{N}{cp}$$

|    |   |                  |                  |
|----|---|------------------|------------------|
| V  | = | actual volume    | m <sup>3</sup>   |
| N  | = | Number of pulses | 1                |
| cp | = | cp value         | 1/m <sup>3</sup> |

The actual volume is normally displayed with 8 figures. By pressing the **Comma** key the 3 post-decimal places are superimposed. Pressing the key again switches back to the normal display.

The display can be matched using a **display factor** of **·1** to **·100** (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1). This gives the following displays (n.d.: with no decimal point; w.d.: with decimal point):

|                     |                                     |                    |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Display factor ·1   | n.d.: 12345678 m <sup>3</sup>       | w.d.: 12345678,123 |
| Display factor ·10  | n.d.: 12345678 · 10 m <sup>3</sup>  | w.d.: 123456789,12 |
| Display factor ·100 | n.d.: 12345678 · 100 m <sup>3</sup> | w.d.: 1234567890,1 |

All meter readings are stored 3 times internally. This provides a large safety margin against faults in the internal memory, since a comparison of the internal counters is carried out continuously. If a deviation is found in one of the three counters, a warning is output (E04); the EK-86 function is not restricted though.

### Standard volume $V_n$

**Unit: m<sup>3</sup>**

This counter also represents an "undisturbed" volume. The standard volume  $V_n$  is formed in the EK-86 as follows:

$$V_n = V \cdot Z$$

|       |   |                                     |                |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| $V_n$ | = | standard volume                     | m <sup>3</sup> |
| $V$   | = | actual volume                       | m <sup>3</sup> |
| $Z$   | = | gas law deviation factor (Z factor) | 1              |

The above explanations for the display of the post-decimal figures and the display factor also apply here. It is important that a separate display factor can be set for both the volumes ( $V$  and  $V_n$ ).

### Pressure $p$

**Unit: bar**

The analogue value measured at the input terminals is converted into the physical unit bar and displayed. The "**Absolute pressure**" in bar is displayed (even with relative pressure sensors).

### Temperature $T$

**Unit: °C**

The analogue value of the gas temperature measured at the input terminals is converted to the physical unit Kelvin. However, since the display is given in °C, the following conversion is necessary:

$$T(^{\circ}\text{C}) = T(\text{K}) - 273.15$$

**Compressibility factor (K value)****Unit: 1**

The currently valid gas compressibility factor is displayed. It is, for example, required for the computation of the standard volume or flow. The K value can be specified/calculated in three different ways:

- a.) Calculation according to SGERG-88 V33
- b.) Calculation according to AGA-NX-19-mod-BR.KORR.3H
- c.) Fixed value with  $K = \text{constant}$ .

The significance of the different modes and the selection of the methods is described in more detail in Part 1, Chapter 3.4.3.3).

**Gas law deviation factor (Z factor)****Unit: 1**

The Z factor needed for the computation of the standard volume is calculated from the measurements for pressure and temperature and the computed or entered K value according to the following equation:

$$Z = \frac{T_b \cdot p}{T \cdot p_b \cdot K}$$

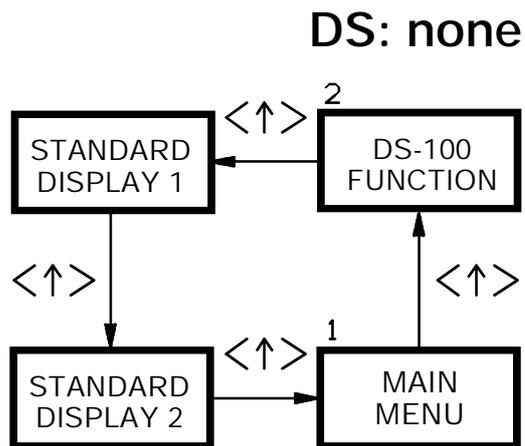
|       |   |                        |                   |
|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| Z     | = | gas law devn. factor   | 1                 |
| $T_b$ | = | base temperature       | K (273,15 K)      |
| p     | = | current pressure       | bar               |
| T     | = | current temperature    | K                 |
| $p_b$ | = | base pressure          | bar (1.01325 bar) |
| K     | = | compressibility factor | 1                 |

The values for the base temperature and base pressure can be adapted to the local conditions (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.3.5).

### 3.3 Standard Display II

By pressing the **Scroll-back key** ( $\uparrow$ ) once access to **Standard Display II** (Fig. 3.3-1 and 3.3-2) is obtained:

In Standard Display II values for the relevant disturbance volumes and total volumes are displayed in addition to the standard and actual volumes described above. The currently valid standard and actual flows are displayed:



**Fig. 3.3-1: Std. Display II**

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Vn : 01868266 m3 | V : 00676179 m3 |
| Vnd: 00000012 m3 | Vd: 00000008 m3 |
| Vnt: 01868278 m3 | Vt: 00676187 m3 |
| Qn : 4,0 m3/h    | Q : 225,7 m3/h  |

**Fig. 3.2-2: Display: Standard Display II**

#### Disturbance volumes $V_{nd}$ and $V_d$

**Unit: m<sup>3</sup>**

If a disturbance occurs which affects the volume correction, the EK-86 enters the alarm state (ALARM LED comes on). The volume pulses now measured are counted in separate disturbance volumes. If the measurement of the actual volume is affected, then the standard and actual volumes are automatically measured as disturbance volumes.

#### Total volumes $V_{nt}$ and $V_t$

**Unit: m<sup>3</sup>**

The total standard volume  $V_{nt}$  is produced as follows:

$$V_{nt} = V_n + V_{nd}$$

$$V_{nt} = \text{total standard volume} \quad m^3$$

$$V_n = \text{standard volume} \quad m^3$$

$$V_{nd} = \text{disturbance standard volume} \quad m^3$$

Similarly, the following applies for the total actual volume  $V_t$ :

$$V_t = V + V_d$$

$$V_t = \text{total actual volume} \quad m^3$$

$$V = \text{actual volume} \quad m^3$$

$$V_d = \text{disturbance actual volume} \quad m^3$$

**Standard and actual flow  $Q_n/Q$**

**Unit:  $m^3/h$**

The current value of the flow is acquired from the standard or the actual volume in dependence of a time interval and displayed. For the **standard flow  $Q_n$**  the following applies:

$$Q_n = \frac{\Delta V_{nt}}{\Delta t}$$

- $Q_n$  = standard flow  $m^3/h$
- $\Delta V_{nt}$  = total standard volume  $m^3$
- $\Delta t$  = time interval  $h$

The values are determined every second and calculated over an hour. Similarly, the **actual flow  $Q$**  is:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta V_t}{\Delta t}$$

- $Q$  = actual flow  $m^3/h$
- $\Delta V_t$  = total actual volume  $m^3$
- $\Delta t$  = time interval  $h$

**3.4 Main menu**

**DS: 1**

Access to the **Main menu** is gained by pressing the **Scroll-back key** ( $\uparrow$ ) twice in Standard Display 1 (see Fig. 3.4-1).



**Fig. 3.4-1: Main menu**

All values which are present in the EK-86 can be called up via the main menu. Calling the submenus using the direct selection function is also possible from here. The main menu can be called under Direct Selection Address 1. The structure of the menu is shown in Figure 3.4-2:

|          |              |            |
|----------|--------------|------------|
| 28.06.93 | 1: MAIN MENU | 15:25:39   |
| >Faults  | User lock    | Correction |
| Logbook  | Measurements | System     |

**Fig. 3.4-2: Main menu display**

## Display test

A display test can be executed in the main menu by pressing the **Comma** key. All segments are switched on for about 2 s and then switched off for about 2 s. Then operation is returned to the main menu.

### 3.4.1 Faults

The EK-86 Volume Corrector is equipped with an automatic monitoring function. This includes the monitoring of the sensor lines for line breakage, monitoring for measurement limit violation and the checking of the device's own processor functions using various internal routines.

#### Differences between fault messages

An **Alarm** is triggered when a fault occurs which affects the volume correction. For example, this is the case when a pressure sensor fails, because the currently applied pressure is needed for determining the Z factor. Correct volume correction is therefore not possible! In this case the **substitute** value of the pressure is used for the calculation and volumes found in this way are counted as disturbance volumes.

A different procedure occurs with **Warning**. This is output when a user-specified quantity is violated. This might occur, for example, when the programmed maximum value for the current output is exceeded. No disturbance volume counting takes place.

Another fault message is **Info**. This fault has less effect than a warning. It is not displayed via LEDs, but is entered in the logbook and output via an appropriately programmed output. Info is only intended to 'inform' the user of irregularities.

#### 3.4.1.1 Fault messages and displays

If a fault occurs in operation, the user is informed through the various forms of display:

- **Indication in the display**

In the case of an **Alarm** or a **Warning** the fault is shown in the second line of Standard Display I and in the main menu. The display is overwritten until the fault is no longer present. The faults are displayed according to their current numbers in ascending order and the next one is displayed after the displayed fault has been acknowledged (see Appendix A-6a).

- **Indication via light emitting diodes**

Two light emitting diodes are used to give direct information: a **yellow** LED for **Warnings** and a **red** LED for **Alarms**. If an LED **flashes**, this means that a fault is currently present and a continuously **lit** LED indicates that the fault is now no longer present (e.g. if the flow has only been briefly exceeded).

Another indicator, a **green** LED (as **mains** indicator) shows that the volume corrector is connected to the power supply. This always lights as an operation indicator.

- **Setting the Warning/Alarm output**

Messages can be passed to external devices (e.g. control stations) with appropriate configuration of the digital outputs. Two outputs on the EK-86 are permanently programmed as Warning and Alarm outputs (as relay changeover contacts). In addition, the digital outputs can be configured for any fault messages (see Part 1, Chapter 4.2.3).

### Calling fault messages

DS: 11

Other messages which cannot be directly shown in the display can be called in the menu "**Faults**" (see Fig. 3.4.1-1). The faults are displayed in the sequence of their chronological occurrence.

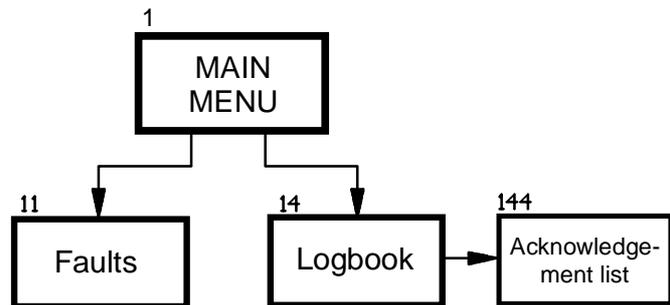


Fig. 3.4.1-1: Faults

If no faults have occurred, this is displayed in the second line after calling the menu "Faults" ("Fault list empty"), otherwise operation continues in the main menu. The procedure is different if a fault is present or one has occurred in the past (Fig. 3.4.1-2). Here the fault is displayed, together with the date and time of occurrence and the effect (here Alarm). This fault cannot be acknowledged since it is currently present.

```

17.06.93  11: FAULTS                15:29:01
E12 Pressure measurement faulty (ALARM)
Start:17.06 15:28:57
          >Backwards                Forwards
    
```

Fig. 3.4.1-2: Menu: Faults (fault currently present)

Other faults can be displayed with "**Forwards**" or "**Backwards**" and acknowledged as the case may be.

A fault that has occurred briefly, but is no longer present, is displayed in Fig. 3.4.1-3:

```

17.06.93  11: FAULTS                15:29:20
E12 Pressure measurement faulty (ALARM)
Start:17.06 15:28:57finish17.06 15:29:13
>Backwards  Forwards  Acknowledge

```

**Fig. 3.4.1-3:** Menu: Faults (past fault)

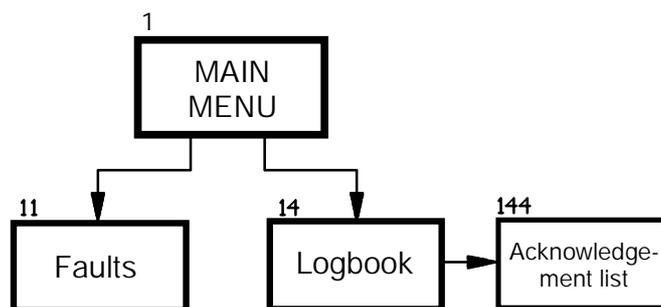
The start and finish of a fault are recorded. After the fault has finished, the fault can be deleted from the Fault List with "**Acknowledge**". The record is then transferred into the "**Acknowledgement list**" or in the "**Logbook**" (see following chapter) where it can be called again.

The list of fault messages which can occur in the volume corrector and their meanings of the faults are described in the Appendix in Chapter A-6a.

### 3.4.1.2 Logbook

DW: 14

The "Logbook" is a very large fault list which accepts any number of entries. Each Alarm, Warning or Info is transferred into the logbook when it occurs. The same applies if the fault disappears or is acknowledged. All messages that have ever occurred can be called as often as required in the logbook. Deletion of the logbook is not possible. The menu structure is displayed in Figure 3.4.1-5:



**Fig. 3.4.1-4:** Logbook

```

17.06.93  14: LOGBOOK            15:30:59
E04 New start of system
17.06.93 15:30:00 Alarm  acknowledged
>Backwards  Forwards  Date  Acknowl.list

```

**Fig. 3.4.1-5:** Menu: Logbook

Every event is kept separate. The entries are ordered strictly according to their chronological occurrence. Therefore, for each fault, its occurrence, termination and acknowledgement are all recorded. Paging through previous or following messages is possible with "**Backwards**" resp. "**Forwards**". Messages for a certain day/time can be called using "**Date**".

The entry is as follows:

DD ↓ MM ↓ YY ↓ hh ↓ mm ↓ ss ↓

The message is found which occurred directly before the stated point in time.

### 3.4.1.3 Acknowledgement list

DS: 144

The acknowledgement list is located in the menu „**Logbook**“ (see Fig. 3.4.1-4). It is an extract from the logbook and only contains all acknowledged messages. The menu structure is shown in Figure 3.4.1-6:

```

144: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT LIST
E34 Upper warn. limit, pressure s/f/ack
23.06 15:28 23.06 09:15 23.06 10:24:15
      >Backwards          Forwards

```

Fig. 3.4.1-6: Menu: Acknowledgement list

The start (s), finish (f) and acknowledgement (ack) of the fault are displayed with dates and times. Calling the previous and following messages is also possible here with „**Backwards**“ and „**Forwards**“. The acknowledgement list accommodates up to 200 entries.

### 3.4.2 User lock

DS: 12

The user lock is used for securing parameters not subject to calibration laws, but which are not to be changed without authority. No values subject to official calibration can be secured with the user lock.

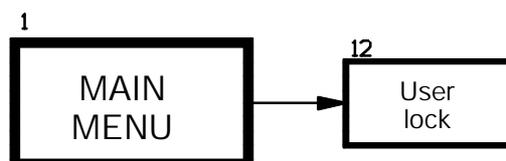


Fig. 3.4.2-1: User lock

These values are locked using the „**user lock**“ (see Part 2, Chap. 3.1). It should be noted that the calibration lock has higher priority. This means that the parameters protected by the user lock can be changed when the calibration lock is open.

Furthermore, the simultaneous acceptance of all changed parameters occurs in the menu User lock (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.2.2).

### 3.4.2.1 Customer and supplier's keys

The user lock is divided by two independent codes - the **supplier's code** and the **customer's code**. This means that parameters can only be changed if both codes have been correctly entered. A mutual check by the gas supplier and the customer is therefore possible. Both codes must consist of a 6-figure number. As supplied ex-works, the user lock is open and set to "000000".

#### Setting the user code

The display after calling the menu User lock is shown in Fig. 3.4.2-2 without a user code being set:

|            |               |          |
|------------|---------------|----------|
| 17.06.93   | 12: USER LOCK | 15:29:30 |
| Parameter: | >Accept       | Discard  |
| Locks:     | Change        |          |

**Abb. 3.4.2-2:** Menu: User lock - without set code

The only option possible is the setting of both user codes with the call "**Change**":

|                               |               |          |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 17.06.93                      | 12: USER LOCK | 15:29:35 |
| Enter supplier's code: xxxxxx |               |          |

**Fig. 3.4.2-3:** Menu: User lock - entering the code

A 6-figure code **must** be entered. After confirmation with the **Enter** key (↵), the customer code must be entered in a similar manner.

#### Locking the user lock

When the user codes have been set and the lock is still open, the following display appears:

|            |               |          |
|------------|---------------|----------|
| 17.06.93   | 12: USER LOCK | 15:29:55 |
| Parameter: | Accept        | Discard  |
| Locks:     | >Lock         | Change   |

**Fig. 3.4.2-4:** Menu: User lock - open state

Here, two new codes can be set via the option "**Change**" or the user lock can be locked with the option "**Lock**". It is assumed that the calibration lock is locked! If this not the case, it is indicated in the display. The display is shown in Fig. 3.4.2-2.

### Opening the user lock

If the user lock and the calibration lock are locked, only one option is possible after calling the menu:

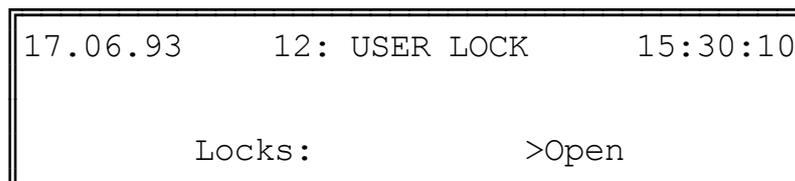


Fig. 3.4.2-5: Menu: User lock - locked state

Both codes must be entered to open the user lock. Only "?" is displayed as the returned character. If the codes are correct, Fig. 3.4.2-4 appears; otherwise the menu 3.4.2-5 is displayed again and the code must be entered once more.

### 3.4.2.2 Parameter transfer

The transfer of changed parameters is also possible in the same menu as the user lock (see Fig. 3.4.2-4). The purpose of the complete transfer is that with changes of a number of parameters, they are all transferred and become valid at the same point in time.

 *Transfer is generally needed for all changed parameters!*

A requirement is that depending on the relevant parameter, the calibration lock or the user lock is open. The original state can be restored by selecting "**Discard**".

**Important!** Parameters which have been transferred by "**Accept**" cannot be restored again by "**Discard**".

### 3.4.3 Volume correction

DS: 13

In this menu all parameters are set which are relevant to the volume correction. The menu is displayed in Figure 3.4.3-2. This only applies to the case when the calibration lock is open. If it is locked, the menu "Initial meter reading" is not displayed.

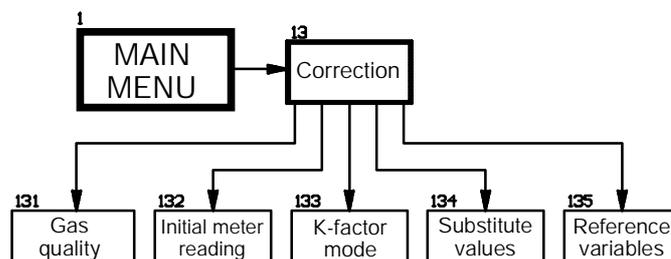


Fig. 3.4.3-1: Volume correction

```

17.06.93      13: CORRECTION      15:30:19

>Gas quality      Initial meter reading
K value mode      Substitute values Pn/Tn
  
```

Fig. 3.4.3-2: Menu: Volume correction

#### 3.4.3.1 Gas quality

DS: 131

The composition of the gas is entered under this menu point (see Fig. 3.4.3-3). In the case of a constant K value all the entries have no meaning. When called, the set K value mode and the set K value are displayed in the second line of Fig. 3.4.3-2. The values for the gas analysis are subject to the user lock.

```

131: GAS QUALITY      (GERG - 88)
Hon :10.300 kWh/m3  RHOon: 0.8301 kg/m3
xCO2: 1.29 Mol-%    xH2: 0.00 Mol-%
      >Change
  
```

Fig. 3.4.3-3: Menu: Gas quality (with GERG-88)

The following limits apply for computation according to **SGERG-88**:

|                            |                 |         |                             |                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Calorific value            | $H_{o,n}$       | (Hon)   | $6.0 \leq H_{on} \leq 13.6$ | kWh/m <sup>3</sup> |
| Standard density           | $Rho_n$         | (RHOon) | $0.71 \leq Rho_n \leq 1.16$ | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  |
| H <sub>2</sub> proportion  | H <sub>2</sub>  | (xH2)   | $0 \leq H_2 \leq 10.0$      | Mol-%              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> proportion | CO <sub>2</sub> | (xCO2)  | $0 \leq CO_2 \leq 30.00$    | Mol-%              |

 Mol % = Molar proportion expressed in % (0-100%)

 The entry of the standard density  $H_{o,n}$  must be made referred to the base temperature of 273.15 K and the base pressure of 1.01325 bar. With a change of the base temperature or the base pressure (in the menu: Reference variables DS:135), the standard density to be entered must be converted.

Furthermore, the following limits must be guaranteed by the operator:

|          |                               |          |         |                                |           |
|----------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Methane  | CH <sub>4</sub>               | 50-100 % | Propane | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>  | 0 - 5 %   |
| Nitrogen | N <sub>2</sub>                | 0 - 50 % | Butane  | C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> | 0 - 1 %   |
| Ethane   | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> | 0 - 20 % | Pentane | C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub> | 0 - 0.5 % |

In the case of computation with **AGA-NX-19** the proportion  $x_{N_2}$  is displayed instead of  $x_{H_2}$  and the density ratio  $d_v$  instead of the standard density  $\rho_{o,n}$ .

The following limits then apply for natural gases with a low calorific value:

|                      |                 |                     |                                 |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Calor. value         | $H_{o,n}$       | (Hon)               | $8.833 \leq H_{on} \leq 11.055$ | kWh/m <sup>3</sup> |
| Density ratio        | $d$             | (d)                 | $0.5540 \leq d \leq 0.7500$     | 1                  |
| N <sub>2</sub> part  | N <sub>2</sub>  | (xN <sub>2</sub> )  | $0 \leq N_2 \leq 15.0$          | Mol %              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> part | CO <sub>2</sub> | (xCO <sub>2</sub> ) | $0 \leq CO_2 \leq 15.00$        | Mol %              |

The following limits apply for natural gases with a high calorific value:

|                      |                 |                     |                                  |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Calor. value         | $H_{o,n}$       | (Hon)               | $11.055 \leq H_{on} \leq 12.833$ | kWh/m <sup>3</sup> |
| Pressure             | $p$             |                     | $0 \leq p \leq 80$               | bar                |
| Temperature          | $T$             |                     | $0 \leq T \leq 30$               | °C                 |
| Density ratio        | $d$             | (d)                 | $0.5540 \leq d \leq 0.6910$      | 1                  |
| N <sub>2</sub> part  | N <sub>2</sub>  | (xN <sub>2</sub> )  | $0 \leq N_2 \leq 7.0$            | Mol %              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> part | CO <sub>2</sub> | (xCO <sub>2</sub> ) | $0 \leq CO_2 \leq 2.50$          | Mol %              |

At temperatures of -5°C...0°C and 30°C...35°C the warning E43 - Correction: Temperature value warning limit! is output.

 With the density ratio  $d_v$  the entry is independent of the standard temperature and pressure!

Furthermore, the following limits must be guaranteed by the operator for natural gases with a high calorific value:

|         |                               |          |          |                               |           |
|---------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Methane | CH <sub>4</sub>               | > 82 %   | Propane  | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> | 0 - 4.5 % |
| Ethane  | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> | 0 - 12 % | Hydrogen | H <sub>2</sub>                | 0 - 4 %   |



### 3.4.3.4 Substitute values

**DS: 134**

In this menu the substitute values for **pressure**, **temperature** and **K value** are entered subject to the user lock (see Fig. 3.4.3-6).

```
134: SUBSTITUTE VALUES (GERG - 88)
P: 5.000 bar, T: 10.00°C, K:1.00000
      >Change
```

**Fig. 3.4.3-6:** Menu: Substitute values (user lock open)

Entry of a substitute value for the pressure, resp. temperature is possible for all the computation methods. If the permissible measurement range is violated or a sensor fails, e.g. due to line breakage, volume correction takes place using the substitute values for pressure, resp. temperature.

The following applies for the substitute K value:

In the case of the computation method **K=const.** no substitute K value can be entered; this is indicated by **K=--**.

With computation according to **AGA-NX-19** the substitute K value is important, because the ranges for pressure and temperature with a low calorific value (L-Gas) are lower than the permissible ranges for the pressure and temperature sensors. If these ranges are violated, then the substitute K value is used.

With the computation method according to **GERG-88** the K value is not required. If a sensor fails in this case, its substitute value is used to calculate the K value.

### 3.4.3.5 Base conditions

**DS: 135**

The base conditions are saved under this menu (see Fig. 3.4.3-7). They are subject to the calibration lock.

```
135: BASE CONDITIONS
Pb: 1.01325 bar, Tb: 273.15 K
      >Change
```

**Fig. 3.4.3-7:** Menu: Reference variables

In this menu it is possible to match the base conditions to local conditions within the limits of  $0.9000 \leq p_b \leq 1.3000$  bar and  $270 \leq T_b \leq 299$  K.

### 3.4.4 Measurements

DS: 15

In the Measurements submenu the measured analogue values for pressure and temperature, together with the current flow and their maxima and minima can be called. The "Freeze" function and the "Adjustable counters" are also situated in this menu.

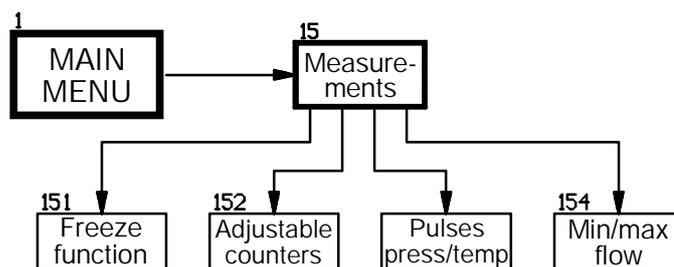


Fig. 3.4.4-1: Measurements

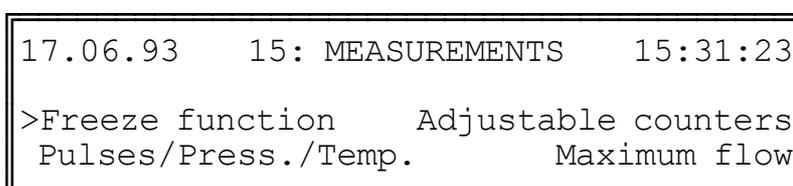


Fig. 3.4.4-2: Menu: Measurements

#### 3.4.4.1 Freeze function

DS: 151

##### a.) Introduction

Two blocks of consumption data can be retained separately or in dependence of one another using the freeze function. The freeze function is needed, for example, when testing the operating point. The following values are held in each frozen block:

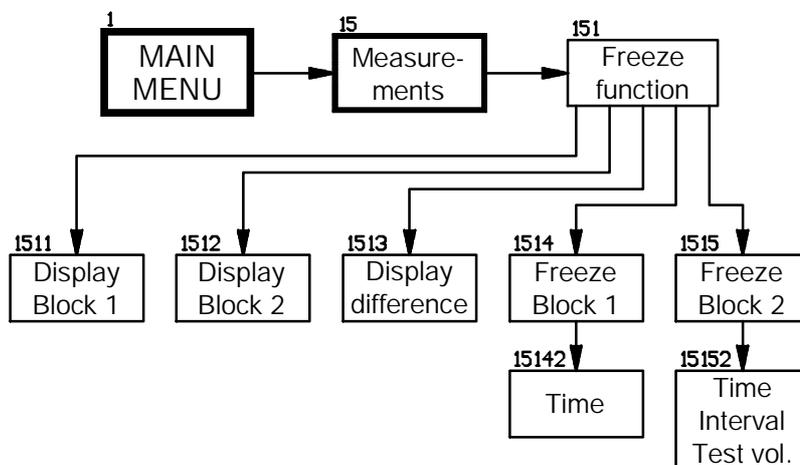


Fig. 3.4.4-3: Freeze function

- pressure (p),
- temperature (T),
- K value (K),
- Z factor (Z),
- freezing mode and time,
- standard volume ( $V_n$ ), disturbance standard volume ( $V_{nd}$ ), total standard volume ( $V_{nt}$ );
- actual volume (V), disturbance actual volume ( $V_d$ ), total actual volume ( $V_t$ ),
- actual flow (Q) and standard flow ( $Q_n$ ).

The menu structure for the freeze function is displayed in Figure 3.4.4-4:

```

17.06.93 151: FREEZE FUNCTION 15:29:01
Display: >Block 1 Block 2 Difference
Freeze:   Block 1 Block 2

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-4:** Menu: Freeze function

The frozen data blocks for the 1st and 2nd blocks can be called under "**Display**" as well as the difference between the two data blocks.

The conditions for freezing the values are specified in the menu point "**Freeze**".

#### b.) Freeze conditions

**DS: 1514/1515**

The freeze options are specified by calling the menu "**Freeze - Block 1**" or "**Freeze - Block 2**". Numerous options for freezing consumption values are provided; first, taking the same freeze conditions for Block 1 and Block 2:

##### - Immediate freezing:

```

          1514: FREEZE BLOCK 1
Vn :00787674 m3      V :00451156 m3
Freeze mode: Now
Freeze:   >Now      Cyclic

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-5:** Menu; Freeze condition for Block 1

The current values for the standard and actual volumes are displayed in the second line. It is then very easy to freeze at a certain meter reading. The last selected freeze mode is displayed in the third line (here **Now** = Immediate freezing). The immediate freezing of Block 1 or Block 2 is triggered by selecting the menu point "**Now**" and confirming with the **Enter** key.

##### - Cyclic freezing at a fixed point in time:

**DS: 15142/15152**

Using the menu point "**Cyclic**" it is possible to execute the freeze function at a certain point in time.

The options provided by cyclic freezing of Block 1 or 2 are as follows:

- each year on date xx.xx at yy:yy hrs
- each month on day xx at yy:yy hrs
- each day at xx:xx hrs
- each hour at minute xx
- x hour cycle \*1
- x minute cycle \*2

\*1 possible values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12 - hourly cycle

\*2 possible values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30 minute cycle

One of the above conditions is selected with "**Select**". The exact date/time is specified under "**Specify**". It is possible, for example, to trigger freezing each month on the 1st at 06:30 hours in the morning (see Fig. 3.4.4-6):

```

15142: TIMING FOR FREEZING BLOCK 1
Each month on day 01 at 06:30 hrs
      >Select          Specify

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-6:** Menu: The setting "Freezing each month"

After returning to the menu in the next upper level (1514/1515), the freeze condition now valid is shown in the 3rd line of the display.

 *The previously mentioned methods for the two Freeze Blocks 1 and 2 are identical. The following freezing methods now refer exclusively to Data Block 2.*

#### - Time-dependent freezing:

In Data Block 2 there is also the option of triggering the freeze function in dependence of Data Block 1. Therefore, there are two additional selection options in the freeze condition for Block 2:

- xx hours after Block 1
- xx minutes after Block 1

The procedure is as follows:

Data Block 2 is, for example, to be frozen 2 hours after Data Block 1. To do this, the necessary settings are first made in Freeze Block 2:

- 02 hours after Block 1.

Then the freeze condition for Block 1 must be set to "**Now**". Block 1 is immediately frozen and the condition for Block 2 is "primed". Block 2 is then frozen after 2 hours. The values of an earlier freeze are displayed in the Menu: Display Freeze Block 2 (1512) until the freeze condition for Block 2 is satisfied.

### - Volume-dependent freezing:

In Freeze Block 2 there is also the option of freezing in dependence of a volume increment in the actual volume V (test volume):

```

1515: FREEZE BLOCK 2
Vn :00788266 m3      V :00451486 m3
Freeze mode: Test volume
Freeze:      Now      Cyclic      >Test vol.

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-7:** Menu: Freeze condition for Block 2

The procedure is similar to that described in the previous section, except that here an appropriate "**Test volume**" is entered instead of the point in time (Fig. 3.4.4-8):

```

1515: FREEZE BLOCK 2
Freeze at test volume V=      50 m3

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-8:** Entering the volume for Freeze Block 2

Using this function, Freeze Block 2 is triggered when, for example, 50 m<sup>3</sup> of gas has flowed after the freezing of Block 1. This must also be triggered via the setting "**Now**". Then the display "Acquiring Block 2" is superimposed (see Fig. 3.4.4-9) and it can be monitored under "**Display Block 2**" (1512) under the point "**Basis**" (see next section).

```

1514: FREEZE BLOCK 1
Block 1 frozen. Acquiring Block 2
Freeze mode: Now
Freeze:      >Now      Cyclic

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-9:** Menu: Freeze condition, Block 2 "primed"

### c.) Displaying the frozen values

**DS: 1511-1513**

Calling the frozen values for Block 1, 2 or the difference is possible in the third line in Figure 3.4.4-4 under the function "**Display**". After calling the menu, the following figure appears:

```

1511: DISPLAY FROZEN BLOCK 1
Vn :01583776 m3      V :00576021 m3
P  : 3.117 bar      T  : 22.65 °C
  >V/P/T      Vd/Z/K      Vt/Q      Basis

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-10:** Menu: Frozen Block 1 - Display

The frozen values for the standard volume, actual volume, pressure and temperature are displayed under "**V/p/T**". The frozen values for the standard and actual disturbance volumes and the Z and K values are called under the function "**Vd/Z/K**" and the values for the total standard and actual volumes, together with the standard and actual flow are called under "**Vt/Q**". The date/time of the freezing and the freezing mode are displayed under "**Basis**".

```

1511: DISPLAY FROZEN BLOCK 1
Frozen on 17.06.93 06:00:00
Freeze mode: Now
  V/P/T      Vd/Z/K      Vt/Q      >Basis

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-11:** Example: Freezing basis Block 1 - Now

The values for Frozen Block 2 are called in a similar manner.

The difference between Frozen Blocks 1 and 2 is displayed under the submenu "**Difference**" (1513). Of course, it is also possible that the difference between the two temperature or pressure values and the K value and Z factor show negative values (see Fig. 3.4.3-12).

```

1513: DIFF. BETWEEN FROZEN BLOCKS
Vn :00020457 m3      V :00007599 m3
P  :- 0.022 bar      T  : 0.31 °C
Difference: >V/P/T  Vd/Z/K  Vt/Q  Time

```

**Fig. 3.4.4-12:** Menu: Difference between the frozen blocks

The point in time of freezing of Block 1 and Block 2 and the time difference for freezing are displayed under the menu "**Time**".

### 3.4.4.2 Adjustable counters

DS: 152

In this menu it is possible to set an additional actual volume counter ( $V_{Ad}$ ) and a standard volume counter ( $V_{nAd}$ ) at any meter reading.

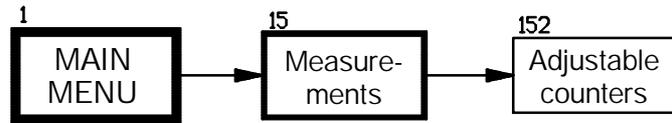


Fig. 3.4.4-13: Adjustable counters

The adjustable counters are subject to the user lock. The menu is organised as follows:

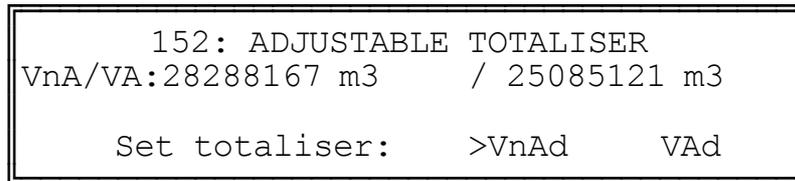


Fig. 3.4.4-14: Menu: Adjustable counters

These counters are mainly used so that they can be matched to a calibrated mechanical counter. With connection to an electronic counter (e.g. **Z-90**) this function is not required, because the EK-86 obtains the **Genuine meter reading** from the electronic counter via a serial interface. It is then displayed and processed as the totaliser reading V.

### 3.4.4.3 Sensor measurements

DS: none

The input frequency currently present on the pulse generator and the momentary flow rate computed from it can be called with this menu.

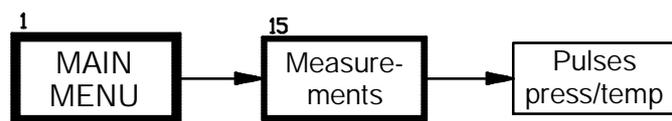


Fig. 3.4.4-15: Sensor measurements

The HF and LF displays are selected automatically in dependence of the pulse generator setting (see Part 1, Chap. 4.1.1). If only one generator is used, it is displayed in the first line. The second line then remains blank.

With low frequency generators the flow display is set to "0", if, after a period corresponding to  $Q_{max} - 100th$ , no pulse is received. This takes up to 92 min., for example, with a G 250 Gas Meter with E1 Generator.

Furthermore, the measured analogue values for the pressure and temperature sensors and their converted values are displayed in the menu. The limits for the display extend from 0 - 20.450 mA on the pressure input and from 0 - 125  $\Omega$  on the temperature input. If the values are outside of these ranges, they cannot be measured and "??" then appears on the display.

|      |                 |     |             |
|------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| HF1: | 1099 Hz         | Q1: | 2197.9 m3/h |
| HF2: | 1100 Hz         | Q2: | 2198.9 m3/h |
| I :  | 5.457 mA        | P : | 3.047 bar   |
| R :  | 112.16 $\Omega$ | T : | 31.27 °C    |

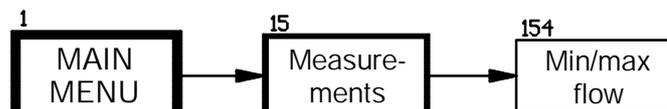
**Fig. 3.4.4-16:** Menu: Sensor measurements

 The display "**Sensor measurements**" **cannot** be called via the direct selection function, because a menu is not involved, but instead a display. The menu can only be obtained via the next higher menu "15 - Measurements".

#### 3.4.4.4 Max./Min. flow rate values

DS: 154

The actual and standard flow of the EK-86 are continuously monitored and the maximum and minimum values are saved. These can then be displayed in the menu "**Flow values**"



**Fig. 3.4.4-17:** Max. and min. flow values **values**" with date and time of their occurrence (see Fig. 3.4.4-18 and 3.4.4-19).

|  |               |        |                   |
|--|---------------|--------|-------------------|
| 154: MAX. FLOW SINCE 17.06.93 15:29:57 |               |        |                   |
| Qnmax:                                 | 021073.8 m3/h | on     | 28.06.93 13:20:22 |
| Qmax:                                  | 3673.9 m3/h   | on     | 24.06.93 16:41:21 |
| >Qmax                                  | Qmin          | Delete |                   |

**Fig. 3.4.4-18:** Menu: Maximum flow values

|  |          |        |                   |
|--|----------|--------|-------------------|
| 154: MAX. FLOW SINCE 17.06.93 15:29:57 |          |        |                   |
| Qnmin:                                 | 0.0 m3/h | on     | 22.06.93 03:37:04 |
| Qmin:                                  | 0.0 m3/h | on     | 22.06.93 03:37:04 |
| Qmax                                   | >Qmin    | Delete |                   |

**Fig. 3.4.4-19:** Menu: Minimum flow values

The values can only be deleted together (all four values are deleted after calling "**Delete**"). The next measurement is saved as maxima and minima after the deletion. The maximum/minimum actual flows  $Q_{\max}/Q_{\min}$  refer to the A1S or E1 Generators.

### 3.4.5 System

DS: 16

In the menu "System" the set values in the calibration configuration can be called up, the setting of the device data carried out and the clock configured.

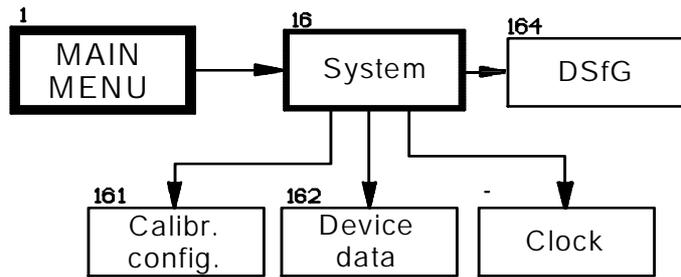


Fig. 3.4.5-1: System

#### 3.4.5.1 Calibration configuration

DS: 161

All the values which are subject to the calibration lock are listed in the "Calibration configuration". The menu structure is shown in Figure 3.4.5-3.

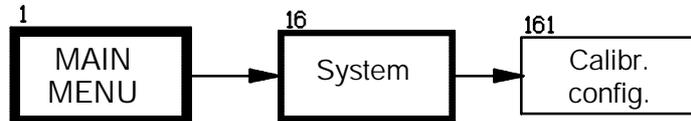


Fig. 3.4.5-2: Calibration configuration

In this menu it is only possible to check the set parameters. Changing the values can only take place in the appropriate menus.

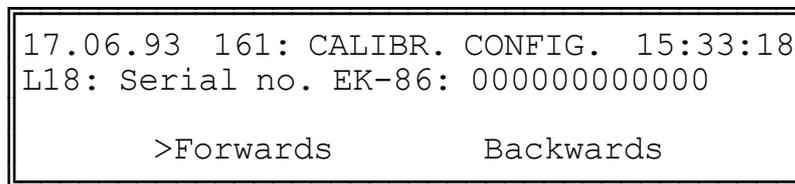


Fig. 3.4.5-3: Menu: Calibration configuration

The complete calibration configuration table is listed in Appendix A-5.

#### 3.4.5.2 Internal clock

DS: none

The time and date are displayed in almost all the menus. The time and date can be set under this menu.

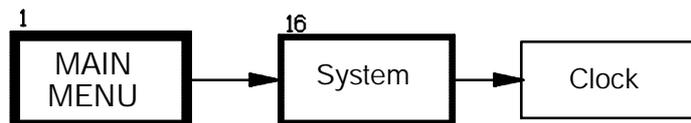


Fig. 3.4.5-4: Clock

A change is only possible though if the user lock is open. Correction of the time is recorded in the consumption data.

### 3.4.5.3 DSfG interface

DS: 164

The settings required for the "Digital Interface for Gas Measurement Devices" (DSfG) can be carried out in the "DSfG" menu. The structure of this menu is illustrated in Fig. 3.4.5-6.

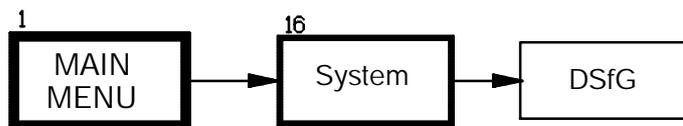


Fig. 3.4.5-5: DSfG interface

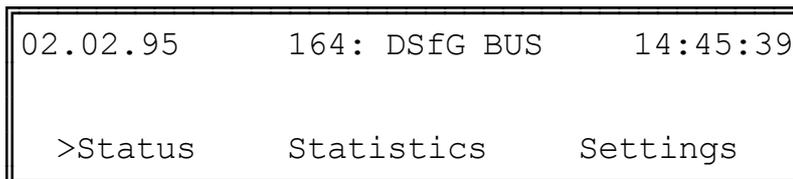


Fig. 3.4.5-6: Menu: DSfG interface

The current status of the EK-86 and its interface card with respect to the connected DSfG Bus is displayed under the menu point "Status" (without direct selection address):

| Display                | Meaning   |
|------------------------|---|
| Reset                  | Basic status after EK-86 operation has started or after a change of DSfG parameters and acceptance in Menu: 12  |
| DSfG card not found    | The initialisation of the DSfG card was unsuccessful. The card is missing or defective.   |
| Initialising DSfG card | The initialisation of the DSfG card is being carried out.   |
| Waiting for G. polling | The initialisation of the DSfG card has finished. It is waiting for a call from the bus master, accepting it in the bus traffic (bus master <i>General Polling</i> ). |
| On bus                 | The EK-86 is participating in bus traffic.  |

Depending on the status, a number of displays may appear that are shown consecutively.

The Menu: "Statistics" is also a pure display (without direct selection address) under which the frequency of occurrence of the interchanged DSfG blocks are displayed, listed according to block type. The display has the following structure:

```

    02.02.95      164: DSfG BUS      15:16:15
    
```

```

02.02.95      164: DSfG BUS      15:16:15
Nty/Deb: A/M:  0 A/V:  0 A/O:  0 A/Z:  0
           E/M:  0 D/T:  0      APA`s:  0
Att.:      I:  0 L:  0 W:  0 H:  0 Z:  0

```

**Fig. 3.4.5-7:** Display: DSfG Bus - Statistics

All block counters have thirty decimal places and are incremented by one for each detected block. As in a roller counter they return to 0 on reaching 999. The information is of particular interest to “insiders” as an aid in bus analysis. For “normal” users a changed counter only indicates that block traffic has taken place. The abbreviations have the following meanings:

| Abbreviation | Meaning  |
|--------------|--|
| Nty/Deb A/M  | Interrogation blocks for single data elements                  |
| Nty/Deb A/V  | Interrogation blocks for data element ranges                   |
| Nty/Deb A/O  | Interrogation blocks for data element ranges via order numbers |
| Nty/Deb A/Z  | Interrogation blocks for data element ranges via time ranges   |
| Nty/Deb E/M  | Setting block for single data elements                         |
| APA's        | Unscheduled responses given by the EK-86                       |
| Att. / I:    | Issued Att. blocks of type I (end of interval)                 |
| Att. / L:    | Issued Att. blocks of type L (alarm)                           |
| Att. / W:    | Issued Att. blocks of type W (warning)                         |
| Att. / H:    | Issued Att. blocks of type H (information)                     |

The operating modes for the interface can be set on the bus under “**Settings**” (DS: 164). The settings can be changed with the user lock open. The menu has the following structure:

```

          1643: DSfG SETTINGS
Address on bus: U
  >Forwards      Backwards      Change

```

**Fig. 3.4.5-8:** Menu: DSfG Bus - Settings

The individual settings can be checked under **“Forwards”** and **“Backwards”**. The necessary settings can be carried out with the user lock open using **“Change”**. The settings with their meanings are shown in the following table:

| Setting          | Meaning  | Value range                             |
|------------------|--|---|
| Address on bus   | Device address under which the EK-86 responds on the DSfG Bus            | A-Z, Ä, Ö, Ü, ^                         |
| Baud rate        | Data transmission speed on the DSfG Bus                                  | 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 |
| Archiving timing | Time in minutes after which an interval terminates                       | 6, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60                   |
| I blocks         | Generation of an Attention block of type I after each end of an interval | Yes/No                                  |
| L blocks         | Generation of an Attention block of type L for each alarm                | Yes/No                                  |
| W blocks         | Generation of an Attention block of type W for each warning              | Yes/No                                  |
| H blocks         | Generation of an Attention block of type H for each information item     | Yes/No                                  |

The general description of the DSfG interface is given in Part 1, Chap. 5.5 and the card settings needed for operation are given in Part 2, Chap. 2.2.5.4 and 3.11.

### 3.4.6 Device data

DS: 162

The EK-86 is set to the connected pulse generator and p/T sensors under the menu "Device data". Furthermore, the output assignment and the device values are saved here:

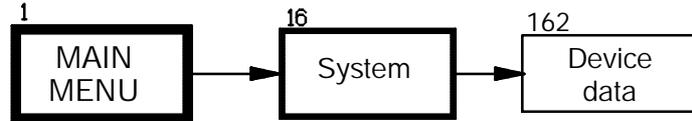


Fig. 3.4.6-1: Device data

```

17.06.93   162: DEVICE DATA   15:33:18
Sensor:   >Gas meter   Pressure   Temp.
          Outputs      EK-86 device
    
```

Fig. 3.4.6-2: Menu: Device data

#### 3.4.6.1 Gas meter details

DS: 1621/16211

Matching to the connected pulse generator is carried out in the menu "Gas meter details". Most of this menu is subject to the calibration lock. The menu "Gas meter" (DS:1621) has no other contents except the submenu "Parameters" (DS: 16211). The structure is shown in Fig. 3.4.6-4:

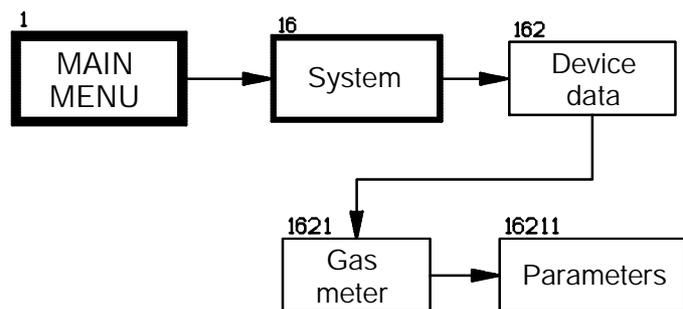


Fig. 3.4.6-3: Gas meter details

```

16211: GAS METER DETAILS
Approval type: G16000
Serial number: 123456789012
>Forwards   Backwards   Summary   Change
    
```

Fig. 3.4.6-4: Menu: Gas meter details

The following values can be called up through the menus "Forwards" and "Backwards" in the menu "Gas meter details":

- **Approval type** (default: G16000) (C)  
 Setting options: G16, G25, G40, G65, G100, G160, G250, G400, G650, G1000, G1600, G2500, G4000, G6500, G10000 or G16000.

**Note:** The selection of the required approved type is made using the **Selection** key (→); no number input is allowed. The selection is confirmed with the **Enter** key (↵).

- **Serial number** of the gas meter (12-figure) (C)

- **cp value of Generator 1** (C)

The entry of the cp value in different formats depending on the range:

|           |      |           |                  |
|-----------|------|-----------|------------------|
| xxx,yyyyy | min: | 0.00001   | 1/m <sup>3</sup> |
| xxxx,yyyy |      |           |                  |
| xxxxx,yyy | max: | 99999.999 | 1/m <sup>3</sup> |

- **Line breakage monitoring, Generator 1** (default: No) (C)  
Monitoring of the line for breakage for Generator 1. Activation (= "yes") is only practicable for NAMUR generators, since in this case a certain current always flows.

 *With switching contacts the line breakage monitoring should be switched off (e.g. various E1 Generators), because otherwise this leads to continual warnings (Fault E13 or E14).*

- **Input type** for Generator 1 (default: AUTO)

The cut-off frequency of the generator and the differentiation of whether it should be treated as a high frequency generator (Hf) or as a low frequency generator (Lf) is carried out in conjunction with the set cp value and the maximum flow Q<sub>max</sub> (see Part 1, Chap. 4.1.1):

$$cp \cdot 1.8 \cdot Q_{\max} + 1 < 10 \text{ Hz} \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{Lf generator; cut-off frequency} = 10 \text{ Hz}$$

$$cp \cdot 1.8 \cdot Q_{\max} + 1 \geq 10 \text{ Hz} \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{Hf generator; cut-off frequency} = 3000 \text{ Hz}$$

In addition there is the possibility of specifying the generator input type as Hf or Lf. This is necessary, for example, if switching takes place between the pulse generators and the EK-86 supplementary devices (e.g. pulse summers) and they output different pulse shapes than those obtained from the pulse generators. In this case the inputs can be permanently specified as **Hf** inputs (all pulses up to 3 kHz are counted) or as **Lf** inputs (upper cut-off frequency = 10 Hz).

 *For normal applications (without spec. supplementary equipment) the setting should remain on **AUTO**.*

- If applicable, **cp value + line br. mon. + input type Gen. 2** (C)  
Setting, see Generator 1

- **Permissible deviation** between the two generators (C)  
Limits: 0.4 - 99.9%  
Only required and displayed in two-channel operation.

 *With very small permissible deviations or with the combination of HF/NF generators counting may take a long time with a fault message occurring (400 pulses at 0.4% deviation). With the combination of HF with NF generator **volume losses** may occur for a deviation of the HF generator until the fault detection switches over to the second channel (E1).*

- **Display factor** for V and  $V_n$  (\*1; \*10 or \*100) (C)  
The display factor is also accepted into the DS-100 function.

- **Maximum flow  $Q_{max}$**  (C)  
Limits: 0.0 - 99,999.9 m<sup>3</sup>/h  
The maximum flow is a parameter of the connected gas meter. A fault message is only triggered on exceeding  $1.1 \cdot Q_{max}$  (Fault E20 and disturbance volume counting). Monitoring of the lower flow limit does not take place, i.e. all incoming pulses are counted.  
With a change of the maximum flow the cp value and the interval period in the DS-function should be checked so that no overload of Channels 1 (V) and 2 ( $V_n$ ) can occur.

- **Minimum flow  $Q_{min}$**  (C)  
Limits: 0.0 m<sup>3</sup>/h -  $Q_{max}$   
The minimum flow is a parameter of the connected gas meter. The value must be lower than  $Q_{max}$ . With low frequency operation (E1 Generator) the minimum flow **must** be set to "0". Monitoring of the lower flow limit does not take place, i.e. all incoming pulses are counted.

- **Lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$**  (U)  
Limits: 0.0 -  $Q_{min}$  m<sup>3</sup>/h  
The lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$  identifies the end of the run-up period or the beginning of the run-down period. It is lower or equal to the minimum flow  $Q_{min}$ . With low frequency operation (E1 Generator) the lower flow limit is automatically set to "0" and is **not** displayed in the menu.

- **Message limits for Q and  $Q_n$**  (U)  
Limits: Q: 0.0 - 99,999.9 m<sup>3</sup>/h;  $Q_n$ : 0.0 - 999,999.9 m<sup>3</sup>/h  
The upper and lower message limits for Q and  $Q_n$  are user-specific variables and are used, for example, for system control. Exceeding of the limits plus the limit hysteresis or undercutting the limits minus the limit hysteresis leads to info being issued (E52 - E55), an entry in the logbook and output via a programmed switching output.

- **Limit hysteresis** for the message limits Q and  $Q_n$  (U)  
Limits: 0.5 - 99.9%  
The hysteresis refers to x% of  $Q_{max}$  for  $Q_{ULi}/Q_{LLi}$  and to x% of the product  $Q_{max} \cdot p_{max}$  for  $Q_{nULi} / Q_{nLLi}$ .
- **Run-up time/run-down time** for the impeller (C)  
Limits: 0 - 999 min.  
The **run-up time** is defined from the impeller at rest up to it exceeding the lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$  and the **run-down time** extends from the undercutting of the lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$  until the impeller is at rest. An entry of "0" for the run-up **or** the run-down time causes the run-up **and** the run-down time control to be switched off. This is an essential requirement for Lf generators (E1 Generators). Exceeding the run-up time is reported as Warning E22 and exceeding the run-down time as Warning E23.

The selection of the menu point "**Change**" in Fig. 3.4.6-4 is released or blocked depending on the setting of the locks. If the lock is locked, the label (C) or (U) is displayed at the end of the relevant line.

The required settings are carried out under the menu point "**Change**". With text parameters (gas meter type, YES/NO decisions, etc.) the relevant text string can be selected using the **Select** key ( $\rightarrow$ ). The selection is then accepted with the **Enter** key ( $\leftarrow$ ).

The setting process is interrupted with the **Scroll-back key** ( $\uparrow$ ). Release of the settings can only take place in the menu "**User lock**" (DS: 12) under the point "**Accept parameters**".

The following figure is called under the menu point "**Summary**":

```

No.:123456789012 Qmin/max: 200.0/ 4000.0
cp1:      1800 (L) QLL:      0.0/ 20/ 20min
cp2:      1800 (L) cp-dev: 6.6% LH:  2.0%
Li-Q: 500.0/ 1000.0 Qn: 1000.0/ 10000.0

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-5:** Menu: Gas meter details: Summary

No. : Serial number  
(L) : Line breakage monitoring ON  
LH : Limit hysteresis  
L : Message limits Q and  $Q_n$

 *It should be ensured with the setting of **all limits** that when the new max. value to be set is lower than the old min. value, automatic matching of the **second** value occurs. This also applies, of course, in the reverse case. This prevents a max. value from being lower than a min. value.*

### 3.4.6.2 Pressure sensor

The settings for the connected pressure sensor are carried out in this menu. The parameters, such as for example the pressure range, serial number, sensor characteristic and the analogue card are entered.

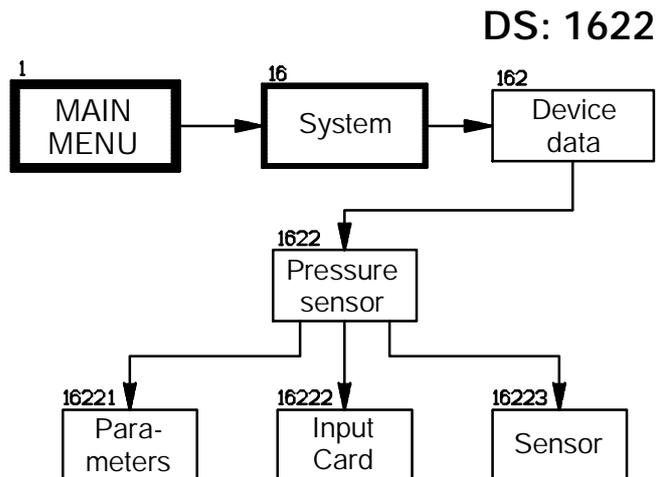


Fig. 3.4.6-6: Pressure sensor

The structure of the menu is shown in Figure 3.4.6-7:

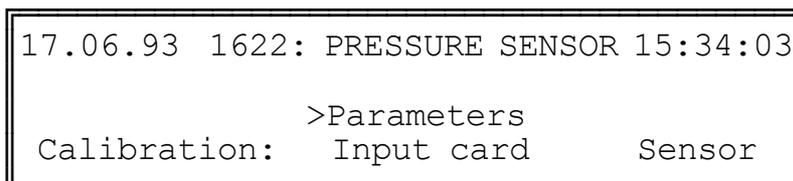


Fig. 3.4.6-7: Menu: Pressure sensor

#### a.) Parameters DS: 16221

The following parameters are called in the display by the menus "Forwards" and "Backwards" (see Fig. 3.4.6-8):

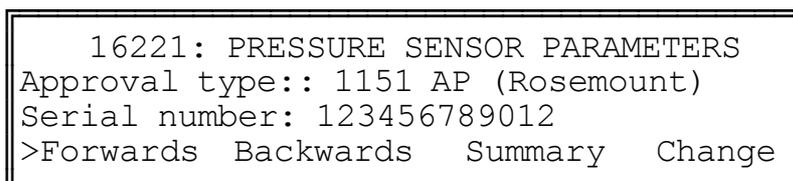


Fig. 3.4.6-8: Menu: Pressure sensor - Parameters

- **Approval type** (default: 1151 AP) (C)  
Possible settings: 1151 AP, 3051, 2088, PTX 610
- **Serial number** of pressure sensor (12 figure) (C)
- **Approval range** (C)  
Limits: max. 0.000 - 120.00 bar depending on pressure sensor.
- **Measurement technique** + where applicable, **air pressure** (C)  
Absolute/relative pressure sensor; air pressure: 0.00000 - 1.09999 bar

- **Alarm limits** Limits: 0.000 - 120.00 bar depending on pressure sensor (C)
- **Warning limits** Limits: 0.000 - 120.00 bar depending on pressure sensor (U)  
Warning limits are user-specific variables and produce Warning E34 when the upper limit plus the limit hysteresis is exceeded and Warning E33 when the lower limit minus the limit hysteresis is undercut.
- **Limit hysteresis** for warning limits, Limits: 0.5 - 99,9% (U)  
The limit hysteresis for the pressure warning limits is referred to x% of the upper value of the approved range.

Also here, the parameters that are subject to the calibration lock are labelled with (C) and those subject to the user lock are labelled with (U). Selection of the menu point "**Change**" in Fig. 3.4.6-8 is released or blocked depending on the setting of the locks.

The required settings are carried out under the menu point "**Change**". With text parameters (type of pressure sensor, absolute/relative) the relevant text string can be selected with the **Select** key (→). In most cases the **alarm limits** correspond to the approved range for the pressure sensor, whereas the warning limits are variables which can be freely specified by the user (cf. Chapter 3.4.1 - Faults). The selection is accepted with the **Enter** key (↵). The setting process can be interrupted with the **Scroll-back key** (↑). Release of the settings can only take place in the menu "**User lock**" (DS: 12) under the point "**Parameters - Accept**". A summary of the set values is called under the menu point "**Summary**":

```
No:123456789012 Appr.: 0.000/10.000 bar
Method:absolute
Alarm : 0.000 / 10.000 bar
Warning: 0.000 / 9.500 bar / 0.5 %
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-9:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Summary

The note in Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1 should be observed when setting the limits.

**b.) Characteristic correction****DS: 16222/16223**

A special chapter in the setting up (see Chap. 3.4 in Part 2) is devoted to the characteristic correction. At this point therefore, the characteristic correction is only briefly mentioned. More attention is given to the menu structure and the description of the entry of values.

The correction of the analogue inputs is normally made in two stages:

- 1.) Input card characteristic
- 2.) Pressure sensor characteristic

**About 1.): Input card calibration****DS: 16222**

The measurement inaccuracies of the input card can be compensated in the menu "Pressure sensor - Input card". Here, the current corresponding to the measured input current is specified, e.g. a current of 4.000 mA used for calculation is assigned to the measured current of 4.012 mA:

```

16222: PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT CARD
Ref. points are 4.012 and 19.994 mA
Measure:      >4 mA    20 mA
Enter calibrated card

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-10:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Input Card I

After calling "**Measure 4 mA**" or "**20 mA**" the reference points for the card can be determined. The measurement of the previous characteristic is displayed. The measurement can be accepted via the Enter key (↵) and with "Accept parameter" in Menu: 12.

Instead of measuring the values a card calibrated and sealed in the calibration laboratory can be entered. To do this, the menu point "**Enter calibrated card**" is selected in the menu (see Fig. 3.4.6-10). Here, the two reference points are entered which are given in the enclosed documentation with the analogue input card. The menu has the following structure:

```

16222: PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT CARD
Ref. points are 4.012 and 19.994 mA

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-11:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration II

The reference points noted on the calibrated analogue input card can now be directly entered.

**About 2.): Calibration of the sensor characteristic DS: 16223**

The pressure sensor calibration data is now measured and entered under this menu point. The menu is called by selecting the menu point "**Sensor**" in the Figure 3.4.6-7. The following figure appears:

```

16223: PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION

Measure ref. point: >1    2    3
Enter calibrated ref. points

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-12:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Sensor I

Two or three points on the characteristic can be set up and calibrated under "**Measure reference point**". A correction of the sensor characteristic is therefore not just possible as a straight line, but also as a third order equation. The relevant reference points are measured under points "**1**", "**2**" or "**3**". Alternatively to the measured values, the reference points supplied with the pretested sensor can be entered as a table. To do this, the values are entered in the menu point "**Enter calibrated reference points**" (see Fig. 3.4.6-13). The release of the reference points is made in the menu "**User lock**" under the submenu "**Accept parameters**".

```

16223: PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION
1:  2.000    2: 10.000    3:  -.--- bar
   4.012      19.998      -.--- mA

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-13:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Sensor II

With this example two reference points are entered (2.000 bar  $\equiv$  4.012 mA and 10.0 bar  $\equiv$  19.998 mA).

### 3.4.6.3 Temperature sensor

The settings for the connected temperature sensor are made in this menu similar to the pressure sensor. Also here, the parameters and the characteristics for the sensor and the analogue card must be entered. The menu structure is shown in Figure 3.4.6-15:

DS: 1623

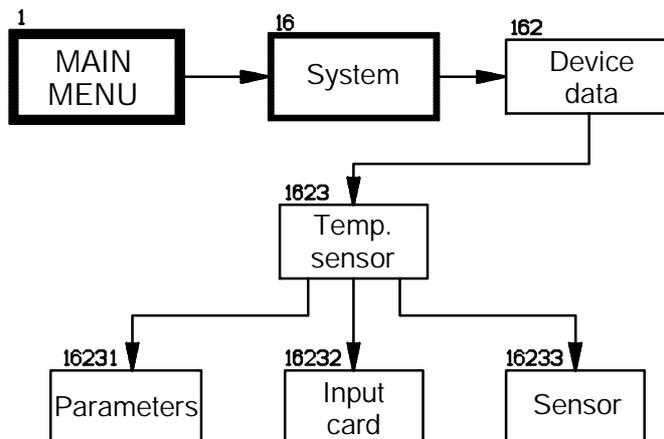


Fig. 3.4.6-14: Temperature sensor

```

17.06.93 1623: TEMP. SENSOR 15:35:13
                >Parameters
Calibration:  Input card           Sensor
    
```

Fig. 3.4.6-15: Menu: Temperature sensor

#### a.) Parameters

DS: 16231

The following values are called into the display by the menus "Forwards" and "Backwards":

```

16231: TEMP.SENSOR PARAMETERS
Approval type: PT-100 (EBL160AF/EX-D)
Serial number: 123456789012
>Forwards  Backwards  Summary  Change
    
```

Fig.3.4.6-16: Menu: Temperature sensor - Parameters

- **Approval type** (def.: PT-100 (EBL160AF/EX-D)) (C)  
 Possible settings: PT-100 (EBL160AF/EX-I)  
 PT-100 (EBL140AD/EX-I)  
 PT-100 (EBL50AF/EX-I)  
 PT-100 (EBL160KF)  
 PT-100 (EBL50KF)

Meaning of the abbreviations:

- EBLxx : nominal installation length xx mm (160 mm or 50 mm)
- A : Connector head with terminals
- F : Use of a sensor pocket
- EX-D : Flameproof enclosure
- K : Permanent cable connection
- D : Direct gas stream application
- EX-I : Intrinsically safe

- **Serial number** of temperature sensor (12-figure) (C)
- **Approval range** (C)  
Limits: -13.00 - +63.00 °C
- **Alarm limits**, Limits: -20.00 - +63.00 °C (C)
- **Warning limits**, Limits: -20.00 - +63.00 °C (U)  
Warning limits are user-specific variables and produce Warning E45 on exceeding the upper limit plus the limit hysteresis and Warning E44 on undercutting the lower limit minus the limit hysteresis.
- **Limit hysteresis**, (warning limits) (U)  
Entry limits: 0.5 - 99.9 %  
The limit hysteresis for the temperature warning limits refers to x% of the upper value of the approved range.

(C) indicates parameters that are subject to the calibration lock and (U) those that are subject to the user lock. The selection of the menu point "**Change**" in Fig. 3.4.6-17 is released or blocked depending on the setting of the locks.

The required settings are carried out under the menu point "**Change**". With text parameters (type of temperature sensor) the relevant text string can be selected with the **Select** key (→). The selection is accepted with the **Enter** key (↵). Release of the settings can only take place in the menu "**User lock**" (DS: 12) under the point "**Parameters - Accept**".

A summary of the set values is called under the menu point "**Summary**":

|                 |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| No.123456789012 | Appr.:-10,00/ 60,00 °C    |
| Alarm :         | -10.00 / 60.00 °C         |
| Warning:        | - 9.50 / 59.00 °C / 0.5 % |

**Fig. 3.4.6-17:** Menu: Temperature sensor - Summary

The note in Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1 should be observed when setting the limits.

**b.) Characteristic correction****DS: 16232/16233**

The correction of the analogue input card corresponds completely to the description for the pressure sensor input. The only difference is that resistances are required for the temperature characteristic instead of currents. The temperature sensor calibration is subject to the calibration lock and with the switch locked the set values are only displayed.

The correction is also carried out in two stages:

- 1.) Input card characteristic
- 2.) Temperature sensor characteristic

**About 1.) Input card characteristic****DS: 16232**

To specify the analogue card characteristic the menu "**Input card**" in Figure 3.4.6-15 is called. The following figure appears:

```
16232: TEMP. SENSOR INPUT CARD
Ref. points are 24.80 and 124.00 Ω
Measure: >24.8 ohm      124 ohm
Enter calibrated card
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-18:** Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration I

The card reference points can be measured under "**Measure: 24.8 ohm**" or "**124**" ohm. The measurement of the previous characteristic is then displayed. The acceptance of the measurement is then made with the **Enter** key (↵). The transfer of the settings occurs in the menu "**User lock - Accept parameters**" (DS:12).

Entry of the base values of a card which has been measured and sealed by a calibration laboratory is also possible with the temperature input. To do this, the menu point "**Enter calibrated card**" is selected in the menu shown in Fig. 3.4.6-18. Here the two reference values given in the documentation enclosed with the analogue input card are entered:

```
16232: TEMP. SENSOR INPUT CARD
Ref. points are 24.72 and 124.03 Ω
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-19:** Menu: Temperature sensor - Input Card II

**About 2.) Calibration of the sensor characteristic****DS: 16323**

Similar to the pressure sensor, the temperature sensor calibration data is now measured and entered under this menu point. The menu is called by selecting the menu point "**Sensor**" in the Figure 3.4.6-16. The following figure appears:

```

16233: TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION

Measure ref. point: >1    2    3
Enter calibrated ref. points
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-20:** Menu: Temperature sensor - Sensor I

Two or three points on the characteristic can be set up and calibrated under "**Measure reference point**". A correction of the sensor characteristic as a third order equation is also possible. Under menu points "**1**", "**2**" or "**3**" the desired reference points are entered and then measured or, for a calibrated sensor, directly specified in the menu: "**Enter measured reference points**" (see Fig. 3.4.6-21).

*If no reference points are specified for the temperature sensor, then computation  takes place according to the "**Original Pt100 characteristic!**"*

The release of the reference points occurs in the menu "**User lock**" under the submenu "**Accept parameters**".

```

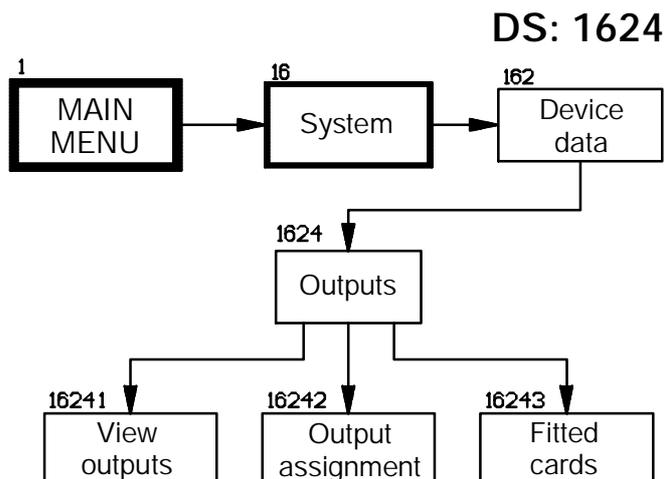
16233: TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION
1: -10.00    2:  20.00    3:  -.-- °C
   97.54      121.39      -.-- Ω
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-21:** Menu: Temperature sensor - Sensor II

With this example two reference points have been entered ( $-10.00\text{ °C} \equiv 97.54\ \Omega$  and  $20.00\text{ °C} \equiv 121.39\ \Omega$ ).

### 3.4.6.4 Outputs

The pulse/switching outputs and the optional analogue outputs are set up in the menu "**Outputs**". The outputs are set to standard values as supplied ex-works, but they can be changed as required by the user. The assignment of the outputs is subject to the user lock. The menu structure is shown in Figure 3.4.6-23:



**Fig. 3.4.6-22: Outputs**

```

17.06.93   1624: OUTPUTS   15:35:53
>View outputs   Output assignment
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-23: Menu: Outputs**

#### a.) Output assignment

**DS: 16242**

The assignment of the required variables to the outputs and the scaling of the outputs is carried with the menu point "**Output assignment**" (see 3.4.6-23). The following display is visible after calling:

```

16242: ASSIGNMENT CARD 2 CHANNEL 1
Assigned: Standard flow
4..20 mA,      0.0.. 100000.0 m3/h
>Card Channel Mode Assign Specify
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-24: Menu: Output assignment I**

The output card which is to be set (here Card 2 = analogue output card) is selected under "**Card**" and the output channel (here Channel 1 = Output AN1 on the connection board) is selected under "**Channel**". The other options depend on the selection of the card:

#### - Output assignment with an analogue output card (Card 2)

If Card 2 has been selected under "**Card**", the analogue outputs can be set (see Fig. 3.4.6-24). To do this, whether the 0-20 mA output or the 4-20 mA output is to be used (here 4-20 mA) is defined under "**Mode**". The variable to be output is set under "**Assign**".

The following measurements can be output:

- Unassigned (i.e. the output is inactive)
- Standard flow  $Q_n$
- Actual flow  $Q$
- Measured pressure -
- Corrector pressure  $p$
- Measured temperature -
- Corrector temperature  $T$

The variables "Measured pressure" and "Measured temperature" reflect the values measured on the input and the variables "Corrector pressure" and "Corrector temperature" reflect the corrected variables for the measured pressure and temperature.

The lower and upper base values for the output are set under "**Specify**". In the example a standard flow of 100,000 m<sup>3</sup>/h corresponds to a current of 20.0 mA, whereas 0.0 m<sup>3</sup>/h of flow corresponds to 4.0 mA of output current. The limits can be freely programmed.

On reaching the programmed limits the output remains at the respective maximum or minimum value (output of a substitute value does not occur) and the message "E51 - Info limit, current output" is produced. With a suitably programmed output, this can be displayed and also interrogated from the log book.

### - Output assignment for the switching/pulse output card (Card 3)

If Card 3 (pulse/switching output) is selected under "**Card**", the menu differs from the above mentioned menu as follows:

```

16242: ASSIGNMENT CARD 3 CHANNEL 1
Assigned: Any alarm
N/O contact with alarm present
Card >Channel Mode Assignment Specify
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-25:** Menu: Output assignment II

The output which is to be programmed is set under "**Channel**".

The setting here is carried out under "**Mode**" as though a switching output or a pulse output is associated with the channel to be set (changeover with the **ENTER** key (↵)). The present setting can be seen on calling the channel. If the Text "Pulse" is output in the third line, a pulse output is involved. If "N/O contact" or "N/C contact" is displayed at this point, a switching contact is involved.

With a **switching output** it is assigned one of the following under "**Assign**":

- Any alarm
- Any warning
- Any message or
- A certain fault message

The possible faults which can be allocated to an output are described in Chapter A-6 in the Appendix.

With a switching output the manner in which the fault is displayed is decided under the menu point "**Specify**". The described output modes cannot be set though with all fault messages:

- Normally open contact with alarm present
- Normally open contact with unacknowledged alarm (corresponds to ALARM LED)
- Normally closed contact with alarm present
- Normally closed contact with unacknowledged alarm

If the output is set as a **pulse output**, the following figure appears:

```

16242: ASSIGNMENT CARD 3 CHANNEL 1
Assigned: Vn (undisturbed) volumes
Pulse 1 pulse = 1.000 m3 fmax= 1
>Card Channel Mode Assignment Specify
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-26:** Menu: Output assignment III

The following selection can be made under "**Assign**":

- Unassigned
- Actual volume, undisturbed  $V$
- Standard volume, undisturbed  $V_n$
- Actual volume, disturbed  $V_d$
- Standard volume, disturbed  $V_{nd}$
- Actual volume, total  $V_t$
- Standard volume, total  $V_{nt}$

Here is defined under "**Specify**" the pulse value for the volume and the maximum frequency, both as presented at the output. This then sets the pulse length (T) of the output pulses:

|                           |                                  |                            |                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| $f_{\max} = 1 \text{ Hz}$ | $\rightarrow T = 500 \text{ ms}$ | $f_{\max} = 2 \text{ Hz}$  | $\rightarrow T = 250 \text{ ms}$ |
| $f_{\max} = 3 \text{ Hz}$ | $\rightarrow T = 166 \text{ ms}$ | $f_{\max} = 4 \text{ Hz}$  | $\rightarrow T = 125 \text{ ms}$ |
| $f_{\max} = 5 \text{ Hz}$ | $\rightarrow T = 100 \text{ ms}$ | $f_{\max} = 6 \text{ Hz}$  | $\rightarrow T = 83 \text{ ms}$  |
| $f_{\max} = 7 \text{ Hz}$ | $\rightarrow T = 71 \text{ ms}$  | $f_{\max} = 8 \text{ Hz}$  | $\rightarrow T = 62 \text{ ms}$  |
| $f_{\max} = 9 \text{ Hz}$ | $\rightarrow T = 55 \text{ ms}$  | $f_{\max} = 10 \text{ Hz}$ | $\rightarrow T = 50 \text{ ms}$  |

 Each output is fully programmable independently of the others. It is therefore possible, for example, to output Vn in Channel 3 with 5 pulses per m<sup>3</sup> and with 1 pulse per m<sup>3</sup> in Channel 4. A description of the output assignment is given with examples in Part 1, Chapter 4.2..

## b.) View outputs

**DS: 16241**

Under “**View outputs**” in Figure 3.4.6-23 it is possible to check the set outputs:

```

16241: VIEW CARD 2 CHANNEL 1
Assigned: Standard flow
Output:      1168.4 m3/h      =    0.233 mA
   >Card           Channel      Test

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-27:** Menu: View outputs (analogue output)

In the Figure Analogue Output 1 (Card 2 = Analogue Output; Channel 1 = AN1) is shown as an example. In the figure it is shown with which variable the output is assigned (here the standard flow), the level of the present measurement (1168.4 m<sup>3</sup>/h) and to which output value this measurement corresponds (0.233 mA). A current of 0.233 mA therefore flows at the output.

With the user lock open the menu point “**test**” appears. It is then possible to set the output current of the relevant channel to a fixed value, for example, to test the function of the analogue output. When the menu point is selected, the cursor moves to the present output value (here: 0.233 mA) and can be overwritten by any value between 0 mA and 20 mA (e.g. 10 mA). The output current then increases immediately to 10 mA. The old state is assumed again on leaving the menu.

The following menu appears with a **switching output** (Card 3 and Channel 1, 2 for ex-works setting):

```

16241: VIEW CARD 3 CHANNEL 1
Assigned: Any alarm
Output contact: No
   >Card           Channel      Test

```

**Fig. 3.4.6-28:** Menu: View outputs (switching output)

The assignment (“Any alarm”) and the present valid status (“No - output deactivated”) are shown. With an open user lock a switching output can be permanently switched on or off using “**Test**”. After selecting “**Test**” the present state can be inverted with the **Select** key (→). The original state is re-established when the menu is left.

The following menu is displayed for a **pulse output**:

|                              |           |          |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 16241: VIEW CARD 3 CHANNEL 3 |           |          |
| Assigned: Vn (total volume)  |           |          |
| Output: 1/sec,               | Retained: | 0 pulses |
| >Card                        | Channel   | Test     |

**Fig. 3.4.6-29:** Menu: View outputs (pulse output)

Also shown here are the assignment (Vn - total volume) and the present status ("0" - output inactive; "1" - output active).

If a larger volume occurs which must be output (e.g. if with Lf generators, a pulse arrives at high pressure) - the setting of the pulse output for example only permits a maximum of 1 Hz - the pulses must be temporarily stored and output at a point in time when lower volumes occur (e.g. with longer pulse intervals). This ensures that no output pulses are lost and pulse packets are avoided as far as possible. The number of the pulses still to be output is displayed under "**Retained: x pulses**". A maximum of 999 pulses can be retained.

 *If the number of pulses still to be output is higher than 999, then the message "E50 - pulse buffer overflow" is entered in the logbook and output to a programmed output. If this condition occurs, output pulses are lost!*

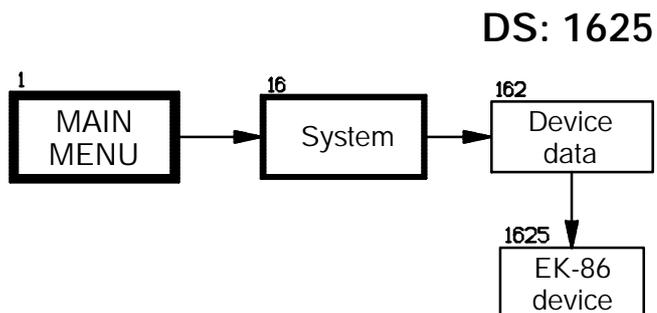
This can be prevented by reweighting the output or by increasing the permissible output frequency.

 *The retained pulses are set to "0" with the "Accept parameters" in the menu "User lock".*

With an open user lock a fixed frequency can be output via a pulse output with "**Test**". After selecting "**Test**" a frequency between 0 and 3 Hz can be programmed. Also here, the original state is re-established on leaving the menu.

### 3.4.6.5 Device data

In the menu: "EK-86 device" the values typical to the EK-86 are retained. These are the serial number, software version number and the operating hours counter. The serial number is subject to the calibration lock and can therefore only be changed when the switch is open.



**Fig. 3.4.6-30:** EK-86 device

The software version number and the operating hours counter are fixed and cannot be changed. The menu has the following structure:

```

17.06.93    1625: EK-86 DEVICE  15:37:18
Device No:123456789012  Software: V 1.10
Operating hours counter:  362 hours
                        >Change
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.6-31:** Menu: EK-86 device

### 3.5 Data storage function

DS: 2

The data storage function in the EK-86 can be obtained by pressing the **Scroll-back key** ( $\uparrow$ ) three times in Standard Display I (cf. Fig. 3.3-1). The direct selection address of the main DS menu is "2" and its structure is shown in Fig. 3.5-2:

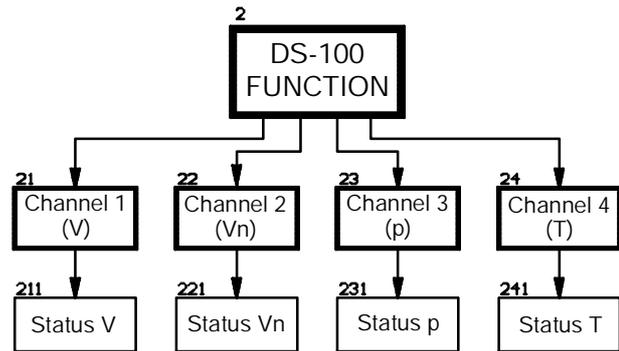


Fig. 3.5-1: Data storage function

```

17.06.93    2: DS-100 Function    15:27:39
>Ch 1: uncor.volume    Ch 2: cor. volume
  Ch 3: pressure        Ch 4: temperature
    
```

Fig. 3.5-2: DS-100 main menu

#### 3.5.1 Introduction to the data storage function

In the measurement and data chain within the Long-Term Pulse Acquisition System the DS-100 function (tariff device function) which is integrated in the EK-86 has the task of gathering data "at the point of measurement". The DS function therefore does not represent an independent device, but is instead a software module which operates similar to a 4-channel DS-100 in the EK-86 independent of the volume correction function. In contrast to a DS-100 device no additional external inputs are required. The data that is acquired is taken directly from the volume corrector module, measured and saved on a time-related basis. In the EK-86 the DS function is subdivided as follows:

|           |                                   |                   |        |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Channel 1 | Actual volume (V)                 | [m <sup>3</sup> ] | DS: 21 |
| Channel 2 | Standard volume (V <sub>n</sub> ) | [m <sup>3</sup> ] | DS: 22 |
| Channel 3 | Pressure (p)                      | [bar]             | DS: 23 |
| Channel 4 | Temperature (T)                   | [°C]              | DS: 24 |

The storage available in the EK-86 enables acquisition of values occurring over a period of approximately 0.5 years with an interval of 60 min. With shorter intervals the available period is reduced correspondingly. Two different forms of input signals are processed within the DS function in the EK-86; the "digital" values (V and V<sub>n</sub>) and the "analogue" values (pressure and temperature). This difference can be seen in the following processing:

With the "digital" values pulses are counted or counter readings transferred and with the "analogue" values averages are formed from them which are then saved in the corresponding channels.

### a.) Processing of the digital values (Channel 1 = V; Channel 2 = V<sub>n</sub>)

A DS-100 device acquires the pulses arriving at the input and saves them related to time. However, in the DS-100 function in the EK-86 the **meter readings** are taken directly from the volume corrector module, i.e. no separate input terminals are required, because the data is transferred directly within the equipment. This has the advantage that with transfer of the DS-100 data by a read-out device, modem or similar equipment, the **original meter readings [OMR]** of the calibrated device section are always available. Therefore, the display factors of the volume corrector are used for the storage, display and data transfer of the meter readings. The display of the above mentioned values can therefore only be changed via the display factor of the volume corrector. The flow values are calculated from the difference of the meter readings from the beginning of the interval to the end of the interval.

A separate cp value, which can only be entered via an interface (e.g.: **AS-100**), is used for the consumption values (interval values) and maxima. This must be selected such that with  $1.1 \cdot Q_{\max}$  in Channel 1 (V) resp.  $1.1 \cdot Q_{\max} \cdot p_{\max}$  in Channel 2 (V<sub>n</sub>) and with the required interval period no pulse counter overflow (>4079 pulses) can be produced. This should be ensured when initialising the DS function using the AS-100 as follows:

| Q <sub>max</sub> |                          | cp value |                       |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| ≤                | 40.79 m <sup>3</sup> /h  | 100      | pulses/m <sup>3</sup> |
| ≤                | 407.9 m <sup>3</sup> /h  | 10       | pulses/m <sup>3</sup> |
| ≤                | 4079 m <sup>3</sup> /h   | 1        | pulses/m <sup>3</sup> |
| ≤                | 40790 m <sup>3</sup> /h  | 0.1      | pulses/m <sup>3</sup> |
| ≤                | 407900 m <sup>3</sup> /h | 0.01     | pulses/m <sup>3</sup> |

The stated values refer to an interval period of 60 min. If the interval is reduced, the corresponding maximum flows are increased (e.g.: from 60 to 30 min → doubles the maximum flow).

In the **V<sub>n</sub> channel** (Channel 2) it must be ensured that the standard flow is substantially higher in dependence of the Z factor. A rule of thumb is that the maximum standard flow Q<sub>nmax</sub> is given by the product of Q<sub>max</sub> and p<sub>max</sub>:

$$Q_{n\max} \approx Q_{\max} \cdot p_{\max}$$

It should be noted that the change of cp value becomes valid at the start of the next measurement period (interval) and a change in the interval period becomes valid after the next full hour. The changes are only then displayed in the DS function.

### b.) Processing the analogue values (Channel 3 = p; Channel 4 = T)

A value range from 0 to 4079 is also available for saving the means in the analogue channels. Consequently, the means cannot be saved with any resolution, but must instead be limited to practicable values. This limits the value range which is needed for displaying the analogue value.

The pressure resolution within the DS function is determined by the upper limit (alarm limit) entered for the pressure sensor.

| Upper pressure limit             | Resolution |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Upper limit between 0 ≤ 4 bar    | 1 mbar     |
| Upper limit between 4 ≤ 8 bar    | 2 mbar     |
| Upper limit between 8 ≤ 16 bar   | 4 mbar     |
| Upper limit between 16 ≤ 32 bar  | 8 mbar     |
| Upper limit between 32 ≤ 64 bar  | 16 mbar    |
| Upper limit between 64 ≤ 120 bar | 32 mbar    |

The temperature resolution is constant at 0.1 K. It is therefore possible to save the temperature as the absolute temperature in Kelvin. The temperature is converted to °C for display in the EK-86.

### 3.5.2 Menu structure of the data storage function

The structure of the DS function and its menus is displayed in Figures 3.5-1 and 3.5-2. The DS main menu is called under the direct selection address 1. The required channel is called using the **Select** key (→) and branching to the selected channel occurs with the **Enter** key (↵). If a certain channel is to be read out or set during reading out or setting using an AS-100, the channel can be specified by jumping to the channel.

 *It is important that jumping to the channel must take place **before each** read-out or setting, since the EK-86 automatically switches to the next channel after each read-out/setting.*

e.g.: You would like to read out Channel 3 and then reset this channel.

Go to Channel 3 using "→" and then branch to the channel with "↵" (or by using direct selection address "23"). Now you can read out Channel 3 using the AS-100. Then you must return to the DS main menu (DW: 2) and branch to Channel 3 again. If you would now like to change values using the AS-100, you have directly entered the required Channel 3. If this is not done, you change values in Channel 4.

The structure of the individual channels is the same for all channels and is therefore only briefly explained here:

The following figure appears after calling Channel 1 (V) for example:

```
17.06.93  21: Ch 1:uncor.volume 15:27:39
total counter      (H1):  00048596 m3
orig. meter read. (H2):  00048596 m3
  >Forwards      Backwards      Status
```

**Fig. 3.5-3:** Menu structure of DS function (Channel 1)

The current date is always displayed at the upper left and the current time at the upper right. The saved values are stored in a large table and, depending on the extent of the display, all or a number of values are shown together in the display. They can be called up consecutively in an "endless loop". The next values for the relevant channel are displayed using "**Forwards**" and a return to the previous value is obtained with "**Backwards**". The present state of the DS fault register for the selected channel can be called with "**Status**".

The display of the meter readings is dependent on the set **display factor** in the volume corrector (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1 - Gas meter details). The display of the interval values and the maxima takes place in conjunction with the set **cp value** of Channel 1 or Channel 2. This can only be set by the AS-100.

A "**computation factor**" is used with the analogue channels. This cannot be changed though by the AS-100 or similar devices. Instead it is automatically formed by the set pressure and temperature limits. It is displayed for checking purposes only.

### 3.5.3 Values in Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 (V<sub>n</sub>) DS: 21/22

| No.       | Displayed value  | Display      | In conjunction with  |
|-----------|--|--------------|----------------------|
| H1        | Total counter V/Vn                                     | xxxxxxxx m3  | Disp. factor + comma |
| H2<br>and | Original meter reading (V)<br>undisturbed counter (Vn) | xxxxxxxx m3  | Disp. factor + comma |
| H3        | Month-end reading of H2                                | D/T value    | Display factor       |
| H3        | Previous month-end<br>reading H2                       | D/T value    | Display factor       |
| H4        | Max. daily consumption<br>in current month             | D/T value    | DS cp value          |
| H4        | Max. daily consumption<br>in previous month            | D/T value    | DS cp value          |
| H5        | Max. flow in current month                             | D/T value    | -                    |
| H5        | Max. flow in<br>previous month                         | D/T value    | -                    |
| H6        | Last interval consumption                              | xxx,yy       | DS cp value          |
| H7        | Measurement period                                     | 5 - 60 min   | -                    |
| H23       | Status Channel 1/2                                     | ok / Exx     | -                    |
| -         | cp value Channel 1/2                                   | 0.01 - 100   | -                    |
| -         | Customer number  | xxxxxxxxxxxx | -                    |
| -         | Meter number   | xxxxxxxxxxxx | -                    |
| -         | Device number  | 0000010axxxx | -                    |

**D/T value:** Date / Time / Value

**Disp. factor:** Display depends on VC display factor

**Comma:** Calling post-decimal places possible with the "comma" key

**DS cp value:** Display depends on data store cp value

### 3.5.3.1 Meaning of the values in Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 ( $V_n$ )

#### H1 = Volume corrector totaliser reading

The **present totaliser reading** in the volume corrector is displayed under this value number for the actual volume V (Channel 1) and the standard volume  $V_n$  (Channel 2), (see Standard Display II). The display format is based on the selected **display factors** for V and  $V_n$  (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1). The post-decimal places can be called with the **comma** key (,).

#### H2 = Original meter reading and undisturbed counter reading

Under this value number the **adjustable V counter** (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.2) is displayed in Channel 1 and the **undisturbed  $V_n$  counter** in the volume corrector is displayed in Channel 2. The display format depends on the **display factors** selected for V and  $V_n$  (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1). The post-decimal places can be called with the **comma** key (,). Setting of the counters in the DS-100 function is **not** possible via the read-out device. Any value can be entered ( $\rightarrow$  replicated original meter reading of the gas meter) in the menu: "Adjustable counter -DS: 152" via the keypad for synchronising the gas meter in Channel 1. In Channel 2 ( $V_n$ ) this value is fixed and cannot be changed.

#### H3 = Month-end and previous month-end readings of the meter H2

The readings of the **adjustable V counter** for Channel 1 and of the **undisturbed  $V_n$  counter** for Channel 2 are saved on the first of each month at the change of the day (e.g. 6:00 hours) and can be called during the current month.

In addition the previous month-end reading of the **adjustable V counter** is displayed for Channel 1 and the previous month-end reading of the **undisturbed  $V_n$  counter** for Channel 2.

#### H4 = Maximum daily consumption in the current and previous months

During the counting process the consumption during a day is continuously monitored and the maximum value saved with the date and time. If a higher value is measured than that already recorded, then the new figure is recorded.

This process is restarted at the beginning of each month.

The maximum daily consumptions of the current and previous months are displayed consecutively. Both values are identified with "H4".

**H5 = Maximum flow in the current and previous months**

As with the daily maximum, the consumption within an interval is continuously monitored and the maximum value saved with the date and time. The value is always displayed with one post-decimal place.

The maximum flow of the current and last month are displayed consecutively. Both values are identified with "H5".

**H6 = Last interval consumption**

The consumption in the last interval is displayed with this value. The display is dependent on the set data storage cp value. This enables a simple check of the saved hourly values "at the point of measurement" by noting the meter reading at the start and finish of a time interval and then comparing the difference with the value displayed by H6.

**cp value for interval values**

The currently valid cp value for saving the interval values is displayed. It is only displayed as a check and modification is only possible via the AS-100 (see Part 1, Chap. 3.5.1-a).

**3.5.3.2 General values for Channels 1-4****H7 = Measurement period**

The measurement period (interval) is the smallest time unit in which consumption values are saved. It is permanently associated with the time of day, i.e. a 60 minute measurement period runs for example from 14:00:00 hours to 15:00:00 hours.

The measurement period can be set by the AS-100 Read-out Device to integer divisors of 60 minutes in the range from 5 to 60 minutes separately for each channel (5, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 60 min.). A new measurement period is temporarily stored and only accepted with the passing of the next full hour.

**H23 = Status register**

Faults and warning messages are saved in the status register for each channel.

This gives a good overview of the operating status and enables prompt rectification of faults. After the channel has been read out and the data accepted into the AS-100, the content of the register is deleted if the faults are no longer present and have been acknowledged in the volume corrector section. Faults that are still present are then immediately entered and for messages that have not been acknowledged the status "E8 - Test point S" is recorded.

The exact listing of which faults are present can be interrogated in the menu "**Channel x**" (DS: 2x) under "**Status**" (DS: 2x1). Only a summary of the existing faults is displayed in the menu 2x. If no fault is present and the previous faults have been read out (=acknowledged), the text "ok" is output (the appropriate channel (1-4) should be substituted for "x").

### H16 = Customer number

The customer number is used as the most important reference value in the following processing steps. As with the meter and device numbers, it can only be set and read out with the AS-100 Read-out Device. The customer number is set to "1" in the device as supplied ex-works.

### H17 = Meter number

The meter number is used for the identification of the connected gas meter (in particular for customers with a number of meters). It can, for example, be set to the serial number of the gas meter and is automatically passed through the system, similar to the customer and device numbers. The meter number is set to "2" ex-works.

### H18 = Device number

The device number identifies the DS-100 function together with its channels and is set at the factory. Apart from one figure, it is the same as the number on the name-plate. The "ten thousands figure" is always set to "0" on the name-plate, but represents the channel with the saved and displayed device number.

#### Example:

Ser. no. on the name-plate: 1000001

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Device no., corr. to Channel 1: | 1010001 |
| Device no., corr. to Channel 2: | 1020001 |
| Device no., corr. to Channel 3: | 1030001 |
| Device no., corr. to Channel 4: | 1040001 |

The upper five places are set to zero to be used for later expansions or customised applications.

The lower device numbers in the device as supplied should normally not be changed.

 Please note that for proper detection of the consumption data in the evaluation software, entry of a **customer number** (e.g. "1") is essential and that the **device numbers** for the individual channels must be different.

**3.5.4 Values in Channel 3 (p) and Channel 4 (T)****DS:23/24**

| Value no. | Displayed value                     | Display               | Unit   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| H1        | Present value, pressure/temperature | xxx,yyy <sup>*1</sup> | bar/°C |
| H2        | Average in current month            | xxx,yyy <sup>*1</sup> | bar/°C |
| H3        | Average in last month               | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H3        | Average in month before last        | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H4        | Min. average in current month       | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H4        | Min. average in previous month      | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H5        | Max. average in current month       | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H5        | Max. average in previous month      | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H6        | Average of last measurement period  | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H7        | Measurement period (interval)       | 5 - 60                | min    |
| H23       | Status                              | 0 / Exx               | -      |
| -         | Computation factor                  | decimal               | -      |
| -         | Customer number                     | 12-figure             | -      |
| -         | Meter number                        | 12-figure             | -      |
| -         | Device number                       | 12-figure             | -      |

**\*1** Display in Channel 3 (p): xxx,yyy and Channel 4 (T): xx,yy

**D/T/value:** Date/Time/Value

**3.5.4.1 Meaning of the values in Channel 3 (p) and Channel 4 (T)****H1 = Present value**

The measurement transferred from the volume corrector to the DS-100 function is displayed and also included in the formation of the mean.

Differences are possible in the displays for pressure and temperature compared with the values directly displayed by the volume corrector. This is because the last place in the DS display can deviate by  $\pm 1$  from the volume corrector display depending on the pressure range and the value matching (the lower resolution of the DS-100 function due to system reasons). A deviation of  $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$  is even possible with the display of temperature, because the temperature is processed internally as the absolute temperature and is only converted to  $^\circ\text{C}$  for the display.

**H2 = Average in current month**

The mean of the month is calculated from the interval means. The month mean for the current month is displayed.

**H3 = Average of last month and month before last**

The monthly means of the last month and the month before last are displayed with date and time.

**H4 = Minimum average of current and previous months**

During the formation of the mean the interval mean is continuously monitored and the lowest value is saved with the date and time.

If a value is measured which is lower than that recorded, then the new value is recorded with the date and time.

The minimum mean of the current and previous months are displayed consecutively. Both values are identified with "H4".

**H5 = Maximum average of current and previous months**

During the formation of the mean the interval mean is continuously monitored and the highest value is saved with the date and time.

If a value is measured which is higher than that recorded, then the new value is recorded with the date and time.

The maximum mean of the current and previous months are displayed consecutively. Both values are identified with "H5".

**H6 = Average of the last measurement period**

The arithmetical mean calculated from the measurements transferred from the volume corrector during the measurement interval is accepted at the end of the interval. The mean over the last interval is displayed here.

**Computation factor**

The valid computation factor for determining the pressure and temperature values in the DS-100 function is displayed. The EK-86 automatically determines the computation factor for the pressure channel from the entered pressure range (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.2-a). It is permanently set to 0.1 for the temperature channel. Both computation factors are only showed as a check and it is not possible to change the values.

## 3.5.5 DS-100 status register

DS: 2x1

| Status | Fault message                   | Description  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| E0     | No fault present                | -  |
| E1     | New start                       | There is no data in the memory when the EK-86 is first switched on. The DS function is not yet acquiring data. This only occurs after the time has been set with the AS-100.   |
| E2     | Power failure                   | The power supply has failed after the DS function has been set into operation. No data has been acquired during this period; the saved data is however retained and the internal clock continues running.  |
| E3     | Wrong value                     | The interval counter has overflowed in Channel 1 or 2 (more than 4079 pulses per interval) or the values could not be acquired correctly in Channel 3 or 4. The fault can also be caused by a fault in the volume corrector.<br><br>The interval value is incorrect! |
| E4     | Substitute value                | This message indicates that a substitute value has been used to form the interval value from the VC.   |
| E5     | Corrected value                 | This message is caused by a VC fault. The associated interval value is probably correct.   |
| E6     | Data error in memory            | The EK-86 has been found faulty by internal test functions. The VC is defective.   |
| E7     | (Reserved for production tests) | -  |
| E8     | (Reserved for production tests) | Test point S; there are faults present in the volume corrector which must still be acknowledged.   |

 *The recorded fault messages can be reset by reading out with the AS-100 or by remote data transmission. For this to be effective, the fault must no longer be present and it must have been acknowledged in the volume corrector.*

### Relationship: Volume corrector fault/warning and DS-100 status

The possibilities of displaying the fault messages in the DS function do not correspond to the comprehensive possibilities presented by the volume corrector module. The reason is that usually a number of volume corrector faults have the same effects in the corresponding channel of the DS function. This means that the fault messages are reduced to a few DS fault messages. The fault messages are stored and displayed until the next read-out operation, by for example the AS-100. In the data flow only the interval value is labelled in which the fault occurred.

### Allocation of the VC fault messages (channel-specific)

| No. | Volume corrector fault text               | K1 | K2 | K3 | K4 |
|-----|---|----|----|----|----|
| E01 | New start of system (A)                   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| E02 | Power failure (A)                         | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  |
| E03 | Inconsistent data (A)                     | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  |
| E04 | Memory fault (A)                          | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  |
| E09 | Counter input disturbed(A)                | 3  | 3  |    |    |
| E11 | Counter input 1 Frequency too high (W)    | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E12 | Counter input 2 Frequency too high (W)    | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E13 | Counter input 1 disturbed (W)             | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E14 | Counter input 2 disturbed (W)             | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E15 | Counter input 1 suspect (W)               | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E16 | Counter input 2 suspect (W)               | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E20 | Max. flow exceeded (A)                    | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E30 | Pressure measurement disturbed (A)        |    | 4  | 4  |    |
| E31 | Calibration limit, pressure (A)           |    | 4  | 4  |    |
| E32 | Correction: Impermissible pressure (A)    |    | 4  | 4  |    |
| E40 | Temperature measurement disturbed (A)     |    | 4  |    | 4  |
| E41 | Calibration limit, temperature (A)        |    | 4  |    | 4  |
| E42 | Correction: Impermissible temperature (A) |    | 4  |    | 4  |

#### Note:

K1 - K4: DS-100 Channel 1 - 4.

The fault messages E1-5 are included in the data stream; Message E6 is only entered in the status register. All other volume corrector faults/warnings have no effect on the DS function and are not recorded.

### 3.5.6 Activating the data storage function

The installation and set-up of the volume corrector module and the DS function must be completed before the DS-100 function can be operated (see Part 2, Chap. 3). It is important that no faults are present (Alarm) and that all messages in the fault list have been acknowledged (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.1.1).

The data storage function is basically ready for operation after a new start of the device. The storage of data however only follows after the time has been set. This can be carried out either in the volume corrector module in the menu "**Set clock**" DS: 16 or by using the **AS-100** Read-out Device. Since this setting has already been done ex-works, the DS-100 function is ready for operation as supplied.

With the display of maxima and minima of the previous month, the date 01.01.88 appears, because the EK-86 starts with this date. The display has no significance though and is later overwritten.

The settings which are to be checked for operation of the data storage function are described in Part 2 in Chapter 3.10.

### 3.5.7 Read-out function

 *Before sensible readings can be read out of the data storage function, the setting up of the EK-86 and the DS function must be completed (see Part 2, Chap. 3.10).*

#### Connecting the read-out device

Normally, an **AS-100** is used for reading out the DS function. A suitable connecting lead is included in the items supplied with the AS-100. Before connecting the device, it should be noted that **older AS-100 devices must not be used in Ex areas**. In the case where the **EK-86/W** (not the EK-86/A) is located within Ex Zone 2 and an old AS-100 is to be used, it must be ensured that no explosive gaseous mixture is present during the read-out process. With newer AS-100s which are designed for operation within Ex Zone 2, the details in the manufacturer's declarations for the EK-86/W and the AS-100 must be observed.

 *Generally, connection and disconnection should only occur with the AS-100 switched off. Furthermore, the connectors on both devices should - if possible - be screwed. This ensures reliable reading out.*

Of course, this also applies to all the other equipment such as the PC/laptop, modem and printer. For further information please contact Elster Sales or the Electronics Department.

### Reading out the data storage function

The data saved in the EK-86 can be read out with the AS-100. To read out a certain channel you must select the relevant channel in the DS function of the EK-86:

|                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Channel 1 (V)               | Direct selection: 21 |
| Channel 2 (V <sub>n</sub> ) | Direct selection: 22 |
| Channel 3 (p)               | Direct selection: 23 |
| Channel 4 (T)               | Direct selection: 24 |

It is important that branching to this channel occurs; calling the DS main menu (DS: 2) and positioning the cursor ">" on the channel is not sufficient.

After starting the read-out with the key "D" in the AS-100, the selected channel is displayed in the second line in the DS main menu (e.g.: **AS-100 <--> Channel V**). In the AS-100 the current channel and the transferred blocks are also displayed.

 *Please ensure that for correct recognition of the consumption data by the read-out software, entry of a customer number (e.g.: "1") is **essential** and the device numbers for the individual channels must be different.*

After the read-out the internal clock in the EK-86 is corrected and, where required, the fault register (status) in the DS function is deleted.

### 3.5.8 Parameter setting function

Apart from reading out the consumption data, various values in the data storage function must be set. Normally, this is carried out during setting up (see Part 2, Chap. 3.10). Depending on local conditions, these must however be matched. To do this, the following values can be entered on the EK-86 and modified:

- a.) Customer, meter or device number (B2)
- b.) cp value (B0/B7)
- c.) Interval period (B0)
- d.) Set I/O mark (B8)
- e.) Access code (B666)
- f.) Set day boundary (B21)

The following values **cannot** be set in the EK-86:

- g.) Adjustable counter (B0)
- h.) cp value in the analogue channel (B0/B7)
- i.) cpz value (B7)
- k.) Set unit (B20)

#### About a.) **Customer, meter or device number (B2)**

It is essential that these numbers are set during setting up. The **customer number** is specified by the gas supplier. If not, it must be set to a valid value, e.g. "1", because otherwise no evaluation of the data is possible with the evaluation software. The **meter number** corresponds to the serial number of the connected gas meter and the **device number** corresponds to the serial number of the EK-86. Here, the 5th figure from the right identifies the relevant channel (1=V, 2= $V_n$ , 3=p, 4=T). To ensure correct evaluation of the data, the device numbers in all channels must be different.

All the numbers must be entered separately for each channel.

#### About b.) **cp value (B0/B7)**

The weighting with which the interval values, the previous day's consumption (H4) and the previous interval consumption (H6) contained in the consumption data are saved in Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 ( $V_n$ ) can be set with B0 and B7 on the AS-100. Possible values are:  
0.01 0.1 1 10 100

It must be noted that the required cp values should be selected in dependence of the maximum flow ( $Q$  resp.  $Q_n$ ) as follows for an interval period of 60 min. if overflow of the interval counter is to be avoided:

| $Q_{max}$                  | cp value (pulses/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Resolution (m <sup>3</sup> /pul.) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ≤ 40.79 m <sup>3</sup> /h  | 100                               | 0.01                              |
| ≤ 407.9 m <sup>3</sup> /h  | 10                                | 0.1                               |
| ≤ 4079 m <sup>3</sup> /h   | 1.0                               | 1.0                               |
| ≤ 40790 m <sup>3</sup> /h  | 0.1                               | 10.0                              |
| ≤ 407900 m <sup>3</sup> /h | 0.01                              | 100.0                             |

By reducing the interval period (see below), the stated max. flow values are increased accordingly. It should be noted that a change of the cp value only becomes valid at the start of the next interval.

**About c.) Interval period (B0)**

The interval period is the interval during which the incoming volume pulses ( $V$  and  $V_n$ ) and the analogue values ( $p$  and  $T$ ) are stored. A change of the interval period is needed if more than 4079 pulses in the actual or standard volume channel occurs in one interval. In this case the message "**E25 - Interval counter overflow**" is signalled. The interval period should then be shortened to the next shorter interval period; the following values are possible:

5, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 60 min.

It should be noted that a change in the interval period only becomes valid at the next full hour.

**About d.) Set I/O mark (B8)**

The I/O mark is a label in the data flow that indicates that a significant change has occurred, e.g. an I/O mark is set automatically after a change of the customer, meter or device number. This type of mark can also be set by the user under "B8" in the AS-100. It is termed a **fixed I/O mark**.

**About e.) Access code (B666)**

The function of the **access code** is similar to the user lock in the volume corrector. The values in the DS function can therefore only be changed with the same codes in the AS-100 and the EK-86. If the codes are different, this fact is displayed on the AS-100. The access code is set to "00000000" ex-works and is therefore not active. If an access code is set in the EK-86 via B666 in the AS-100, it is essential that the following is observed:

 *An access code once set can only be changed if it agrees with the access code of the connected AS-100. If this access code is forgotten, it can only be changed via B666 with an **open calibration lock!***

**About f.) Set day boundary (B21)**

The start of the day can be changed via B21 in the AS-100. Ex-works this is set to 6:00 hours. It should be noted that the beginning of the day can only be set to full hours.

**About g.) Adjustable counter (B0)**

The adjustable counters are only intended for DS-100 devices and older volume correctors. The entry of an adjustable counter causes a fault message in the AS-100! With AS-100 versions <V5.0 this leads to "Cancellation of the transmission" and no transfer of changed values occurs. From Version V5.0 this fault is displayed ("Command '75' unknown"), but the other changes are accepted.

**About h.) cp value in the analogue channel (B0/B7)**

The entry of a cp value is not possible in the analogue channels (Channels 3 and 4). The storage and transfer of the analogue values takes place with the aid of a so-called "computation factor" which is permanently specified in the software.

**About i.) cpz value (B7)**

The cpz value reflects a non-decade cp value in some DS-100 devices. Since the volume corrector meter readings are passed directly to the DS function in the EK-86, the cpz value is not supported.

**About k.) Set unit (B20)**

The function "Set unit" has no meaning in the EK-86, because the units are fixed. These are m<sup>3</sup> in Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 (V<sub>n</sub>), bar in Channel 3 (p) and °C in Channel 4 (T).

## 4. Inputs and outputs

### 4.1 Generator inputs

#### 4.1.1 Pulse generator

The pulse input card is designed according to **NAMUR specifications** and as **intrinsically safe** (BVS 92.C.2039 X, see Appendix D). The card is approved as **Associated Electrical Equipment for Ex Zone 1**. This means that generators which are located in Ex Zone 1 can also be connected to the EK-86. The inputs are electrically isolated from the system, but not from one another.

#### Setting the mode of operation

The EK-86/W has two counter inputs (channels) for the connection of a maximum of two pulse generators from a gas meter. The inputs are designed for use with high frequency pulses (HF generators) with the A1S/A1R Generator and also for low frequency pulses (LF generators) with E1 contacts. The operating modes using two HF generators, one LF generator and mixed operation with one HF and one LF generator are possible. The HF generator must be connected to the HF2/A1R input (terminals 43/44) inputs for mixed operation. In the operating mode with only one generator (HF or LF) the generator must also be connected to the HF1/A1S/LF input (terminals 41/42). In addition Generator 2 must then be cancelled in menu DS 16211.

#### Specifying the input type and automatic setting of the cut-off frequency

Since an HF or an LF generator can be connected to the inputs, different cut-off frequencies must be available depending on the operating mode if interference is to be avoided (e.g. contact bounce). With the setting for the input type to **AUTO** (default setting), these limits are directly determined and set by the EK-86. This is carried out in relationship to the set cp value multiplied by the maximum flow  $Q_{\max}$  (see Menu 16211):

$$cp \cdot 1.8 \cdot Q_{\max} + 1 < 10 \text{ Hz} \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{LF generator; cut-off frequency} = 10 \text{ Hz}$$

$$cp \cdot 1.8 \cdot Q_{\max} + 1 \geq 10 \text{ Hz} \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{HF generator; cut-off frequency} = 3000 \text{ Hz}$$

e.g.:

$$\text{G40(E300); cp value} = 200 \text{ pulses/m}^3; Q_{\max} = 65 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$$

$$f = 200 \text{ pulses/m}^3 \cdot 1.8 \cdot 65 \text{ m}^3/\text{h} / 3600 \text{ s/h} + 1 = 7.5 \text{ Hz} \quad \rightarrow \text{LF generator}$$

$$\text{G65(E300); cp value} = 200 \text{ pulses/m}^3; Q_{\max} = 100 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$$

$$f = 200 \text{ pulses/m}^3 \cdot 1.8 \cdot 100 \text{ m}^3/\text{h} / 3600 \text{ s/h} + 1 = 11.00 \text{ Hz} \quad \rightarrow \text{HF generator}$$

Output of the warning "E11" or "E12" occurs when the frequency is higher than the frequency that occurs with  $1.8 \times Q_{\max}$ :

e.g.:  $Q_{\max} = 65 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$  (G40); cp value = 200 pulses/ $\text{m}^3$ ;

→  $f_{(Q_{\max})} = 65 \text{ m}^3/\text{h} \cdot 200 \text{ pulses}/\text{m}^3 : 3600 \text{ s}/\text{h} = 3.611 \text{ Hz}$

→  $f_{(\text{Warning})} = 1.8 \cdot f_{(Q_{\max})} = 1.8 \cdot 3.611 = 6.5 \text{ Hz}$

This means that the warning is output at an input frequency  $> 6.5 \text{ Hz}$ .

The possibility is also provided in the EK-86 of setting the input type permanently to **HF** or **LF** generators. This is required, for example, if additional equipment is wired between the pulse generators and the input of the EK-86 (e.g. pulse summer) and it produces pulse shapes different to those normally provided by pulse generators, or if pulse generators are used which exhibit a very unfavourable mark-space ratio. In these cases the inputs can be permanently set as **HF** inputs (upper cut-off frequency = 3 kHz and all pulses are counted) or as **LF** inputs (upper cut-off frequency = 10 Hz and disturbance pulses are not counted).

 *For normal applications (without additional equipment) it is essential that the setting is set to **AUTO**.*

The generator input type can be set separately for both pulse inputs and is subject to the **calibration lock**. A change to the setting must be released with "**Accept parameters**" (DS:12).

### Monitoring generator deviations

With the connection of two generators, monitoring of the deviation between the generator pulses takes place. This is independent of whether the same generators (HF/HF or LF/LF) or different generators (LF/HF) are used. Since the monitoring is weighted according to volume (this permits any cp value), it may take a very long time until the fault message is output with a low permissible deviation and if the mixed operating mode is used (e.g.: 10 pulses at 10% and 100 pulses at 1% permissible deviation are needed, which can take a long time with LF generators). With mixed operation and the failure of the HF generator, it must be noted that with changeover to the LF generator the gas volume that has passed up to that point is lost (but no loss of pulses).

The monitoring of generator deviations occurs up to the flow corresponding to 1/50th of  $Q_{\max}$ .

## Line breakage monitoring

Each connected generator can be monitored for line breakage. This is achieved by setting the line breakage monitoring for Generator 1 and, where applicable, Generator 2 to "YES" in the menu 16211. The EK-86 then checks from time to time whether a current  $>0$  mA is flowing in the pulse generator line. If this is not the case, the warning "E13 - Counter input 1 faulty" or "E14 - Counter input 2 faulty" is output.

Switching off the line breakage monitoring is practicable with reed contacts (E1 generators) and transistor switches, because they do not pass any current in the open state and therefore they continually produce the fault message "E13 - Counter input 1 faulty" or "E14 - Counter input 2 faulty".

With NAMUR generators this monitoring is important and should be switched on. The line breakage monitoring is switched off as supplied ex-works.

## Gas meter parameters

The parameters of the connected gas meter are needed for the determination of the actual volume and the monitoring of the computed values. The following quantities are important: **maximum flow** ( $Q_{\max}$ ), the **cp values** for Generator 1 and, where applicable, Generator 2, the **line breakage monitoring**, the **run-up** and **run down times**, the **permissible deviation** of the generators and the **lower flow limit** ( $Q_{LL}$ ). These values are essential for the processing.

With a change in the gas meter quantity and particularly with a change of the maximum flow, a check must be made of whether the flow limit at  $1.1 \cdot Q_{\max}$  can be exceeded in Channels 1 and 2 in the DS function. If necessary, the cp value and/or the interval period must be matched.

The **gas meter size** (G16 - G16000), which is set in the menu 16211, and the gas meter **serial number** are only needed for display. They have no significance in the processing and only provide information for the user. They are however subject to calibration laws!

The **display factor** is only needed for the display of the meter readings in the EK-86 and should be set to match the connected gas meter, e.g. the display can be extended by one place using a display factor of "x10" (by discarding a post-decimal place). This is practicable with larger meters, because the display does not overflow so quickly.

The **minimum flow** ( $Q_{\min}$ ) has a similar meaning for gas meters, the set limit of which is not monitored. It just identifies the maximum of the lower flow limit.

The **lower flow limit** ( $Q_{LL}$ ) must be lower or the same as the minimum flow and is needed for the **run-up** and **run down checks**.

See Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.1 for a more detailed description of the gas meter details.

### 4.1.2 Pressure sensor

The analogue input card, to the inputs of which the pressure and temperature sensors are connected, is designed as **intrinsically safe** (BVS 92.C.2046 X; see also Appendix D). The card is approved as **Associated Electrical Equipment for Ex Zone 1**. This means that sensors located in Ex Zone 1 can be connected to the EK-86.

 *The inputs are electrically isolated from the system, but not from one another. This means that only sensors of the same type can be used. If a flame-proof pressure sensor is used, a flame-proof temperature sensor must also be used and vice versa - with an intrinsically safe pressure transducer then an intrinsically safe temperature sensor should be used. Mixed operation of intrinsically safe and flame-proof sensors in **Ex Zone 1** is not allowed.*

The EK-86 is intended for the connection of a pressure sensor with a current output of 4.0 - 20 mA using the two-wire technique. Both **absolute** and **relative pressure sensors** can be connected. With relative pressure sensors the appropriate atmospheric pressure must be entered at the point of measurement.

The measured current is converted to the corresponding pressure value using a measured or entered characteristic and then processed further. The correction of the sensor characteristic can take place based on 2 or 3 reference points. With 2 reference points a linear characteristic is found and a quadratic one with 3 reference points. Better matching to the real characteristic is possible with 3 reference points. The reference points for the characteristic can be called under the Direct Selection: "16223". The calibration procedure is described in more detail in Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.2 and in Part 2, Chap. 3.4.

The other pressure sensor parameters are set under Direct Selection "16221". The pressure sensor **serial number** is just information that is displayed only. The **approved limits** correspond to the limits of the pressure sensor approval (= name-plate figure) and are also displayed only. The upper approved limit is however also needed for the warning limit hysteresis (see below).

The limits at which the alarm and disturbance volume counting is triggered must be set by the **alarm limits**. Exceeding the limits is signalled by alarm "E31 - Alarm limit, pressure". Then the programmed substitute value is used for processing and counted in the disturbance volumes.

The situation is a little different with the **warning limits**. Violation of these limits produces a warning, but the incoming pulses continue to be counted as normal, i.e. no disturbance volume counting. Therefore, it is only subject to the user lock. The **hysteresis** must be taken into account with the warning limits. It is referenced to the upper approved value and is used as shown in the following example:

Approval: 14.0 - 70.0 bar;  $p_{ULi} = 60$  bar; hysteresis = 5%

$$\rightarrow \text{Hyst}_{(tot)} = 5 \% \cdot 70 \text{ bar} = 3.5 \text{ bar}; \Delta\text{Hyst} = \text{Hyst}_{(tot)} : 2 = 1.75 \text{ bar}$$

$$\rightarrow p_{ULi\text{switch}} = 60 \text{ bar} + 1.75 \text{ bar} = 61.75 \text{ bar}$$

$$p_{ULi\text{reset}} = 60 \text{ bar} - 1.75 \text{ bar} = 58.25 \text{ bar}$$

This means that when 61.75 bar is exceeded the fault is displayed (E33 - Lower warning limit, pressure or E34 - Upper warning limit, pressure) and, where applicable, an output is set. If the pressure falls below 58.25 bar, the fault and the output are reset.

### 4.1.3 Temperature sensor

The temperature sensor input is located on the same card as the pressure sensor input. It is also designed to be **intrinsically safe** (BVS 92 C.2046 X; see also Appendix D). Therefore, please take note of the information in Part 1, Chapter 4.1.2.

The input on the EK-86 is designed for the connection of a temperature sensor using the four-wire technique. This is the best method and it enables the resistance of the temperature sensor to be measured very accurately; the length of the leads then has hardly any effect on the accuracy of the measurement. Temperature sensors to DIN IEC 751 with an accuracy 1/3 DIN Class B ( $= 0.1 \text{ K} + 0.005 \cdot t[^\circ\text{C}]$ ) are used.

The measured resistance is converted to the corresponding temperature value for further processing using a measured or entered characteristic. The sensor characteristic can be represented by 2 or 3 reference points. A linear characteristic is derived for two reference points and a quadratic characteristic for three points. Better matching to the real characteristic is possible using three reference points. The characteristic reference points can be called under Direct Selection "16233". The calibration procedure is described in more detail in Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.3 and in Part 2, Chap. 3.4.

The other temperature sensor parameters are set under the Direct Selection "16231". The same applies to these parameters as for those of the pressure sensor (see Part 1, Chap. 4.1.2).

## 4.2 Outputs

### 4.2.1 Relay outputs (D1 and D2)

The Digital Output Card (DIA7) is used for the output of alarm, warning or limit signals or for outputting pulses to the following equipment. The outputs are electrically isolated from the system and from one another. If required, they can be wired in parallel. Each output can be programmed as necessary. However, outputs D1 and D2 have special features. They are designed as **relay changeover contacts** and can therefore be used to carry higher currents and for connection to alternating voltages. As supplied ex-works, they are configured as switching outputs for **alarm (D1)** and **warning (D2)**. Basically, any other output can be used as a switching output for alarm and warning functions.

It should be noted that the relays operate at a restricted speed and only enable output frequencies of < 1.0 Hz to be used.

The relay output assignment takes place in the menu: "Output assignment" (DS:16242) under Card 3 for Channels 1 and 2. After calling the required outputs the present configuration is displayed and can be modified as described in Chapter 3.4.6.4 in Part 1.

The technical data for the relay outputs is listed in Appendix C-2b and the terminal assignment is given in Appendix B-5b.

#### The following example explains the setting of the D2 output:

The output should be set with the message "E06 - Calibration lock open" and "*Normally closed contact with message present*" (relay drops out for a message).

To do this, call the menu: 16242 - Output assignment. Set the switching/pulse output card (Card 3) and Channel 2. The output is declared as a switching output with **Mode** (display: *any alarm*). Via **Assignment** key through to the message "*E06 - Calibration lock open*" with the **Enter** key. Select normally open or normally closed contact with "**Specify**". The display should then appear as follows:

```

16242: ASSIGNMENT CARD 3 CHANNEL 2
Assigned: E06 Calibration lock open
N/C contact with present alarm
>Card Channel Mode Assign Specify

```

**Fig. 4.2.1-1:** Example - Output assignment (switching output)

The acceptance of the setting must then be made in the menu: **12 - Accept parameters**. The output is then activated when the calibration lock is locked. This state can be checked in the menu: "**View outputs**" (DS:16241).

## 4.2.2 Transistor outputs

The **transistor outputs** on the digital pulse output card are electrically isolated from the system and from one another via optocouplers. They are intended as switching outputs (e.g. for limit messages), as fault outputs (for general or specific fault messages) and as pulse outputs (e.g. for the standard volume). As supplied ex-works they are set as 2 x **standard volume**  $V_{nt}$  (D3 and D4), 1 x **actual volume**  $V_t$  (D5), 1 x **upper limit for**  $Q_{nt}$  (D6) and 1 x **lower limit for**  $Q_{nt}$  (D7). Also here it is possible to set each output for any variable and to wire outputs in parallel.

It should be noted that these outputs are only designed for direct voltage (maximum 28.8 VDC) and a maximum current of 50 mA. The maximum frequency for the transistor outputs is 10 Hz.

The assignment of the transistor outputs is carried out in the menu: "Output assignment" (DS:16242) under Card 3 (!) for the outputs 3 to 7. After calling the required output the present configuration is displayed and can be modified as described in Chapter 3.4.6.4 in Part 1. The present state (active/inactive) can be monitored in the menu: "View outputs" (DS:16243).

The technical data for the transistor outputs is listed in Appendix C-2b and the terminal assignment is given in Appendix B-5b.

### The following example explains the setting of the D5 output:

The output is to be set as a pulse output for the total actual volume ( $V_t$ ) with the scaling 5 m<sup>3</sup>/pulse and the maximum output frequency of 2 Hz.

To do this, call the menu: 16242 - Output assignment. Set the switching/pulse output card (Card 3) and Channel 5. The output is declared as a pulse output using **Mode** (display:  $V_b$  (*undisturbed volume*)). At **Assign** the **Enter** key is pressed until  $V_t$  is obtained. The scaling (5 m<sup>3</sup>/pulse) and then the maximum frequency (2 Hz →  $T_{on} = 250$  ms - see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.6.4) is set via **Specify**. The display then appears as follows:

```

16242: ASSIGNMENT CARD 3 CHANNEL 5
Assigned: Vt (total volume)
Pulse   1 pulse = 5.000m3   fmax= 2
>Card Channel Mode Assign Specify
```

**Fig. 4.2.2-1:** Example - Output assignment (pulse output)

The acceptance of the setting must then be made in the menu: **12 - Accept parameters** and the present state can be checked in the menu: "**View outputs**" (DS:16241). Here, the pulses to be output are displayed, together with any retained pulses.

### 4.2.3 Analogue outputs (AN1-AN4)

The optional analogue output card is used for the output of direct currents which are proportional to the actual and standard flows, the measured or converted pressure or the measure or converted temperature, e.g. for a flow recorder.

A card with 4 analogue outputs can be employed in the EK-86/W. The outputs are electrically isolated from the system, but not from one another since they have a common ground. The outputs can be operated in the modes 0-20 mA or 4-20 mA and each of them has a resolution of 10 bits. Each output can be programmed as required. They are set as supplied ex-works with **standard flow  $Q_n$  (AN1)**, **actual flow  $Q$  (AN2)**, **pressure  $p$  (AN3)** and **temperature  $T$  (AN4)**. Apart from in the modes (0/4-20 mA) the scaling of each output can be set separately. Even a negative relationship is possible, e.g.: 0 mA  $\approx$  10,000 m<sup>3</sup>/h and 20 mA  $\approx$  100 m<sup>3</sup>/h.

In the case of a fault the current corresponding to the programmed substitute value (for pressure or temperature) is output for the relevant analogue channel. After a power failure the analogue outputs remain blocked for a period after which the correct analogue output values are established.

The assignment of the analogue outputs is carried out in the menu: **"Output assignment"** (DS:16242) under Card 2 for all four channels. After calling the required output the present configuration is displayed and can be modified as described in Chapter 3.4.6.4 in Part 1.

The technical data for the analogue outputs is listed in Appendix C-2c and the terminal assignment in Appendix B-5c.

The present state (output value) with the momentary flowing current can be monitored in the menu: **"View outputs"** (DS:16243) and the required test current can be applied. This menu has the following structure:

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| 16241: VIEW CARD 2               | CHANNEL 1  |
| Assigned: Standard flow          |            |
| Output: 1168,4 m <sup>3</sup> /h | = 0,233 mA |
| > Card Channel                   | Test       |

Fig. 4.2.3-1: Menu: View outputs (analogue output)

## 5. Interfaces

### 5.1 Read-out interface

The most important interface on the EK-86 is the so-called read-out interface. It is mainly used for reading out the data of the data storage function (DS function). The DS function is also configured via this interface. All the volume corrector parameters can be read out using the interface. The features of the read-out interface are supplemented with the output of a process data block and the output of the most important values to a printer.

A read-out device (e.g. **AS-100** from Elster), a PC/laptop, a serial printer or a modem can be connected to this interface. On the EK-86/W the interface is located under the upper part of the housing and, when not in use, it is covered with a cap. With the **EK-86/A** it is accommodated on the front panel. The interface has been designed to the RS-232/V24 standard as a serial interface with a simple hardware handshake. Technical data for the read-out interface is listed in Appendix C-2a.

#### Connection of an external device to the read-out interface

Normally, an ELSTER AS-100 Read-out Device or an ELSTER EM-100 Modem is connected to the interface. A suitable connecting lead is supplied with the AS-100/EM-100.

 *For the case where the **EK-86/W** is located in Ex Zone 2 (not possible with the EK-86/A), the requirements specified in the manufacturer's declarations for the EK-86/W and for the device to be connected must be observed (see Part 1, Chap. 3.5.7).*

In general, peripheral equipment should only be connected or disconnected when it is switched off. Also, it is important to screw the connections particularly when using the **EK-86/W** in Ex Zone 2 in order to prevent the connection loosening when under voltage.

 *If the connection is broken during the read-out process, all the devices read out up to that point by the AS-100 are lost. Then all data in the AS-100 must be deleted using "B8888 - Delete memory". For this reason it is essential that the interface is screwed.*

## 5.2 Outputting the process data

For applications in the fields of process control (e.g. temperature control) and remote data transmission, all important data from the volume corrector function can be called through the serial interface.

This supplementary function takes place independent of the DS-100 data communication. However, since only one interface is available, simultaneous operation is not possible. Alternative reading out of the DS function and transmission of the process data block is possible though. The interface is always free of any interaction affecting the volume correction. Further documentation is available for detailed information. The data is called by transmitting the following ASCII character string via the interface:

**SOH P 6 7 CR <data> ETB**

The <data> is transmitted in the following sequence and format:

```
STX 186,ELS,EK-86,9030,zzzzzzzzzzzz,kkkkkkkkkkkk,ggggggg0gggg,
YYMMDDhhmmss,111111111111Dxy,222222222222Dxy,33333D-2,
4444444Dxy,55555D-5,6666666Dxy,777777777777777,8888888D-1,
999999D-1,%4711,LF CRETX
```

### Explanation of the symbols

|              |                   |        |   |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|---|
| SOH          | 01 <sub>hex</sub> | Ctrl A | Start of communication frame  |
| ETB          | 17 <sub>hex</sub> | Ctrl W | Finish of communication frame. Any number of interrogations (P67 CR) are possible between SOH and ETB.  |
| STX          | 02 <sub>hex</sub> | Ctrl B | Introduces the data flow. From now on only characters in the ASCII table are output. The data delimiters are commas (2C <sub>hex</sub> ).         |
| 186          |                   |        | 3 decimal numbers; no. of bytes to be transferred after the following "E" including the ETX at the end of the block. The commas are also counted. |
| ELS          |                   |        | Elster company logo.  |
| EK-86        |                   |        | Device identification in plain text.  |
| 9016         |                   |        | Device identification (90 = EK-86) and software version no. (30 = V3.0).  |
| zzzzzzzzzzzz |                   |        | Meter number.   |
| kkkkkkkkkkkk |                   |        | Customer number.  |
| ggggggg0gggg |                   |        | Device number; 5th place from last = 0.   |
| YYMMDDhhmmss |                   |        | Current date and time.  |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 111111111111Dxy  | Standard volume, 12-figure integer number and single exponent figure with sign<br>e.g.: 00000012345D-3 corresponds to 12.345 m <sup>3</sup> .                 |
| 222222222222Dxy  | Actual volume, 12-figure integer number with single exponent figure with sign<br>e.g.: 000023627383D-2 corresponds to 236,273.83 m <sup>3</sup> .             |
| 33333D-2         | Present gas temperature, 5-figure integer number with signed exponent<br>e.g.: 27315D-2 corresponds to 273.15 K.  |
| 4444444Dxy       | Present gas pressure, 7 figure integer number with signed exponent<br>e.g.: 0101325D-5 corresponds to 1.01325 bar.  |
| 555555D-5        | Present K value, 6-figure integer number with signed exponent<br>e.g.: 010000D-5 corresponds to K = 0.1   |
| 666666Dxy        | Present Z factor, 7-figure integer number with signed exponent; for Z factors $\geq 100 \rightarrow$ only D-4!<br>e.g.: 0120000D-5 corresponds to Z = 1.20000 |
| 7777777777777777 | Present contents of the 60-bit status register, 16 characters<br>e.g.: 000000000000C001 corresponds to faults 1, 15 and 16.                                   |
| 8888888D-1       | Present standard flow, 7-figure integer number with signed exponent<br>e.g.: 0253279D-1 corresponds to 25,327.9 m <sup>3</sup> /h.                            |
| 999999D-1        | Present actual flow, 6-figure integer number with signed exponent<br>e.g.: 015630D-1 corresponds to 1,563.0 m <sup>3</sup> /h.                                |
| %4711            | 4 hexadecimal numbers, checksum MOD 65536 for all transmitted ASCII characters after STX up to and incl. "%".   |
| LF CR ETX        | End of process data block (LF = 0A <sub>hex</sub> , Ctrl J;<br>CR = 0D <sub>hex</sub> , Ctrl M; ETX = 03 <sub>hex</sub> , Ctrl C).                            |

## 5.3 Connecting a modem

Using a modem, the EK-86 can be read out from a distant control station via the read-out interface. It does not matter to the EK-86 whether an AS-100 Read-out Device or a PC with appropriate software is employed for the read-out. It is only important that the transmission format and the control commands conform to the AS-100 protocol specification. In this respect, further information can be obtained by referring to Appendix C-2a or contacting ELSTER Sales or Electronic Departments.

 *If the **EK-86/W** is operated within Ex Zone 2 (not possible with the **EK-86/A**), the modem must be suitable for this type of application or mounted outside the zone. If necessary, the connecting leads must be lengthened. When connecting the modem the requirements in the manufacturer's declaration for the **EK-86** must be observed.*

Commercially available modems which can transmit the format given in Appendix C-2a can be connected. We recommend the ELSTER **EM-100** Modem which is designed for connection to the EK-86 and which is also supplied with a suitable 6-pole round plug with connecting lead for the read-out interface. The plug can be obtained for other modems from ELSTER under the identification number 04115123.

The plug pin assignment and the transmission format are described in Appendix C-2a.

## 5.4 AUX interface

The EK-86/W has another interface, the AUX (auxiliary) interface. It is located in the terminal space under Ex covering cap next to the pulse inputs. The interface is designed to the **NAMUR specification** and are **intrinsically safe** (BVS 92.C.2039 X, see Appendix D).

The interface is prepared for the later connection of an **electronic counting head**, e.g. **Z-90** from ELSTER. The meter reading for the actual volume is then found as a fixed value (→ **Original Meter Reading**) via this interface and not in the form of pulses.

## 5.5 DSfG interface

From software version V3.0 the EK-86 supports the DSfG (Digital Interface for Gas Measurement Devices). This interface is based on the DVGW Worksheet **G485** and is used for interrogating measurements (e.g. pressure and temperature) and meter readings (e.g.  $V_n$ ,  $V$ , etc.) for further processing, e.g. in recording devices compatible with the DSfG. The DSfG interface can therefore replace the pulse and current interfaces to the following equipment.

### 5.5.1 DSfG in brief

The most important features of the DSfG are summarised in brief as is necessary for the operation of the EK-86. This summary is not intended to be complete and the reader is referred in this respect to the official DSfG documentation.

The DSfG is based on a 1-to-1 connection (the *DSfG bus*) of all connected device interfaces. Each DSfG bus must be precisely planned when brought into operation in order to ensure trouble-free working. Here, there are mainly two parameters involved for each interface:

- the *bus address*

Each DSfG device (e.g. the EK-86) must unambiguously identify itself to the others. The bus address is used for this. Up to 31 different bus addresses, i.e. DSfG bus devices, can be present on one DSfG bus. Valid bus addresses are all capital letters (A...Z) and some special characters, including the character "\_". The character "\_" has special significance: the device with this address is responsible for the bus management, i.e. control of which device may send its data at what time. The device with this address is therefore termed the "*bus master*" and it must be present on each DSfG bus. Typically, the bus master is the remote data transmission or recording unit. In the software version V3.0, the EK-86 **cannot** be the bus master.

- the *transmission speed*

All devices on the DSfG bus must know how fast the data can be transmitted and received. This transmission speed or *baud rate* is measured in bits per second and can be set in certain steps (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.5.3). It is typically set to 9600 Bd.

One principle of the DSfG is the event-driven recording of invoicing data. A regularly occurring event is the end of the set recording interval (end of interval); other events are faults which occur and which can be classified in the volume corrector as the types *alarm*, *warning* and *info*. At each event that occurs the EK-86 notes the present meter readings for  $V$  and  $V_n$ , the means of the corrector

pressure and temperature and the alarm status. In addition it informs the other devices about the new data by transmitting an *attention block*. This attention block causes the connected recording unit(s) to fetch the new data. The transmission of attention blocks by the EK-86 can be switched off during commissioning.

## 6. Fault handling

### 6.1 Power failure

Power failure is a common fault during operation. The EK-86 has an internal back-up battery which guarantees data retention for at least 5 years. The time of the power failure and its restoration can be found in the menu "**Faults**".

 *However, during a power failure no incoming pulses are counted or corrected.*

#### Producing an output signal for a mains failure

If a signal is to be passed to a control station during power failure, then this can occur through any digital output by suitable programming. The settings for this are as follows:

Setting for e.g. Card 3, Channel 2 (Relay output D2):

**"E02 - Mains failure"** and **"Normally closed contact with alarm present"**.

This means that in operation Output D2, Pins 11 and 25 are closed (see circuit diagram for the switching outputs in Appendix B-5b). This relay drops out with a mains failure and the output on Pins 11 and 25 opens. The reverse situation occurs with Output D2, Pins 11 and 24 which are open in normal operation and closed during a mains failure. Therefore, a closed circuit can be opened during a mains failure (via Pins 11/25) or an open circuit can be closed (via Pins 11/24).

 *It is important that this circuit is supplied from a power supply which is independent of the EK-86.*

In principle, it is also possible to output a signal via the transistor outputs. However, the only setting that is possible here is that the circuit is closed in normal operation and open when a fault occurs (→ normally closed function).

## Reaction after power restoration

After the power has been restored, an internal check of the EK-86 takes place first. All outputs are set to "zero". The check lasts about 20 seconds. In this period volume correction is not carried out. Then the measurements return to their appropriate levels and an entry is made in the fault list. Since this fault represents an alarm, the alarm LED is set (continuously lit, because the fault has "passed"). After a further 10 seconds the outputs (switching, pulse and analogue outputs) are set to their appropriate levels and the EK-86 returns to normal operation.

The mains failure can be acknowledged via "**Faults**" (DS: 11).

## Precautionary measures

By employing an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) mains failures can be bridged, avoiding loss of volume. The EK-86/W and /A can be operated without modification on 230 VAC and/or 24 VDC. Therefore, a 24 V UPS can be used. This must be rated for at least 15 VA (230 VAC) or 12 W (24 VDC) and can be obtained as a special accessory from ELSTER.

## 6.2 Trouble shooting

The following describes the procedure to be adopted to recognise faults which are present, how the input and output cards can be checked and how the EK-86 can be returned to normal operation.

### 6.2.1 Fault messages

An alarm or warning signalled by the light emitting diodes is also displayed in plain text in Standard Display I and in the main menu (see Part 1, Chap. 3.4.1). The fault description and suggestions for possible rectification are given in **Appendix A-6a**.

 *The complete list of all messages present (alarms, warnings and infos) can only be called in the menu "**Logbook**" via "Forwards/Backwards" (various infos are not displayed via LEDs or plain text)!*

## 6.2.2 Checking the input and output cards

There are various aids available to help the user find out if a card is defective and, if so, which one. A complete check is not possible, but a number of very helpful details can be obtained for the customer service. So it is essential that they are carried out first.

### 6.2.2.1 Checking the analogue input card (ExAe2)

#### a.) Fault messages E30 and E40

If this fault message is output, the analogue input card could be the problem. Therefore, check in the menu "**Measurements**" under "**Pulses/pressure/temperature**" whether values can be measured.

Then three question marks appear at the appropriate place and this signifies that the corresponding measurement cannot be acquired.

→ It is essential to contact the service department.

The reason may be that the card is defective or the line to the sensor may be broken or the sensor itself may be defective. This can though only be confirmed by opening the device or the sensor.

#### b.) Fault messages "E31 - E34" and "E41 - E45"

If these fault messages are output, it signifies that alarm limits, warning limits or validity limits (e.g. with K value according to AGA-NX-19 and H-gas: -5... + 35°C) have been violated. There is then the possibility of checking the actual measurements in the menu "**Measurements**" under "**Pulses/pressure/temperature**" and of coming to a conclusion regarding the fault.

 *With the fault messages "E31 - E34" and "E41 - E45" it is essential that you check the actual measurements in the menu "Measurements" under "Pulses/pressure/temperature".*

If the measurements are in order, it may be that the alarm and warning limits have set incorrectly. This can be checked under the sensor parameters for pressure (DS:1622) and temperature (DS:16231), but do not change them!

## 6.2.2.2 Checking the pulse input card (ExZe4)

### a.) Fault messages E10, E13, E14

With these faults either failure of the NAMUR supply (E10) is involved or the line breakage detection has tripped (E13, E14). Here, confirmation that the supply has failed or that a line breakage is present (HF1/LF1 or HF2 = "0" or "??") is provided in the menu "**Measurements**" under "**Pulses/pressure/temperature**".

→ It is essential to contact the service department.

The cause may be that the card is defective (E10), the line to the pulse generator is broken or that the generator itself is defective (E13, E14). However, this can only be confirmed by opening the device or exposing the line. With reed contacts the line breakage monitoring must be switched off (see Part 1, Chap. 4.1.1).

### b.) Fault message E15, E16

These fault messages indicate that there is a deviation between the two pulse generators (e.g. fracture of a blade). With correct settings for the maximum permissible deviation of the generators and of the cp value of the generators (see menu: Gas meter details, DS: 16211) there is no EK-86 fault present.

→ The pulse generators should be checked.

### c.) Fault messages E11, E12 and E20

Also here, faults are present which can be mainly found in the system. E11 and E12 are output when the input frequency is too high (see Part 1, Chap. 4.1.1) and E20 indicates that the maximum actual flow  $Q_{\max}$  has been exceeded by over 10%. The setting for the maximum flow can be checked in the menu: Gas meter details (DS:16211). The reason may be that no fault is present (the maximum flow might actually have been exceeded), the pulse generator or the input card may be defective.

→ The service department should be called if the fault is not caused by the system.

### d.) Fault message E22, E23

This message indicates that the run-up or run-down time has been exceeded. The definition of the times is explained in Part 1, Chap. 4.1.1.

The violation of the limits can also be caused by operation below the lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$  (see DS:16211). The system should then be checked.

### 6.2.2.3 Checking the Digital Output Card (DIA7)

A check of the output cards can be carried out without opening the device and without the presence of a calibration official. The channel in question can be checked in the menu "**View outputs**". Here under Card 3 (= Digital Output Card) is displayed which value is to be output and also the present status of the output.

If question marks "??" are output at a point in conjunction with the message "**E05-Card slot fault - start**" in the menu "**Logbook**", the digital output card is defective. → Service required.

With **switching contacts** (indicating alarm, warning, info or a certain fault message) the display shows whether the contact is closed ("**yes**") or open ("**no**"). This can be checked with an ohmmeter. When doing this, no leads must be connected to the output terminals.

With **pulse outputs** the display shows which value is output and whether pulses are in the "queue" to be output later. Here the changing display "**Output: 1/sec**" and "**Output: 0/sec**" indicates if pulses are to be output. This can also be checked using an ohmmeter. However, the output is only low resistance for a brief period.

### 6.2.2.4 Checking the Analogue Output Card (AA4)

The card's function can be very easily checked. The channel in question can also be checked here in the menu "**View outputs**". Here under Card 2 (= Analogue Output Card) is displayed which value is to be output with which current.

If question marks "??" are output at a point in conjunction with the message "**E05 - Card slot fault - start**" in the menu "**Logbook**", the analogue output card is defective. → Service required.

Otherwise the current to be output can be controlled using an ammeter. Here also, no additional leads should be connected to the output terminals that are to be connected.

## 7. Maintenance

The EK-86 largely operates without needing any maintenance. The recalibration dates for the pressure sensor that is used (see Appendix C-4 and the EK-86 approval certificate) should be noted.

### 7.1 Battery replacement

During recalibration a check must be made of whether the internal back-up battery must be replaced. To achieve this, an operational hours counter is provided in the EK-86 under the menu "**EK-86 Device**". The total running time that is to be taken into account minus the operating hours on the mains supply gives the time which must be bridged by the back-up battery:

|       |                                  |                                |                |               |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| e.g.: | Start of operation:              | 27.05.1994                     | Recalibration: | 12.04.1999    |
|       | → Total running time:            | 27.5.94 to 31.12.94 = 218 days | =              | 05232 h       |
|       |                                  | 1.1.95 to 31.12.98 = 1459 days | =              | 35016 h       |
|       |                                  | 1.1.99 to 12.4.99 = 102 days   | =              | 02448 h       |
|       |                                  |                                |                | 42696 h       |
|       | Operating hours:                 |                                |                | -40145 h      |
|       | Running time of back-up battery: |                                |                | <u>2551 h</u> |

The guaranteed battery service life is  $\geq 45,000$  h. For this reason it is not necessary to replace the battery.

 *A battery replacement is practicable when - with a calculated average operating period on the battery per year - it cannot be guaranteed that the service life of the battery will extend up to the next recalibration.*

#### Replacing the back-up battery

If the back-up battery is to be replaced, then it should only be carried out by service personnel for reasons of safety.

The EK-86 housing must be opened for the replacement. Therefore, it is essential that a **calibration official** is present where the application is subject to official calibration. The back-up battery can be seen on the back of the CPU/display board after raising the housing cover. The battery is attached using solder pads.

 *Battery replacement takes place with the device in operation. The complete settings in the EK-86 may be lost if the procedure is not carefully followed, requiring a new start. Battery replacement should therefore only be carried out by service personnel.*

After battery replacement a power failure longer than 3 min. should be produced and the set values then checked to ensure that the replacement has been properly carried out.

## 7.2 Replacing processing cards

### a.) Approval by the PTB

Replacement of the following boards in the EK-86/W and /A is approved by the PTB:

- Connection board ASB
- DSfG interface DSfG
- Pulse input card ExZe4
- Digital output card DIA7
- Analogue output card AA4

It should be noted that replacement is only permitted by the PTB **twice** during the validity period of calibration. Only officially pretested cards may be used which are kept in sealed boxes for transport and until their officially supervised installation. After these cards have been replaced, the volume corrector should be subjected to a function and accuracy test under the currently prevailing gas conditions. The replacement of these cards must be noted in the operational log book.

### b.) Card replacement without reprogramming

The replacement of output cards (**AA4** and **DIA7**) and the connection board (**ASB**) is possible without any problem. The settings and scaling of the values are carried out independently of the card. The EK-86 is ready for operation immediately after replacement.

### c.) Card replacement with programming

When replacing the DSfG card, the configuration of the old card (jumpers) must be transferred. Otherwise no further settings are required.

### d.) Replacing input cards

The replacement of pulse input cards (**ExZe4**) is permissible, because also in this case the parameters are retained on the CPU board. Only the card numbers need to be entered in the operational log book.

When replacing the analogue cards (**ExAe2**), the reference of the calibrated card must be entered. Here also, a **test of the working point** should at least be carried out.

 *The replacement of analogue input cards (ExAe2) is not taken into account by the PTB for applications subject to official calibration. If necessary, recalibration must be carried out at on site.*

# PART 2:

## Setting up the EK-86

### 1. Supplied condition

The **EK-86** Volume Corrector is supplied complete with pressure and temperature sensors and, with the exception of the user specified modes, its parameters have been set ready for operation. To simplify setting up, the user-specified parameters can be set by **ELSTER**. The customer's system data must be supplied in this case.

Furthermore, additional cable glands are supplied with the EK-86/W + /A. If required, more glands can be obtained under the order no.: 04185171. Other items supplied include the operating manual, short-form instructions (plastic card with the menu structure), a screwdriver, mounting bracket for the pressure sensor with accompanying sealing sleeves and an adapter for 6 mm ERMETO pressure lines.

In addition a system data book is supplied in which the present configuration is entered. Any modifications are also recorded in this book.

### 2. Installation

#### 2.1 Mounting the EK-86/W and /A

The **EK-86/W** can be mounted without or with wall-mounting brackets. It should be noted that a mounting surface of 565 mm by 340 mm is needed in both cases, because the swivel area of the upper part of the housing, the entry part of the connecting cables and access for opening the housing must all be taken into account.

If the **EK-86/W** is to be mounted without mounting brackets, the upper part of the housing and the cover to the terminal space must be raised to provide access to the fixing holes.

**The EK-86/W** can be mounted directly in Ex Zone 2. In this case special attention should be given to ensure that the cable entries within the PG glands are sealed tight.

The **EK-86/A** can only be mounted with a wall mounting bracket. It is intended for the direct replacement of the EK-84 and corresponds in size exactly to the EK-84.

The **EK-86/A cannot** be used in Ex Zone 2 (similar to EK-84).

## 2.2 Line connection

When connecting the generator, supply and signal leads, it must always be ensured that the device is not under voltage.

 *Changes to the wiring are only permissible when the power supply is switched off.*

Connection of all the cables to the EK-86/W and /A is provided in a spacious, easily accessible terminal space containing screw terminals.

The **intrinsically safe** circuits demand special attention. With the EK-86/W and /A it must be ensured before switching on the power supply that the cover located in the terminal space for protecting the **pulse, pressure and temperature** inputs is fitted, because it is only then that the **air path** of **50 mm** demanded by the relevant regulations can be maintained. The cover can also be sealed with an adhesive label so that the generator inputs are sealed as required by the PTB.

The relevant installation guidelines should be observed for the cable entry. The cables must be free from of mechanical tension.

Since cables with a screen must be used for all generators and outputs, there are various ways of routing the screens. If a potential equalisation strip is present (only EK-86/W), the cable screens are connected to the strip via cable lugs (M4 screws). If no potential equalisation strip is present (EK-86/W or EK-86/A), then EMC PG11 cable glands are used, permitting direct connection of the screen in the PG glands. The details of the EMC PG glands and the cable connection are shown in Appendix B-6a.

### 2.2.1 Cable connection over 50 m

Normally, the screens are connected at one end on the EK-86 using the earthing strip or directly via the EMC cable glands. The only exception is the temperature sensor for which it is essential that the screen is connected at both ends.

With cable lengths greater than 50 m all the screens should normally be connected at both ends. The sensors are provided with suitable connections for this. If no separate connection is available, the screens should be connected to the PG cable gland directly at the cable entry over as wide a section as possible.

Appropriate information can be obtained from ELSTER production.

 In addition a separate potential equalisation cable ( $\geq 4.0 \text{ mm}^2$ ) should be routed from the gas meter to the same potential equalisation strip to which the EK-86 is earthed in order to comply with the requirements of the Ex regulations.

The relevant set up is shown in the following illustration:

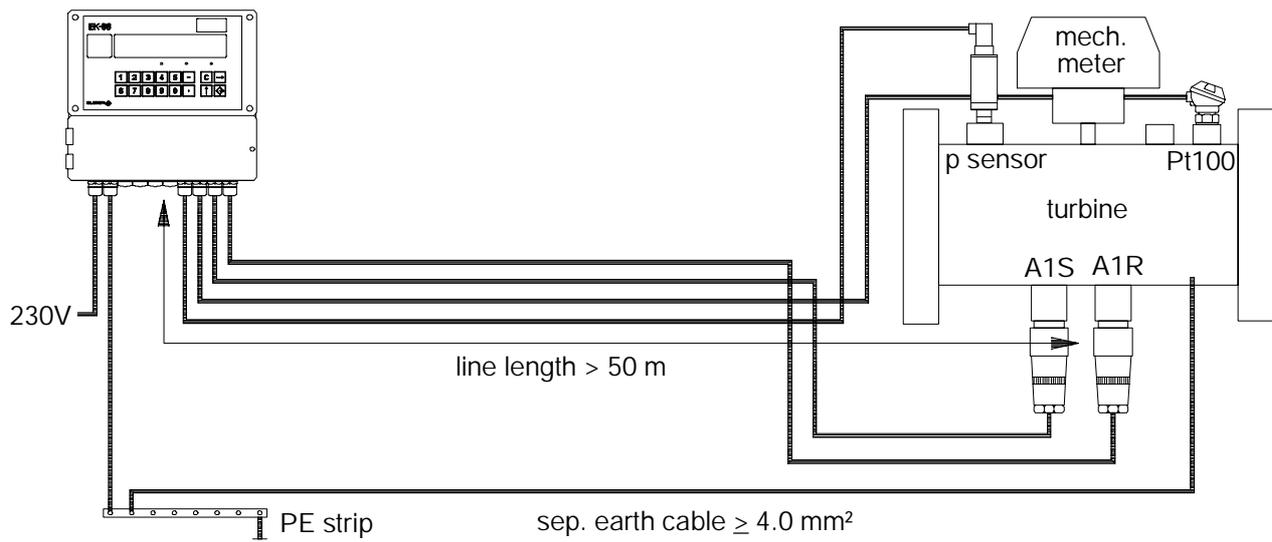


Fig. 2.2.1-1: Cable connection for cable lengths greater than 50 m

## 2.2.2 Power supply and earthing

The EK-86/W and /A should be operated with a nominal voltage of 230 VAC or 24 VDC.

The 230 V connection is made via the terminals **L1**, **N** and **PE**. It is recommended that the **PA** terminal is connected to the main potential equalisation strip using cable of at least  $2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ . If the potential equalisation is to be provided through the **PE** terminal on the 230 V supply, then **PE** and **PA** must be linked. The **PE** cable feed should also have a cross-sectional area of at least  $2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ . The 230 V power supply is fused by two fuses each rated at 100 mA, slow blow (only one fuse rated 100 mA slow-blow for EK-86/A).

The 24 V connection is made via the terminals **L+** and **L-**. Two fuses each rated at 1.25 A, slow blow are provided (EK-86/W) and one fuse rated 1.25 A slow-blow (EK-86/A) for the volume correctors. Potential equalisation in the 24 V mode is provided exclusively via the terminal **PA** with cable of at least  $2.5 \text{ mm}^2$  cross-sectional area.

### 2.2.3 Pulse generator inputs

One or two pulse generators in NAMUR technology can be connected to the EK-86. Another, reserve input (AUX) is provided as a serial data input. All inputs are intrinsically safe. Screened cable should be used to improve the interference suppression. With a cross-sectional area of 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> the maximum length of line is 100 m. With longer line lengths it must be ensured that the lines are installed separate from other current carrying lines, so that interference is avoided.

The terminals **+HF1/A1S/NF** and **-HF1/A1S/NF** are provided in the terminal space for the connection of the first sensor. The connection of the second pulse sensor is made via the terminals **+HF2/A1R** and **-HF2/A1R**. The terminals **+AUX** and **-AUX** are intended for the future Z-90 data input. The cable screens should be connected at one end to the EK-86 (see also Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1).

### 2.2.4 Pressure and temperature sensor inputs

The EK-86 has an intrinsically safe pressure sensor input which is implemented using the 4...20 mA two-wire technique and an intrinsically safe temperature input conforming to the Pt100 specification using the 4-wire technique. The supply for the pressure and temperature sensors is provided automatically. Screened cable should be used; the screen is connected only to the device (see also Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1). A maximum permissible line length of 100 m is guaranteed with a cross-sectional area of 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>. With longer line lengths it must be ensured that the lines are installed separate from other current carrying lines so that interference is avoided.

The terminals **+P** and **-P** are provided in the terminal space for connecting the pressure sensor. The temperature sensor (PT100) is connected to the terminals **+U**, **-U** and **-I**. The cable screens should be connected at one end to the EK-86 (see also Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1).

### 2.2.5 Other connections

#### 2.2.5.1 Digital and pulse outputs

As standard, the EK-86 is fitted with a digital/pulse output card containing 2 relay changeover contacts and 5 transistor sections. The output assignment parameters can be freely selected.

The connection is made within the terminal space via the terminals labelled **Melde-/Imp.-Ausz.** (Signal/pulse output). The cables should be screened and the screen(s) are wired to the earth strip using 4 mm cable lugs (see also Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1).

### 2.2.5.2 Analogue outputs

The EK-86 can be optionally fitted with a 4-channel analogue output card. The card supplies current signals in the range 0/4 to 20 mA. The allocation of the analogue inputs can be freely selected.

The connection is made in the terminal space using the terminals labelled **ANx** and the cable screen(s) are connected using 4 mm cable lugs to the earth strip (see also Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1).

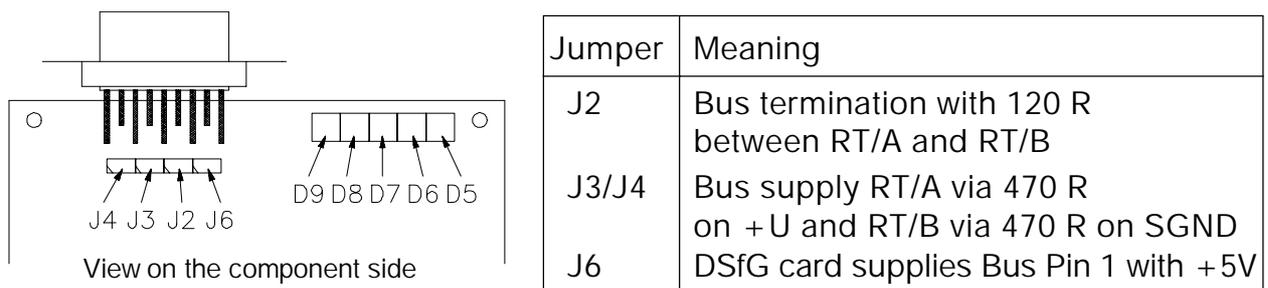
### 2.2.5.3 Serial interface

The serial interface connection in the form of a round socket is used to connect the EK-86/W to other equipment (e.g. **AS-100** Read-out Device or **PC**). The connector pin assignment and the technical data are given in Appendix C-2a.

### 2.2.5.4 DSfG interface

The DSfG interface on the EK-86 consists of an additional plug-in card. Access to the DSfG is in the terminal space in the form of 4 terminals. Since a reaction-free interface is involved, sealing is not necessary.

On the DSfG card itself there are jumpers which provide termination resistances for the DSfG bus. The reader is referred to the DVGW worksheet for the method of making the correct bus termination. As supplied, all the bridges are open. It should be noted that the jumpers cannot be accessed with the device closed and sealed.



**Fig. 2.2.5-1:** DSfG card config.

The LEDs on the card have the following meaning:

|    |       |   |
|----|-------|---|
| D5 | LS/TS | Manager/device station (always off)                             |
| D6 | S/E   | Send/receive. Flashing LED shows block traffic                  |
| D7 | POLLF | Card has not been addressed by the bus master for a long period |
| D8 | SDSP  | Card has Send data in memory                                    |
| D9 | EDSP  | Card has Receive data in memory                                 |

## 3. Setting up

This chapter briefly presents the main points to be considered during the setting up of the EK-86. It is assumed that the user is familiar with the menu structure of the device (see Part 1, Chap. 3). A check list, containing all the required steps in setting up, will be found as an aid at the end of this chapter.

### 3.1 Protection of the parameters against unauthorised access

The EK-86 functional features can be fully configured via a set of parameters. It will be immediately appreciated that modification of these parameters by unauthorised persons must be prevented. Therefore, the EK-86 has a two-stage security system that fulfils this purpose. This is represented by the **calibration lock** and the **user lock**.

#### 3.1.1 Calibration lock

Opening the **calibration lock** gives the user access to all the EK-86 parameters. The calibration lock is controlled by a so-called **calibration switch**. In the second line of "Standard Display I" the message *Calibration lock open!* appears when the **calibration lock** is open.

The **calibration switch** is situated inside the **EK-86/W** and is only accessible when the upper part of the housing is raised. It is located on the **EXZE4** card (first plug-in board from the right) and is opened by sliding it towards the terminal space.

With the **EK-86/A** the calibration switch is released by pulling it out and twisting the lock. It is opened by pushing it towards the left.

Opening the **calibration lock** also opens the **user lock**.

#### 3.1.2 User lock

Opening the **user lock** (with the **calibration lock** locked) gives the user access to the parameters which do not affect the part of the EK-86 function subject to legal calibration requirements. The **user lock** consists of a **supplier's code** and a **customer's code**, each of which must be entered as a 6-figure number. This subdivision enables mutual control by the gas supplier and the consumer. Both the **supplier's code** and the **customer's code** can be changed when the **calibration lock** or the **user lock** are open. See Part 1, Chap. 3.4.2 for further information.

## 3.2 Basic principles of setting the parameters

The EK-86 menu environment enables all the device parameters to be set. The number of parameters that can be changed depends on the status of the **user lock** and the **calibration lock**.

A parameter is changed either by selection from a list of possible parameters or by direct entry of the new value (incl. comma and minus sign). With direct entry any violation of the permissible value range is detected.

Changed parameters only become effective when they have been accepted. Until acceptance occurs, the previous set of parameters represents the device function. It is also possible to discard modified parameters. See Part 1, Chap. 3.4.2.2 for further details.

The EK-86 parameters are retained threefold in battery-buffered RAM. A permanent check routine runs in the background and compares the three records per parameter with one another, ensuring the highest possible data reliability by using a modified two from three comparison.

A complete list of all the parameters used can be found in Appendix A-3.

## 3.3 Setting the pulse inputs

Two pulse generators in NAMUR or reed-contact technology can be connected to the EK-86. The maximum input frequency for LF operation is 10 Hz and 3000 Hz is permissible for HF operation. The selection of the type of pulse generator can be set (Auto, HF or LF). With the standard setting "**AUTO**" the EK-86 system software automatically selects between LF and HF. The decisive criterion is the product from the set **cp value** and the maximum actual flow  $Q_{\max}$ . This function is only needed for special modes of EK-86 operation (e.g. when summing pulses); it is essential that for normal applications the setting remains set to "**AUTO**".

Each pulse input can be monitored for line breakage. The line breakage monitoring system must not be switched on when reed-contact pulse generators are used. If two pulse generators are connected, a check of the actual volume pulses, which are weighted with the **cp value**, for deviation with respect to one another is carried out automatically. The permissible deviation is adjustable.

The gas meter details are also relevant when setting the pulse inputs. The various parameters should be set in the menu "**Gas meter details**", **DS 16211**.

### 3.3.1 Gas meter parameters

The gas meter parameters fully describe the device in all its functions. In addition, unambiguous identification as required by the calibration regulations is possible by the entry of a **serial number**. Apart from the **type of gas meter** (can be set from G16 to G16000), the flow limits  $Q_{\min}$  and  $Q_{\max}$  must also be set as parameters. Furthermore, the user-specific **warning limits** for  $Q$  and  $Q_n$  (for minimum and maximum levels) can be set as parameters so that impermissible operating conditions can be detected. To suppress hunting about the user-specific warning limits, a **limit hysteresis** should be set. The EK-86 also monitors the turbine **run-up** and **run-down times** (adjustable in the minutes range) in relationship to a specified lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$ .

In addition to the above mentioned parameters, the **display factor** for the actual and standard volume counters can be set (\*1, \*10 or \*100).

### 3.3.2 Setting all initial meter values

The EK-86 offers the possibility of setting an initial reading on all the counters. This takes place in the menu "**Set/delete initial meter values**", **DS 132**. This is useful, for example, when replacing a device. The menu is subject to the **calibration lock**.

Also, there are so-called adjustable counters in the EK-86. These can be changed in the menu "**Adjustable totalisers**", **DS 152**. Therefore matching to a calibrated mechanical counter is possible for checking purposes. These counters are subject to the **user lock**.

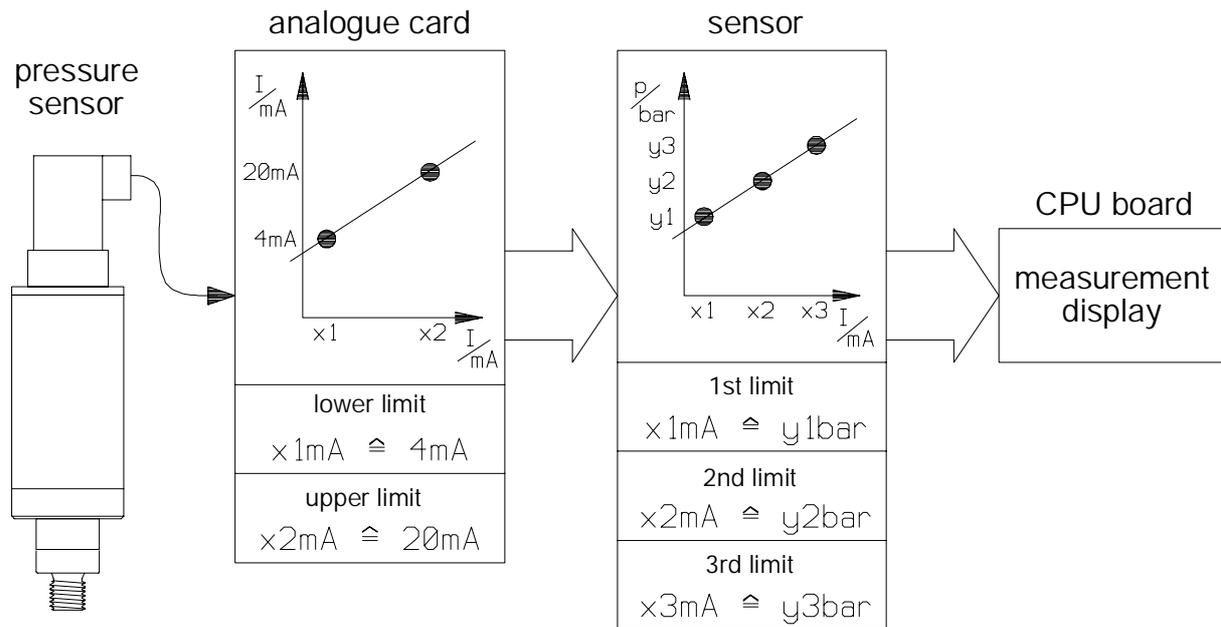
## 3.4 Setting the analogue inputs

The EK-86 is fitted with two intrinsically safe analogue inputs for the connection of a pressure sensor using the 4...20 mA technique and a temperature sensor in 4-wire technology. They are situated on the board **EXAE2**. This card has no adjustments for calibration, so that the characteristic correction for the A/D converter must be made via the EK-86 system software. The procedure for characteristic correction takes place in two stages for the pressure and the temperature input and is described in more detail in the following.

### 3.4.1 Pressure channel calibration

The correction of the pressure sensor input is normally carried out in two stages:

- 1.) Input card calibration (current-current correction).
- 2.) Sensor characteristic calibration (current-pressure correction).



**Fig. 3.4.1-1:** Correction of the pressure sensor characteristic.

Therefore both the analogue input and the sensor can be set very accurately. The pressure sensor calibration is subject to the calibration lock and the set values are therefore only displayed with the lock closed.

The first stage of correction involves the A/D converter transfer function. The characteristic of an A/D converter channel can be described as a function of the 2nd order (simplified to a large extent). Using a suitable conversion calculation a corrected display value is required which matches the applied input variable. To execute this correction it is necessary to determine the two transfer coefficients. This occurs in a calibration procedure which is carried out using two precisely known input variables. The known input variables for the pressure input on the card are  **$X_1 = 4.000\text{ mA}$**  and  **$X_2 = 20.000\text{ mA}$** . The correction variables for each card are determined in the manufacturer's test laboratory and are enclosed with the documentation with each supplied EK-86. As supplied ex-works, the correction parameters appropriate to the input card have already been set, so that the user does not need to carry out the calibration procedure himself. If the analogue card is replaced at the point of measurement, the parameters have to be entered. Therefore the procedure is described below.

### 3.4.1.1 Calibration of the input card (pressure channel)

In order to define the characteristic of the analogue card, the menu "Input card" (DS 16222) is called from the menu "Pressure sensor".

The currents which represent the lower and upper pressure limits are defined in Fig. 3.4.1-2 under the point "4 mA" and "20 mA".

```

16222: PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT CARD
Ref. points are 4.000 and 20.000 mA
Measure:      >4 mA      20 mA
Enter calibrated card

```

Fig. 3.4.1-2: Menu: Input card (p) - Calibration I

The following menu appears after calling "4 mA" or "20 mA":

```

16222: PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT CARD
Apply 4 mA to pressure input ( 4.014)
Measure:      >Accept
Enter calibrated card

```

Fig. 3.4.1-3: Menu: Input card (p) - Calibration II

Exactly 4 mA must be set on the pressure input. The measurement of the previous characteristic is displayed as the returned message. The measurement is then accepted under the point "Accept". A condition is that the measurement is close to the 4 mA reference point. It is only then that "Accept" is superimposed in the third line of the menu point. A similar procedure is adopted for the upper measurement limit (20 mA).

Instead of measuring the values, a card which has been calibrated and sealed in a calibration laboratory can be entered. To do this, the menu point "Enter calibrated card" is selected in the menu (see Fig. 3.4.1-2). Here, the two reference points are entered which are enclosed in the description of the analogue input card.

The release of the settings is carried out in the menu "User lock - Accept parameters" (DS: 12).

### 3.4.1.2 Recording the pressure sensor characteristic

Together with the first correction stage (input card calibration), a second correction stage is provided in the EK-86 to enable non-linearities from the ideal characteristic to be compensated. In this way, the highest possible accuracy of the complete measurement system is ensured. The procedure is identical for both sensors and therefore only that for the pressure sensor is described here.

Without sensor calibration the EK-86 represents the set pressure range (e.g. 2 to 10 bar) by a current range from 4 to 20 mA. This means that a linear characteristic is assumed.

Of course, a sensor will only supply this characteristic in the ideal case. Therefore, a characteristic correction using two or three pairs of values for the variables pressure and temperature represented by current resp. resistance can be entered. If two pairs of values are entered, a straight line equation is computed such that the line passes through the co-ordinates defined by the two pairs of values. With the entry of three pairs of values a quadratic function (parabola) is calculated which passes through the three described co-ordinates.

The calibration data for the pressure sensor is measured or entered under the menu "**Pressure sensor calibration**" (DS 16223):

```

16223: PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION

Measure ref. point: >1  2  3
Enter calibrated ref. points
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.1-4:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration I

Two or three points on the characteristic can be used and calibrated under "**Measure ref. points**". The following menus are called under the points "**1**", "**2**" or "**3**":

```

16223: PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION
Ref. point 1:    2.000 bar
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.1-5:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration II

Here, the pressure value is entered which is applied to the connected sensor (e.g. 2.0 bar). After entering the value and confirming with the **ENTER** key, the following figure appears:

```

16223: PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION
Ref. point 1:    2.000 bar  ( 4.009 mA)
Measure ref. point: 1  2  3  >Accept
Enter calibrated ref. points
  
```

**Fig. 3.4.1-6:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration III

The value is shown which is to be accepted (2.000 bar), together with the present measurement in mA and the function "**Accept**". Then the measured value is

accepted as the value for 2.000 bar. The 2nd and 3rd reference points are treated in the same manner.

As an alternative to the measured values, the reference points which are supplied with pretested (calibrated) sensors can be entered as a table. To do this, the values are entered in the menu point **"Enter calibrated ref. points"**:

|                                    |       |    |           |
|------------------------------------|-------|----|-----------|
| 16223: PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION |       |    |           |
| 1:                                 | 2.000 | 2: | 10.000    |
|                                    | 4.012 |    | 19.998    |
|                                    |       | 3: | -.--- bar |
|                                    |       |    | -.--- mA  |

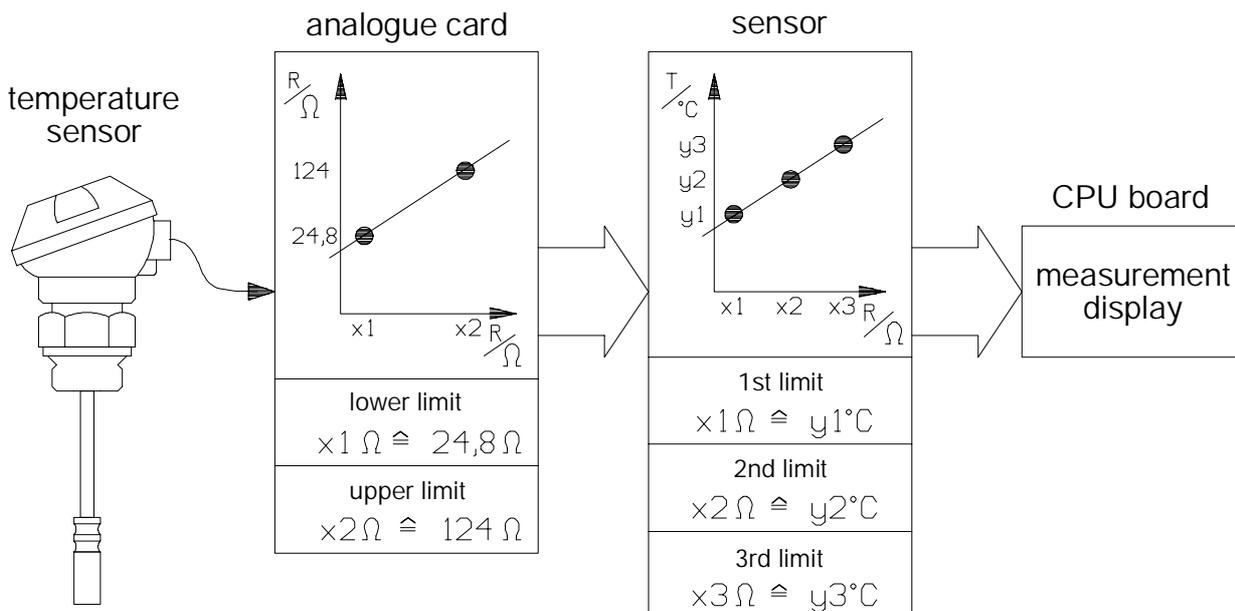
**Fig. 3.4.1-7:** Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration IV

With this example two reference points are entered (2.000 bar  $\equiv$  4.012 mA and 10.0 bar  $\equiv$  19.998 mA). The release of the reference points is carried out in the menu **"User lock"** under the submenu **"Accept parameters"**

### 3.4.2 Temperature channel calibration

The correction of the temperature sensor channel is carried out as for the pressure sensor, but, instead of using current and pressure, resistances and temperature are involved. Two stages are also needed:

- 1.) Input card calibration (resistance-resistance correction).
- 2.) Sensor characteristic correction (resistance-temperature correction).



**Fig. 3.4.2-1:** Correction of the temperature sensor characteristic.

The temperature sensor calibration is subject to the calibration lock and therefore, with the switch closed, the set values are only displayed.

### 3.4.2.1 Input card calibration (temperature channel)

In order to define the characteristic of the analogue card for the temperature channel, the menu "**Input card**" (DS 16232) is called from the menu "**Temperature sensor**" with the calibration lock open. The following figure is displayed:

```
16232: TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUT CARD
Ref. points are 24.80 and 124.00 Ω
Measure: >24.8 ohm      124 ohm
Enter calibrated card
```

Fig. 3.4.2-2: Menu: Input card (T) - Calibration I

The calibration resistances must be connected to the temperature input on the EK-86 using the four-wire method. The lower and upper limits for the card are set under the points "**24.8 ohm**" and "**124 ohm**". These do not correspond to the temperature values later converted! After calling "**Measure: 24.8 ohm**" or "**124 ohm**", the following menu is displayed:

```
16232: TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUT CARD
Connect 24.80 Ω to temp. input (24.85)
Measure: >Accept
Enter calibrated card
```

Fig. 3.4.2-3: Menu: Input card (T) - Calibration II

The measurement from the previous characteristic is displayed as the returned message. The display "**Accept**" is superimposed when the connected resistance lies within the permissible tolerance. Acceptance of the measurement is carried out using the **ENTER** key (↵). A similar procedure is adopted for the upper measurement limit (124 ohm).

The entry of the base values of a card which has been calibrated and sealed in a calibration laboratory is also possible for the temperature input. To do this the menu point "**Enter calibrated card**" in the menu in Fig. 3.4.2-3 is selected. Here, the two reference points which are enclosed with the description of the analogue input card are entered.

The release of the settings is carried out in the menu "**User lock - Accept parameters**" (DS: 12).

### 3.4.2.2 Recording the temperature sensor characteristic

Similar to the pressure sensor, the temperature sensor characteristic can be entered or measured. To do this, the menu point "**Sensor**" (DS: 16233) must be selected in the menu "**Temperature sensor**":

```
16233: TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION
Measure ref. point: >1  2  3
Enter calibrated ref. points
```

Fig. 3.4.2-4: Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration I

Two or three points on the characteristic can be used and calibrated under "**Measure ref. point**". The following menus are called under points "**1**", "**2**" and "**3**":

```
16233: TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION
Ref. point 1: -10.00°C
```

Fig. 3.4.2-5: Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration II

Here the temperature value is entered which is present on the connected sensor (e.g.: -10.0°C). The following figure is displayed after entering the value and confirming it with the **Enter** key.

```
16233: TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION
Ref. point 1: -10.00°C ( 96.86 Ω)
Measure ref. point: 1  2  3 >Accept
Enter calibrated ref. points
```

Fig. 3.4.2-6: Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration III

The value is displayed which is to be accepted (-10.00°C) together with the present measurement in W and the function "**Accept**". The measured value is accepted as the analogue value for -10.00°C by pressing the **Enter** key at the menu point "**Accept**". A similar procedure is adopted with the 2nd reference point and also the 3rd reference point where required.

The table for the entry of the reference points can be called under "**Enter calibrated ref. points**".

|                                 |          |            |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 16233: TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION |          |            |
| 1: -10.00                       | 2: 20.00 | 3: -.-- °C |
| 97.64                           | 121.39   | -.-- Ω     |

**Fig. 3.4.2-7:** Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration IV

In this example two reference points have been entered ( $-10.00^{\circ}\text{C} \equiv 97.54 \Omega$  and  $20.00^{\circ}\text{C} \equiv 121.39 \Omega$ ).

 *If no reference points are entered, the EK-86 computes using the "Original Pt100 characteristic".*

The release of the reference points is carried out in the menu "**User lock**" under the submenu "**Accept parameters**".

### 3.4.3 Other sensor parameters

Further data is needed, e.g. pressure/temperature range, sensor type, etc., for the description of the pressure and temperature sensor. This data can be entered under "**Pressure sensor parameters**", **DS 16221** and "**Temp. sensor parameters**", **DS 16231**. The adjustable alarm and warning limits can also be set under these menu points.

## 3.5 Setting the volume correction method

The EK-86 provides three different volume correction methods. These are **k = const.**, **GERG-88** and **AGA NX-19**. These can be selected in the menu "**K-factor mode**", **DS 133**.

If the K factor is computed according to **GERG-88** or **AGA NX-19**, then details of the gas quality are needed. The relevant parameters are set in the menu "**Gas quality**", **DS 131**. The limits for the separate parameters are explained in Part 1, Chap. 3.4.3.1. Substitute values can be set for the correction in the case of a fault (generator failure, limits for the computational method) in the menu "**Substitute values**", **DS 134** depending on the set volume correction method.

The variables  $p_n$  and  $T_n$ , which are relevant for the volume correction, can be set in "**Reference variables for standard state**", **DS 135**.

## 3.6 Output assignment

As standard the EK-86 is equipped with a digital/pulse output card with seven channels. An analogue output card with 4 channels, a DSfG card or a DCF-77 Radio-Controlled Clock can also be fitted as an option. When the device is switched on, it automatically detects the cards fitted, so that explicit setting of parameters for the card-slot assignment is not necessary. The output assignment is carried out in the menu "**Output assignment**", **DS 16242**. Here, there are differences depending on the type of card.

### 3.6.1 Output assignment of digital/pulse outputs

Either digital or pulse output signals can be assigned to the individual channels selected via "**Channel**" by using "**Mode**".

An alarm, warning, item of information or a certain fault message can be assigned to a digital output via "**Assign**". The various possibilities are listed in Appendix A-6. The type of digital output (normally closed or normally open contact) can be set with "**Specify**".

Either the actual volume **V** or the standard volume **V<sub>n</sub>** (disturbed, undisturbed or total) can be assigned to a pulse output via "**Assign**". The pulse value and the maximum permissible output frequency are set via "**Specify**".

A comprehensive description with examples of the assignment of a switching/pulse output is given in Part 1, Chaps. 3.4.6.4, 4.2.1 and 4.2.2.

### 3.6.2 Output assignment of analogue outputs

The analogue outputs which can be selected using "**Channel**" can be set via "**Mode**" over a range from 0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA. The decision of which measurement is output is made under "**Assign**". There is a choice here between standard or actual flow, measured or corrector pressure and measured or corrector temperature. The scaling of the measurement to be output can be specified via "**Specify**".

A comprehensive description with examples of the assignment of an analogue output is given in Part 1, Chaps. 3.4.6.4 and 4.2.3.

### 3.7 Checking the settings and measurements

The EK-86 parameters relevant to legal calibration requirements are particularly important. These parameters can be viewed under **DS 161: "Calibration config."**. The calibration official therefore has an effective control of the EK-86 configuration.

The measurements currently arriving from the sensors can be viewed on-line by selecting **DS 15: "Measurements"** under **"Pulse/pressure/temp."**.

It is also possible to monitor flow maxima and minima. This takes place via **DS 154: "Max. flows"**. A new time stamp is set using **"Delete"**. The present values are then copied in the minimum and maximum memories and the fresh determination of the following maxima and minima begins.

The output signals supplied by the EK-86 can also be viewed. The output data currently generated at the relevant card can be displayed referred to the channel under **DS 16241: "View card"**. A check on the proper functioning of the outputs by comparison with the physical data can be simply carried out in this way.

A further aid is the so-called **"Freeze function"**, **DS 151**. Here, up to two consumption data sets can be retained separately or dependent on one another. By forming the difference between both frozen data blocks the proper functioning of the corrector can be checked. Details of this powerful function can be found in Part 1, Chap. 3.4.4.1.

### 3.8 Sealing the device

Together with the proper sealing of the sensors (see also Appendices C4 and C5), the EK-86 must also be sealed against unauthorised access. Parts of the device have already been fitted with works seals which only need to be replaced by official calibration seals.

The **EK-86/W** is sealed at four points, i.e. by two sealing wires at the front (so that opening of the device by unscrewing the front panel is prevented), by an official adhesive seal on the right side of the housing (protects the housing against raising of the housing cover) and by an official adhesive seal which is located inside the terminal space on the sensor cover.

The **EK-86/A** is sealed at four points, i.e. by two seals at the front, by two official adhesive seals on the right side of the housing and by an official adhesive seal which is located inside the terminal space on the sensor cover.

Further details can be taken from the **sealing plan** (Appendix B-7).

### 3.9 Check list for setting up

The described check-list procedure for setting up the EK-86/W assumes that the device parameters have been partially set. This refers particularly to the calibration of the analogue input cards and to the calibration of the pressure and temperature inputs to suit the supplied temperature and pressure sensors. Furthermore, it is also assumed that the device installation has been properly carried out according to Chapter 2.

Security for the EK-86 parameters is partly provided by the **customer** and **supplier's codes** and by the **calibration lock**. As supplied ex-works, the **calibration lock** is locked and the **customer's** and **supplier's codes** are set to **000000**, so that the **user lock** is open.

Operation in the menu environment is substantially easier if the **direct select mode** is used. By pressing the "**Correction**" key (**C**) within any menu and entering a decimal number access is obtained to another menu associated with this number. This method is used in the following. Further details about menu operation can be found in Part 1, Chap. 3.1.

1. Check that all process signals and the mains supply are properly connected. Switch on the EK-86 and wait until the device has run up (after max. 10 seconds). **Standard Display I** is displayed and the **Mains** LED lights. The **Alarm** LED and the **Warning** LED may (but not necessarily) light or flash.
2. Press the "**Scroll-back**" key twice. You then enter the "**Main menu**". Using **DS: 16**, branch to the menu "**System**". Check the date and time. If there are deviations from the actual time, the clock must be adjusted as explained under the following point in the check list. Otherwise proceed at Point 4.
3. You set the system clock by selecting the menu point "**Set clock**" in the menu "**System**". When entering the new time, bear in mind that the entered time is only accepted when the seconds entry is completed.
4. In the menu "**System**" select the menu point "**Calibration config.**". Here, all the EK-86 parameters affected by legal calibration requirements can be called by pressing "**Forwards**" and "**Backwards**". Check each parameter to ascertain if it is correct and consistent with the data of the connected sensor. If all parameters subject to calibration requirements are in order, proceed at **Point 18** on the check list.

5. You have found an inconsistency in the parameters subject to calibration regulations. To change this parameter, you must first open the **calibration lock**. On the **EK-86/W** the **calibration switch** for unlocking the calibration lock is located inside the device and is only accessible by raising the upper part of the housing. It is situated on the **EXZE4** card (first plug-in board from the right) and is opened by sliding it towards the terminal space. With the **EK-86/A** the calibration switch is released by pulling it out and twisting the lock and then pushing it towards the left. It may be possible for you to skip some of the following points in the check list, depending on which parameters are to be modified.
6. Using **DS: 16211**, branch to the menu "**Gas meter details**". First check whether all parameters found in this menu are suitably configured for the gas meter that is being used by moving forwards through the list of parameters. If a parameter is not suitable, then you can change it using "**Change**" to suit your requirements. If the list of parameters is consistent, then any changed parameter must be accepted. Using **DS: 12** branch to the menu "**User lock**" and press "**Parameter: Accept**".
7. Branch to the menu "**Pressure sensor parameters**" via **DS: 16221**. Also here, check all parameters and modify them if necessary. Accept the parameters (**DS 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
8. Branch via **DS: 16222** to the menu "**Pressure sensor input card**" and compare the reference points with the calibration data enclosed with each analogue input card. If discrepancies arise, change the reference points by selecting "**Enter calibrated card**". When the reference points have been changed, accept the parameters (**DS12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
9. Branch via **DS: 16223** to the menu "**Pressure sensor calibration**" and compare the reference points with those enclosed with the pressure sensor. Change them if necessary and accept the parameters (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
10. Branch via **DS: 16231** to the menu "**Temp. sensor parameters**". Also here, check the consistency of all parameters and change them if necessary. Accept the parameters (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
11. Branch via **DS: 16232** to the menu "**Temp. sensor input card**" and compare the reference points with the calibration data enclosed with each analogue input card. If discrepancies arise, change the reference points by selecting "**Enter calibrated card**". When the reference points have been changed, accept the parameters (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).

12. Branch via **DS: 16233** to the menu "**Temp. sensor calibration**" and compare the reference points with those enclosed with the temperature sensor. Change them if necessary and accept the parameters (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
13. Enter the menu "**K-factor mode**" via **DS: 133**. Select the appropriate method and accept any change made (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
14. With **DS: 135** you gain access to the menu "**Reference variables for standard state**". Change them if necessary. (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
15. Branch via **DS: 132** to the menu "**Set/delete initial meter values**". If you have changed the counters in any way, do not forget: (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
16. Branch via **DS: 1625** to the menu "**EK-86 device**" and, if necessary, change the device number. Do not forget: (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
17. Close the calibration switch. Return to **Point 4!**
18. If the EK-86 computes the K factor according to **GERG-88** or **AGA NX-19**, you must enter the gas composition data. Otherwise, continue with the next point. The appropriate data is entered via **DS: 131, "Gas quality"**. The changes must be accepted (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
19. Substitute values must be entered for volume correction when a fault occurs. This is carried out in the menu "**Substitute values**", **DS: 134**. Do not forget: (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
20. Via **DS: 16242** select the menu "**Assignment Card**". Match the function and assignment of the outputs to your requirements. Take your time, because incorrect setting of parameters for the process outputs can lead to extensive fault finding. Do not forget: (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).
21. Branch via **DS: 152** to the menu "**Adjustable totalisers**" and match them where necessary to your requirements. The changes must be accepted (**DS: 12, "Parameter: Accept"**).

22. Check the measurements coming from the sensors by selecting "**Pulses/pressure/temperature**" under **DS: 15 "Measurements"**.
23. Check the output signals supplied by the EK-86 by comparing the data accessible under **DS: 16241 "View card"** with the actual physically generated output signals.
24. Enter the menu "**Faults**" via **DS: 11**. Acknowledge all fault messages. With appropriate configuration of the parameters the message appears *Fault list empty* and the **Alarm** and **Warning** LEDs extinguish.
25. Check for the correct functioning of the volume correction by using the freeze function. You enter the corresponding menu "**Freeze function**" via **DS: 151**. Select "**Freeze: Block 2**". Then select "**Freeze: Test vol.**" and enter a test volume appropriate to the application. Press the "**Scroll-back**" key and select "**Freeze: Block 1**" and then "**Freeze: Now**". The message *Block 1 frozen. Acquiring Block 2* appears in the second line of the display. Press the "**Scroll-back**" key again, select "**Display: Block 2**" and then "**Basis**". The increase in the volume can be seen in the third line. Wait until the message *Block 2 frozen* appears in the second line. Press the "**Scroll-back**" key and select "**Display: Difference**". The values for **Vn** and **V** should be noted. Press the "**Scroll-back**" key again and select "**Display: Block 1**". The values for **P** and **T** should be noted. The volume correction can be calculated "manually" using the noted values and checked against the gathered volumes for correctness.
26. The user lock must be configured. This is done by branching to the menu "**User lock**" via **DS: 12** and selecting the menu point "**Locks: Change**". You are then asked to enter the **supplier's code**. The previous value is shown in the display until you press a key. As supplied ex-works, this value is zero. Please note that the code has 6 figures and all 6 figures must be entered. Then a request for entry of the **customer's code** is made. This code also has 6 figures. Then select "**Locks: Lock**".
27. Fit seals to the housing. The EK-86 Volume Corrector installation and configuration is then complete and the device is ready for operation.

### 3.10 Setting up the data storage function

In the device as supplied ex-works, the data storage function (DS function) is already ready for operation. However, in the system to be equipped there are still a few special settings to be made and checked which are described in the following. The settings are carried out using the ELSTER AS-100 Read-out Device.

1. First, the **customer, meter and device numbers** must be corrected. This is carried out using the AS-100 via "B2". The values must be entered separately for each channel. It is important that the customer number is set at least to the value "1" so that evaluation can be carried out using the AWS-100 Evaluation Software. The meter number is formed from the connected gas meter number and the device number corresponds to the serial number of the EK-86 and normally does not need to be changed. Otherwise the device numbers must at least be different in all four channels.
2. In addition the **cp value** and the **interval period** must be set. Here it should be ensured that overflow of the interval counter is prevented (see also Part 1, Chap. 3.5.8-b and -c). The cp value and the interval period are automatically interrogated by calling "B2".
3. If necessary, a software code for protecting the set parameters can be entered (**access code**). The access code is set with the AS-100 using "B666". It is essential that you follow the instructions in Part 1, Chap. 3.5.8-e!
4. In addition, the **beginning of the day** can be changed using "B21". Ex-works this is set to 6:00 hours.

The DS function settings that are required are now complete.

### 3.11 Setting up the DSfG function

To set up the DSfG card the jumpers on the card must be set according to the on-site requirements (see Part 2, Chapter 2.2.5.4). Then the bus address of the EK-86 and the required baud rate must be programmed (see Part 1, Chap. 5.5.1). In principle the card is then ready for operation. The setting for the interval time (archive cycling) or the release of *"Attention"* blocks can then be carried out as described in Part 1, Chap. 5.5.1.

Correct configuration of the card is indicated in the **"Status"** menu of the DSfG menu (DS: 164) after some time by the message *"am Bus"* and the DSfG card is ready for operation.

# Appendices

## A - Tables

### A-1 Volume values / Frozen values

| Value no.*1 | Volume value                    | Value range                   | Unit              |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| H1          | Actual volume (V)               | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H2          | Standard volume (Vn)            | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H3          | Disturbance actual vol. (Vd)    | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H4          | Disturbance standard vol. (Vnd) | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H5          | Total actual volume (Vt)        | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H6          | Total standard volume (Vnt)     | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H12         | Actual flow (Q1/Q2)             | 99,999.9                      | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H13         | Standard flow (Qn)              | 999,999.9                     | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H14         | Maximum value actual flow       | 99,999.9                      | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H15         | Maximum value standard flow     | 999,999.9                     | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H16         | Minimum value actual flow       | 9,999.9                       | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H17         | Minimum value standard flow     | 99,999.9                      | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H23         | Actual volume (V adjustable)    | 99,999,999 <sup>*2</sup>      | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H24         | Standard volume (Vn adjustable) | 99,999,999 <sup>*2</sup>      | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H100        | Frozen Vn Block 1               | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H101        | Frozen V Block 1                | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H102        | Frozen Vnd Block 1              | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H103        | Frozen Vd Block 1               | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H104        | Frozen Vnt Block 1              | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H105        | Frozen Vt Block 1               | 9,999,999,999.9 <sup>*2</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H106        | Frozen pressure Block 1         | 0.000 - 120.000               | bar               |
| H107        | Frozen temperature Block 1      | -13.00 - 63.00                | °C                |
| H108        | Frozen Z factor Block 1         | 0 - 130.00000                 | -                 |
| H109        | Frozen K value Block 1          | 0.5 - 1.50000                 | -                 |
| H110        | Frozen Qn Block 1               | 999,999.9                     | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H111        | Frozen Q Block 1                | 99,999.9                      | m <sup>3</sup> /h |

| Value no.*1 | Volume value               | Value range       | Unit              |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| H112        | Freezing date/time Block 1 | -                 | -                 |
| H113        | Freezing basis Block 1     | -                 | -                 |
| H120        | Frozen Vn Block 2          | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H121        | Frozen V Block 2           | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H122        | Frozen Vnd Block 2         | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H123        | Frozen Vd Block 2          | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H124        | Frozen Vnt Block 2         | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H125        | Frozen Vt Block 2          | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H126        | Frozen pressure Block 2    | 0.000 - 120.000   | bar               |
| H127        | Frozen temperature Block 2 | -13.00 - 63.00    | °C                |
| H128        | Frozen Z factor Block 2    | 130.00000         | -                 |
| H129        | Frozen K value Block 2     | 0.5 - 1.50000     | -                 |
| H130        | Frozen Qn Block 2          | 999,999.9         | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H131        | Frozen Q Block 2           | 99,999.9          | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H132        | Freezing date/time Block 2 | -                 | -                 |
| H133        | Freezing basis Block 2     | -                 | -                 |
| H140        | Difference Vn              | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H141        | Difference V               | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H142        | Difference Vnd             | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H143        | Difference Vd              | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H144        | Difference Vnt             | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H145        | Difference Vt              | 9,999,999,999.9*2 | m <sup>3</sup>    |
| H146        | Difference pressure p      | ± 120.000         | bar               |
| H147        | Difference temperature T   | ± 80.00           | °C                |
| H148        | Difference Z factor        | ± 130.00000       | -                 |
| H149        | Difference K value         | ± 1.00000         | -                 |
| H150        | Difference Qn              | ± 999,999.9       | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H151        | Difference Q               | ± 99,999.9        | m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| H160        | Freezing method Block 1    | -                 | -                 |
| H161        | Freezing method Block 2    | -                 | -                 |

\*1: The value numbers are only required for transmission via the interface.

\*2: Value display and resolution depending on display factor L101 or L102.

## A-2 Analogue and other values

| Value no. | Analogue / Other value                     | Value range        | Unit               | C/U |
|-----------|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----|
| L1        | Absolute pressure                          | 0.0 - 120,000      | bar                | -   |
| L2        | Temperature                                | -13.00 - 63.00     | °C                 | -   |
| L3        | Z factor                                   | 0 - 130.00000      | -                  | -   |
| L4        | Status register                            | 0 or E             | -                  | -   |
| L6        | K value, current value                     | 0.5 - 1.50000      | -                  | -   |
| L9        | Operating hours counter                    | 999,999            | h                  | -   |
| L16       | Serial no., pressure sensor                | 12-figure          | -                  | C   |
| L17       | Serial no., temperature sensor             | 12-figure          | -                  | C   |
| L18       | Serial no., volume corrector               | 12-figure          | -                  | C   |
| L23       | Frequency A1S, E1 Generators               | 0 - 3000 / 0 - 10  | Hz                 | -   |
| L24       | Frequency A1R Generator                    | 0 - 3000           | Hz                 | -   |
| L26       | Pressure range (+ method)                  | 0.000 - 120.000    | bar                | C   |
| L27       | Temperature range                          | -13.0 - 63.0       | °C                 | C   |
| L34       | Software version number                    | -                  | -                  | C   |
| L47       | Pressure (current)                         | approx. 3.9 - 20.5 | mA                 | -   |
| L48       | Temperature (resistance)                   | max. 125           | ohm                | -   |
| L101      | Display factor V                           | *1/*10/*100        | -                  | C   |
| L102      | Display factor Vn                          | *1/*10/*100        | -                  | C   |
| L123      | Customer number                            | 12-figure          | -                  | U   |
| L124      | Meter number, gas meter                    | 12-figure          | -                  | C   |
| L125      | Device number, Channel 1 (V)               | 12-figure          | -                  | U   |
| L126      | Device number, Channel 2 (Vn)              | 12-figure          | -                  | U   |
| L127      | Device number, Channel 3 (p)               | 12-figure          | -                  | U   |
| L128      | Device number, Channel 4 (T)               | 12-figure          | -                  | U   |
| L145      | Calorific value                            | 6.000 - 13.000     | kWh/m <sup>3</sup> | U   |
| L146      | Standard density                           | 0.7100 - 1.1600    | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  | U   |
| L147      | Molar proportion H <sub>2</sub>            | 0.00 - 10.00       | %                  | U   |
| L148      | Molar proportion CO <sub>2</sub>           | 0.00 - 30.00       | %                  | U   |
| L156      | Base pressure                              | 0.9000 - 1.3000    | bar                | C   |
| L157      | Base temperature                           | 270.00 - 299.00    | K                  | C   |
| L158      | Atmospheric pressure                       | 0.90000 - 1.09999  | bar                | U   |
| L168      | Density ratio (AGA-NX19)                   | 0.554 - 0.75       | -                  | U   |
| L178      | Molar proportion N <sub>2</sub> (AGA-NX19) | 0.0 - 15.00        | %                  | U   |

**Explanation:** "C": Value is subject to calibration lock; "U": Value is subject to user lock.

### A-3 Parameters

| No.  | Quantity                        | Value range        | Unit              | Default  | C/U |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-----|
| P1   | K value (K=constant)            | 0.5 - 1.50000      | -                 | -        | C   |
|      | or substitute K value           | 0.5 - 1.50000      | -                 | -        | U   |
| P2   | Substitute pressure             | 1.000 - 120.000    | bar               |          | U   |
| P3   | Substitute temperature          | -10.00 - 60.00     | °C                | -        | U   |
| P4   | cp (A1R/E1) measurement channel | 0.0001-99,999.9    | 1/m <sup>3</sup>  | -        | C   |
| P5   | cp (A1R) comparison channel     | 0.0001-99,999.999  | 1/m <sup>3</sup>  | -        | C   |
| P6   | Qmax (Alarm)                    | 0 - 99,999.9       | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 25000.0  | C   |
| P7   | Qmin                            | 0 - 9,999.9        | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 0.0      | C   |
| P8   | Comp. method, K value           | GERG/AGA/const     | -                 | GERG     | C   |
| P9   | Supplier's code                 | 6-figure           | -                 | 000,000  | U   |
| P10  | Customer's code                 | 6-figure           | -                 | 000,000  | U   |
| P15  | QnULi(message)                  | 0 - 999,999.9      | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 250000.0 | U   |
| P16  | QnLLi (message)                 | 0 - 99,999.9       | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 0        | U   |
| P19  | QULi (message)                  | 0 - 99,999.9       | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 25000.0  | U   |
| P20  | QLLi (message)                  | 0 - 9,999.9        | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 0        | U   |
| P21  | Tmax (Alarm)                    | -13.00 - +63.00    | °C                | -        | C   |
| P22  | Tmin (Alarm)                    | -13.00 - +63.00    | °C                | -        | C   |
| P23  | Pmax (Alarm)                    | 0.000 - 120.00     | bar               | -        | C   |
| P24  | Pmin (Alarm)                    | 0.000 - 120.00     | bar               | -        | C   |
| P37  | Z-90 (Orig. meter reading)      | ON/OFF             | -                 | OFF      | C   |
|      | Generator 2 connected           | YES/NO             | -                 | NO       | C   |
| P48  | Clear counter                   | 0/1                | -                 | -        | C   |
| P88  | Display test                    | -                  | -                 | -        | U   |
| P99  | Parameter acceptance            | -                  | -                 | -        | C   |
| P100 | Pressure sensor type            | var.               | -                 | -        | C   |
| P101 | Pressure ULi (Warning)          | 0.000 - 120.000    | bar               | -        | U   |
| P102 | Pressure LLi (Warning)          | 0.000 - 120.000    | bar               | -        | U   |
| P103 | Pressure hyst. (Warning)        | 0.5 - 99.9         | %                 | 0.5      | U   |
| P104 | Lin. pressure (Ref. Pt. 1)      | 0-120.000/4-20.000 | bar/mA            | -        | C   |
| P105 | Lin. pressure (Ref. Pt. 2)      | 0-120.000/4-20.000 | bar/mA            | -        | C   |
| P106 | Lin. pressure (Ref. Pt. 3)      | 0-120.000/4-20.000 | bar/mA            | -        | C   |
| P107 | Lin. (lower ref. 4 mA)          | 3.880 - 4.120      | mA                | -        |     |
| P108 | Lin. (upper ref. 20 mA)         | 19.500 - 20.450    | mA                | -        | C   |

| No.  | Quantity                    | Value range         | Unit              | Default | C/U |
|------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-----|
| P150 | Temperature sensor type     | -                   | -                 | -       | C   |
| P151 | Temp. ULi (Warning)         | -13.00 - 63.00      | °C                | -       | U   |
| P152 | Temp. LLi (Warning)         | -13.00 - 63.00      | °C                | -       | U   |
| P153 | Temp. hyst. (Warning)       | 0.5 - 99            | %                 | 0.5     | U   |
| P154 | Lin. temp (Ref. Pt. 1)      | -10 - 60 / 90 - 125 | °C/ohm            | -       | C   |
| P155 | Lin. temp (Ref. Pt. 2)      | -10 - 60 / 90 - 125 | °C/ohm            | -       | C   |
| P156 | Lin. temp (Ref. Pt. 3)      | -10 - 60 / 90 - 125 | °C/ohm            | -       | C   |
| P157 | Lin. (lower ref. $\Omega$ ) | 23.8 - 25.80        | $\Omega$          | -       | C   |
| P158 | Lin. (upper ref. $\Omega$ ) | 122.0 - 126.00      | $\Omega$          | -       | C   |
| P200 | Gas meter size              | -                   | -                 | -       | C   |
| P201 | Perm. deviation Chans. 1/2  | 0.5 - 99            | %                 | -       | U   |
| P202 | Line monitoring Channel 1   | YES/NO              | -                 | NO      | C   |
| P203 | Line monitoring Channel 2   | YES/NO              | -                 | NO      | C   |
| P204 | Limit hyst. (message)       | 0.5 - 99            | %                 | -       | U   |
| P205 | Run-up time                 | 0 - 999             | min.              | -       | U   |
| P206 | Run-down time               | 0 - 999             | min.              | -       | U   |
| P207 | QLL                         | 0.0 - 9999.9        | m <sup>3</sup> /h | -       | U   |

**Explanation:** "C": Value is subject to calibration lock; "U": Value is subject to user lock.

The stated **value numbers** are not normally displayed in the EK-86. The only exception is the menu: "Calibration configuration" (Direct Selection: 161). The value numbers are only used when interrogating via the interface.

## A-4 Displaying the values in the DS function

### A-4a Displaying the values Channel 1 (V) and Channel 2 (Vn)

| Value no. | Displayed value                              | Display                  | Unit                          |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| H1        | Total counter reading V/Vn                   | 8/9-figure <sup>*1</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H2        | Undisturbed meter readg. (orig. meter readg) | 8/9-figure <sup>*1</sup> | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H3        | Month-end reading of H2                      | D/T/value                | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H3        | Previous month-end readg of H2               | D/T/value                | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H4        | Max. daily consumption in current month      | D/T/value                | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H4        | Max. daily consumption in previous month     | D/T/value                | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H5        | Max. flow in current month                   | D/T/value                | m <sup>3</sup> / <sub>h</sub> |
| H5        | Max. flow in previous month                  | D/T/value                | m <sup>3</sup> / <sub>h</sub> |
| H6        | Last interval consumption                    | 4-figure                 | m <sup>3</sup>                |
| H7        | Measurement period (interval)                | 5 - 60                   | min                           |
| H23       | Status                                       | 0 / E                    | -                             |
| -         | cp value for interval values                 | decade                   | pulses/m <sup>3</sup>         |
| n.d.      | Customer number (see L23 in Appendix A-2)    | 12-figure                | -                             |
| n.d.      | Meter number (see L124 in Appendix A-2)      | 12-figure                | -                             |
| n.d.      | Device number (see L125 in Appendix A-2)     | 12-figure                | -                             |

\*1: The display depends on the selected display factor. In the DS function the post-decimal places for H1 and H2 can be called using the **comma** key ",",.

D/T/value: Date/Time/Value

n.d.: Value number not displayed

**A-4b Displaying the values in Channel 3 (p) and Channel 4 (T)**

| Value no. | Displayed value                                | Display               | Unit   |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--------|
| H1        | Present measurement, pressure /temperature     | xxx,yyy <sup>*1</sup> | bar/°C |
| H2        | Average in current month                       | xxx,yyy <sup>*1</sup> | bar/°C |
| H3        | Average of last month                          | D/U/value             | bar/°C |
| H3        | Average of month before last                   | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H4        | Min. interval average in current month         | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H4        | Min. interval average in previous month        | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H5        | Max. interval average in current month         | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H5        | Max. interval average in previous month        | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H6        | Average of last measurement period             | D/T/value             | bar/°C |
| H7        | Measurement period (interval)                  | 5 - 60                | min    |
| H23       | Status   | 0 / E                 | -      |
| -         | Computation factor                             | decimal               | -      |
| n.d.      | Customer number (see L123 in Appendix A-2)     | 12-figure             | -      |
| n.d.      | Meter number (see L124 in Appendix A-2)        | 12-figure             | -      |
| n.d.      | Device number (see L125, L126 in Appendix A-2) | 12-figure             | -      |

\*1: Display in Channel 3 (p): xxx,yyy and in Channel 4 (T) xx,yy.

D/T/value: Date/Time/Value

n.d.: Value number not displayed

## A-5 Calibration configuration

In the following tables values are listed which can be called under the menu: "**Calibration configuration**" (Direct Selection: 161). They represent all the values/parameters that are subject to calibration regulations and which must be checked after setting up by a calibration official.

Entry and changes of settings are not permitted in this menu; it is only provided as a way of checking the values.

| Value no. | Displayed value                        | Value display           |
|-----------|--|-------------------------|
| L18       | EK-86 serial number                    | 12-figure               |
| P8        | K value mode *1                        | GERG/AGA/K=const.       |
| L101      | Display factor V                       | x 1 / x 10 / x 100      |
| L102      | Display factor Vn                      | x 1 / x 10 / x 100      |
| L34       | Software version number                | V x,y                   |
| P100      | Pressure sensor type                   | 1151/2088/3051/PTX-610  |
| L16       | Pressure sensor serial number          | 12-figure               |
| L26       | Press. sensor approved rating + method | 0.000 - 120.000 bar     |
| L156      | Base pressure                          | 0.9900 - 1.3000 bar     |
| P104      | Ref. val. 1, press. sensor calib.      | 0 - 120 bar / 4 - 20 mA |
| P105      | Ref. val. 2, press. sensor calib.      | 0 - 120 bar / 4 - 20 mA |
| P106      | Ref. val. 3, press. sensor calib. *2   | 0 - 120 bar / 4 - 20 mA |
| P107      | Ref. val. 1, input card (p)            | 3.880 - 4.120 mA        |
| P108      | Ref. val. 2, input card (p)            | 19.500 - 20.450 mA      |
| P23       | Upper alarm limit (Pmax)               | max. 120.000 bar        |
| P24       | Lower alarm limit (Pmin)               | min 0.000 bar           |
| P150      | Temperature sensor type                | PT-100 EBLxxxXX/Ex-X    |
| L17       | Temperature sensor serial number       | 12-figure               |
| L27       | Temp. sensor approved rating           | -10.00 to +60.00 °C     |
| L157      | Base temperature                       | 270.00 - 299.00 K       |
| P154      | Ref. val. 1, temp. sensor calib.       | -10 - 60°C / 90 - 125 Ω |
| P155      | Ref. val. 2, temp. sensor calib.       | -10 - 60°C / 90 - 125 Ω |
| P156      | Ref. val. 3, temp. sensor calib. *2    | -10 - 60°C / 90 - 125 Ω |
| P157      | Ref. val. 1, input card calib. (T)     | 23.80 - 25.80 Ω         |

| Value no | Displayed value                    | Value display                        |
|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| P158     | Ref. val. 2, input card calib. (T) | 122.00 - 126.00 $\Omega$             |
| P21      | Upper alarm limit (Tmax)           | max. 63.00 °C                        |
| P22      | Lower alarm limit (Tmin)           | min. -13.00 °C                       |
| P200     | Gas meter size                     | G xxx                                |
| L124     | Gas meter serial number            | 12-figure                            |
| P4       | Meter cp value, Generator 1        | 0.00001 - 99999.999 1/m <sup>3</sup> |
| P5       | Meter cp value, Generator 2        | 0.00001 - 99999.999 1/m <sup>3</sup> |
| P6       | Alarm limit Qmax                   | 0 - 99,999.9 m <sup>3</sup> /h       |
| P202     | Line breakage monitoring Gen. 1    | YES/NO                               |
| P203     | Line breakage monitoring Gen. 2    | YES/NO                               |

\*1 The K value display only occurs when setting the K value mode: K=const.

\*2 The display of the third reference point for the pressure and temperature calibration depends on whether these reference points have been specified.

 *In general the stated formats in the value range depend on the relevant setting and may therefore be different.*

## A-6 Status messages

### A-6a Volume corrector fault messages

| Status | Fault message                                      | A/W/M |
|--------|--|-------|
| E00    | No fault present                                   | -     |
| E01    | New system start                                   | A     |
| E02    | Power failure                                      | A     |
| E03    | Inconsistent data                                  | A     |
| E04    | Memory fault during comparison                     | W     |
| E05    | Card slot fault                                    | M     |
| E06    | Calibration lock open                              | M     |
| E09    | Counter input faulty                               | A     |
| E10    | Loss of voltage on counter input                   | A     |
| E11    | Counter Input 1, frequency too high                | A     |
| E12    | Counter Input 2, frequency too high                | A     |
| E13    | Counter Input 1, faulty                            | W     |
| E14    | Counter Input 2, faulty                            | W     |
| E15    | Counter Input 1, suspect                           | W     |
| E16    | Counter Input 2, suspect                           | W     |
| E20    | Max. flow exceeded                                 | A     |
| E22    | Meter run-up time violated                         | W     |
| E23    | Meter run-down time violated                       | W     |
| E24    | Overflow, V counter                                | W     |
| E25    | Overflow, interval counter (DS-100)                | M     |
| E30    | Pressure measurement faulty                        | A     |
| E31    | Alarm limit, pressure                              | A     |
| E32    | Volume correction: pressure value impermissible    | A     |
| E33    | Lower warning limit, pressure                      | W     |
| E34    | Upper warning limit, pressure                      | W     |
| E40    | Temperature measurement faulty                     | A     |
| E41    | Alarm limit, temperature                           | A     |
| E42    | Volume correction: temperature value impermissible | A     |

| Status | Fault message                                      | A/W/M |
|--------|--|-------|
| E43    | Volume correction: temperature value warning limit | W     |
| E44    | Lower warning limit, temperature                   | W     |
| E45    | Upper warning limit, temperature                   | W     |
| E50    | Pulse buffer overflow                              | M     |
| E51    | Message limit, current output                      | M     |
| E52    | Lower message limit $Q_{LLi}$                      | M     |
| E53    | Upper message limit $Q_{ULi}$                      | M     |
| E54    | Lower message limit $Q_{nLLi}$                     | M     |
| E55    | Upper message limit $Q_{nULi}$                     | M     |

**Note:** A = Alarm; W = Warning; M = Message.

## Description of fault messages

### E01 New system start (ALARM) SERVICE

The EK-86 has executed a new start with the acceptance of standard parameters. Therefore, it is essential that **recalibration** is undertaken after this fault message. If this message occurs in conjunction with E02 - Power failure, then the back-up batteries probably have to be replaced.

### E02 Power failure (ALARM) -

The power supply has been interrupted; the time at which the power failure started can be called under "Start" in Menu 11 and the time of power restoration is held under "Finish". If power failures occur frequently, then the procurement of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) should be considered. All the data is retained; consumption measurement and volume correction are not however carried out.

### E03 Inconsistent data (ALARM) SERVICE

During an internal comparison process, it was found that the parameters which are retained two-fold in the EK-86 no longer match. This is a "severe fault" because the programmed settings are no longer guaranteed. The fault may be able to be corrected by changing a parameter and accepting it in Menu 12. Then the set parameters should be checked.

**E04 Memory fault during comparison (Warning) SERVICE/Part 1, 3.4.1**

All counters in the EK-86 are stored threefold. If one counter differs from the two others having the same values, fault E04 is output. The memory location is then overwritten with the correct value. If none of the counters match, fault E03 is output.

**E05 Card-slot fault (Message) SERVICE/Part 1, 7.2**

If an input or output card can no longer be correctly addressed, fault E05 is output. If a card is defective, a number of faults are usually output. This enables the defective card to be localised:

E13 or E14 Pulse input card defective

E30 or E40 Analogue output card defective

Faulty output cards can be detected in Menu 16241 by the output of "??".

**E06 Calibration lock open (Message) Calibration official/Part 1, 3.4.2**

Parameters subject to calibration regulations can be changed with the switch open. The switch must be closed for operation. This can only take place by opening the EK-86 and then sealing by the calibration authorities.

**E09 Counter input faulty (ALARM) SERVICE / See other messages**

This is a "collective fault". It indicates that the measurement of the actual volume can no longer take place for various reasons. The fault is output depending on the number of pulse generators used. With a **connected generator** this message is output if at least one of the following faults is present:

- E10 - Loss of voltage, counter input
- E11 - Counter Input 1 frequency too high
- E13 - Counter Input 1 faulty
- E20 - Maximum flow exceeded

When **two generators are connected**, this message is output if at least one of the following faults is present:

- E10 - Loss of voltage, counter input
- E11 - Input 1 frequency too high **and**  
E12 - Input 2 frequency too high
- E13 - Counter Input 1 faulty **and**  
E14 - Counter Input 2 faulty
- E20 - Maximum flow exceeded

- E10 Loss of voltage on counter input (ALARM) SERVICE/Part 1, 7.2**  
The NAMUR supply has failed on the pulse input card. Replacement of the card may be necessary.
- E11 Counter Input 1, frequency too high (Warning) SERVICE/Part 1, 4.1.1**  
The EK-86 computes the maximum permissible frequency from  $1.8 \times$  frequ. of the maximum flow  $Q_{max}$ . Exceeding this limit results in fault E11. If this fault could not have been produced by the system, then the pulse input card or the meter tapping point may be defective.
- E12 Counter Input 2, frequency too high (Warning) SERVICE/Part 1, 4.1.1**  
Analogous to E11 for Counter Input 2.
- E13 Counter Input 1 faulty (Warning) SERVICE/Part 1, 3.4.6.1/4.1.1**  
A line breakage has been detected on Counter Input 1. With counter inputs that are not designed according to NAMUR, this fault occurs more frequently; if required, switch off the line breakage monitoring in Menu 16211. The link must be checked for NAMUR generators.
- E14 Counter Input 2 faulty (Warning) SERVICE/Part 1, 3.4.6.1/4.1.1**  
Analogous to E13 for Counter Input 2.
- E15 Counter Input 1 suspect (Warning) SERVICE/Part 1, 3.4.6.1**  
**E16 Counter Input 2 suspect (Warning)**  
The specified deviation has been exceeded during a comparison of the two pulse inputs. That input which has counted the lowest volume is designated as being suspect. The second input is then used for the volume measurement.  
**Important:** The partial volume that has entered up to the switchover to the second generator is lower than the actual volume (but no loss of pulses). This applies particularly for mixed generators (HF and LF). The meter sensor system should be checked.
- E20 Maximum flow exceeded (ALARM) Part 1, 3.4.6.1**  
A flow has been measured that is higher than  $1.1 \times Q_{max}$ .
- E22 Run-up time counter violated (Warning) Part 1, 3.4.6.1**  
The period  $T_{an}$ , which is specified for run-up from a flow of  $Q=0$  to the set lower flow limit  $Q_{LL}$ , has been exceeded.

- E23 Run-down time counter violated (Warning) Part1, 3.4.6.1**  
The period Taus, which is specified for run-down from undercutting the lower flow limit QLL to turbine standstill ( $Q=0$ ), has been exceeded.
- E24 Overflow, V counter (Warning) -**  
The 8-figure counter for the actual volume (V) has produced an overflow (from 99,999,999 to 00,000,000).
- E25 Overflow, interval counter (Message) Part 1, 3.5.1**  
In the data storage function an interval counter has overflowed before termination of the interval. The measurement period (interval period) should be set correctly in order to avoid an overflow.
- E30 Pressure measurement faulty (ALARM) SERVICE/Part 1, 3.4.6.2/4.1.2**  
This fault occurs when the measured current to the pressure sensor is lower than 3 mA or higher than 20.2 mA or if the voltage supplied to the pressure sensor is outside its tolerance. The substitute value for pressure is used for processing. Possible causes are: Input card defective, line breakage, short circuit in pressure sensor or defective pressure sensor.  
The fault due to the current limits is not output when the calibration lock is open, but there is still a defective power supply.
- E31 Alarm limit, pressure (ALARM) Part 1, 3.4.6.2/4.1.2**  
The measured pressure is outside the limits specified in Menu 16221 under "Alarm limits" without taking into account any hysteresis. The substitute value for pressure is used for processing.  
The fault is not output when the calibration lock is open.
- E32 Volume corr., pressure value impermissible (ALARM) Part1,3.4.6.2/4.1.2**  
The measured pressure exceeds 120 bar where computation of the K value is carried out according to GERG-88 or 80 bar where AGA-NX-19 (H gas) is used. The fault is only output for a flow not equal to zero. → Substitute K value.
- E33 Lower warning limit, pressure (Warning) Part 1, 3.4.6.2/4.1.2**
- E34 Upper warning limit, pressure (Warning)**  
The measured pressure is lower than the lower warning limit specified in Menu 16221 minus half the hysteresis, or respectively, it exceeds the spec. upper warning limit plus half the hysteresis.

- E40 Temp. measurement faulty (ALARM) SERVICE/Part 1, 3.4.6.3/4.1.3**  
This fault occurs when the measured resistance of the temperature sensor is lower than 18.6 ohm or higher than 125.24 ohm or if the voltage of the supply to the temperature sensor is outside its tolerance. The substitute value for the temperature is used for processing. Possible causes are: Input card defective, line breakage, short circuit in temperature sensor or defective temperature sensor.  
The fault due to the limits is not output when the calibration lock is open, but a defective power supply is always output.
- E41 Alarm limit, temperature (ALARM) Part 1, 3.4.6.3/4.1.3**  
The measured temperature is outside of the limits specified in Menu 16231 under "Alarm limits" without taking into account any hysteresis. The substitute value for temperature is used for processing.  
The fault is not output when the calibration switch is open.
- E42 Vol. corrector, temp. value impermissible (ALARM)Part 1, 3.4.6.3/4.1.3**  
The measured temperature is lower than -10.0°C where computation of the K value is carried out according to GERG-88 or lower than -5.0°C where AGA-NX-19 (H gas) is used or it exceeds 62.0°C for GERG-88 or 35°C for AGA-NX-19 (H gas). The fault is only output for a flow not equal to zero. The substitute K value is used for the further computation.
- E43 Vol. corrector, temp. value warning (Warning) Part 1, 3.4.6.3/4.1.3**  
The measured temperature is lower than 0.0°C for AGA-NX-19 (H gas) or higher than 30.0°C for AGA-NX-19 (H gas). The fault is only output for a flow not equal to zero. The fault has no effect on the processing.
- E44 Lower warning limit, temperature (Warning) Part 1, 3.4.6.3/4.1.3**  
**E45 Upper warning limit, temperature (Warning)**  
The measured temperature is lower than the lower warning limit specified in Menu 16231 minus half the hysteresis, or respectively, it is higher than the upper warning limit plus half the hysteresis.
- E50 Pulse buffer overflow (Message) Part 1, 3.4.6.4**  
A maximum output frequency is specified in Menu 16242 for the output of pulses. If all pulses cannot be output at a certain point in time, they are stored temporarily and, if necessary, output later. If one of these output counters reaches the value of 1000, then fault E50 is output. This fault can be prevented by correction of the relevant output scaling or by increasing the maximum frequency.

- E51 Message limit, current output (Message) Part 1, 3.4.6.4**  
This fault is output if, due to the programmed scaling, a current lower than 0 or 4 mA or greater than 20 mA would have had to be output on one of the analogue outputs. The output, however, remains at its physical limit and fault E51 is output. The fault can be also be avoided here by correcting the relevant output scaling.
- E52 Lower message limit,  $Q_{LLi}$  (Message) Part 1, 3.4.6.1**  
**E53 Upper message limit,  $Q_{ULi}$  (Message)**  
The actual flow  $Q$  is lower than the lower warning limit specified in Menu 16211 minus half the hysteresis, or respectively, it exceeds the spec. upper warning limit plus half the hysteresis.
- E54 Lower message limit,  $Q_{nLLi}$  (Message) Part 1, 3.4.6.1**  
**E55 Upper message limit,  $Q_{nULi}$  (Message)**  
The standard flow  $Q_n$  is lower than the lower warning limit specified in Menu 16211 minus half the hysteresis, or respectively, it exceeds the spec. upper warning limit plus half the hysteresis.

**A-6b DS-100 function - fault messages**

| Status | Fault message                   | Description  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| E0     | No fault present                | -  |
| E1     | New start                       | There is no data in the memory after first switching on the EK-86. The DS function is not yet acquiring data. This occurs when the time is set using the AS-100.   |
| E2     | Loss of voltage                 | The power supply has failed after starting operation of the DS function. No data was acquired during this period; the stored data is retained though and the internal clock continues running.   |
| E3     | Incorrect value                 | The interval counter has overflowed in Channel 1 or 2 (more than 4079 pulses per interval) or the values have not been correctly acquired in Channel 3 or 4. The fault may be caused by a fault in the volume corrector.<br>The interval value is incorrect. |
| E4     | Substitute value                | This message indicates that a substitute value has been used for forming the volume corrector interval value.  |
| E5     | Corrected value                 | This message is caused by a VC fault. The associated interval value is probably correct.   |
| E6     | Data error in memory            | The EK-86 has been found to be faulty by internal test functions. The VC is defective.   |
| E7     | (Reserved for production tests) | -  |
| E8     | (Reserved for production tests) | Test Point S; there are still faults in the volume corrector which need to be acknowledged.  |

 *The recorded error messages can be reset by reading out using an AS-100 or by remote data transmission. However, the fault must not be present any longer and it must have been acknowledged in the volume corrector.*

### Relationship: Volume corrector faults/warnings and DS-100 status

The possibilities provided by the fault message display in the DS function do not correspond to the comprehensive features in the volume corrector module. The reason for this is that usually a number of VC faults have the same effect in the corresponding channel in the DS function. This means that the fault messages are assigned to a few DS fault messages. The fault messages are stored and displayed until the next read-out, e.g. by the AS-100. In the data stream only the interval value is identified in which the fault occurred.

### Assignment of the VC fault messages (by channel)

| No. | Volume corrector fault text                          | K1 | K2 | K3 | K4 |
|-----|--|----|----|----|----|
| E01 | New system start (A)                                 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| E02 | Power failure (A)                                    | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  |
| E03 | Inconsistent data (A)                                | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  |
| E04 | Memory fault (A)                                     | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  |
| E10 | Loss of voltage, counter input (A)                   | 3  | 3  |    |    |
| E11 | Counter Input 1, frequency too high (W)              | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E12 | Counter Input 2, frequency too high (W)              | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E13 | Counter Input 1 faulty (W)                           | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E14 | Counter Input 2 faulty (W)                           | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E15 | Counter Input 1 suspect (W)                          | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E16 | Counter Input 2 suspect (W)                          | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E20 | Max. flow exceeded (A)                               | 5  | 5  |    |    |
| E30 | Pressure measurement faulty (A)                      |    | 4  | 4  |    |
| E31 | Alarm limit, pressure (A)                            |    | 4  | 4  |    |
| E32 | Volume correction: pressure value impermissible (A)  |    | 4  | 4  |    |
| E40 | Temperature measurement faulty (A)                   |    | 4  |    | 4  |
| E41 | Alarm limit, temperature (A)                         |    | 4  |    | 4  |
| E42 | Vol. correction: temperature value impermissible (A) |    | 4  |    | 4  |

#### Note:

K1 - K4: DS-100 Channel 1-4

The fault messages E1-5 are accepted into the data stream; the message E6 is only entered into the status register. All other volume corrector faults/warnings have no effect on the DS function and are not recorded.

# B Illustrations

## B-1 List of illustrations

### Part 1 Operation

- 1.2-1 Block diagram of EK-86/W 14
- 2.1-1 EK-86 keypad 15
- 3.1-1 Tree structure 17
- 3.1-2 Example Correction menu 18
- 3.1-3 Direct selection menu 19
- 3.2-1 Standard Display I 20
- 3.3-1 Std. Display II 23
- 3.3-2 Display Standard Display II 23
- 3.4-1 Main menu 24
- 3.4-2 Main menu display 24
- 3.4.1-1 Faults 26
- 3.4.1-2 Menu: Faults (fault currently present) 26
- 3.4.1-3 Menu: Faults (past fault) 27
- 3.4.1-4 Logbook 27
- 3.4.1-5 Menu: Logbook 27
- 3.4.1-6 Menu: Acknowledgement list 28
- 3.4.1-1 User lock 28
- 3.4.2-2 Menu: User lock - without set code 29
- 3.4.2-3 Menu: User lock - entering the code 29
- 3.4.2-4 Menu: User lock - open state 29
- 3.4.2-5 Menu: User lock - locked state 30
- 3.4.3-1 Volume correction 31
- 3.4.3-2 Menu: Volume correction 31
- 3.4.3-3 Menu: Gas quality (with GERG-88) 31
- 3.4.3-4 Menu: Setting initial meter reading 31
- 3.4.3-5 Menu: K-factor mode 31
- 3.4.3-6 Menu: Substitute values (user lock open) 34
- 3.4.3-7 Menu: Reference variables 34
- 3.4.4-1 Measurements 35
- 3.4.4-2 Menu: Measurements 35
- 3.4.4-3 Freeze function 35
- 3.4.4-4 Menu: Freeze function 36
- 3.4.4-5 Menu: Freeze condition for Block 1 36
- 3.4.4-6 Menu: The setting „Freezing each month“ 37
- 3.4.4-7 Menu: Freeze condition for Block 2 38
- 3.4.4-8 Entering the volume for Freeze Block 2 38
- 3.4.4-9 Menu: Freeze condition, Block 2 „primed“ 38
- 3.4.4-10 Menu: Frozen Block 1 - Display 39

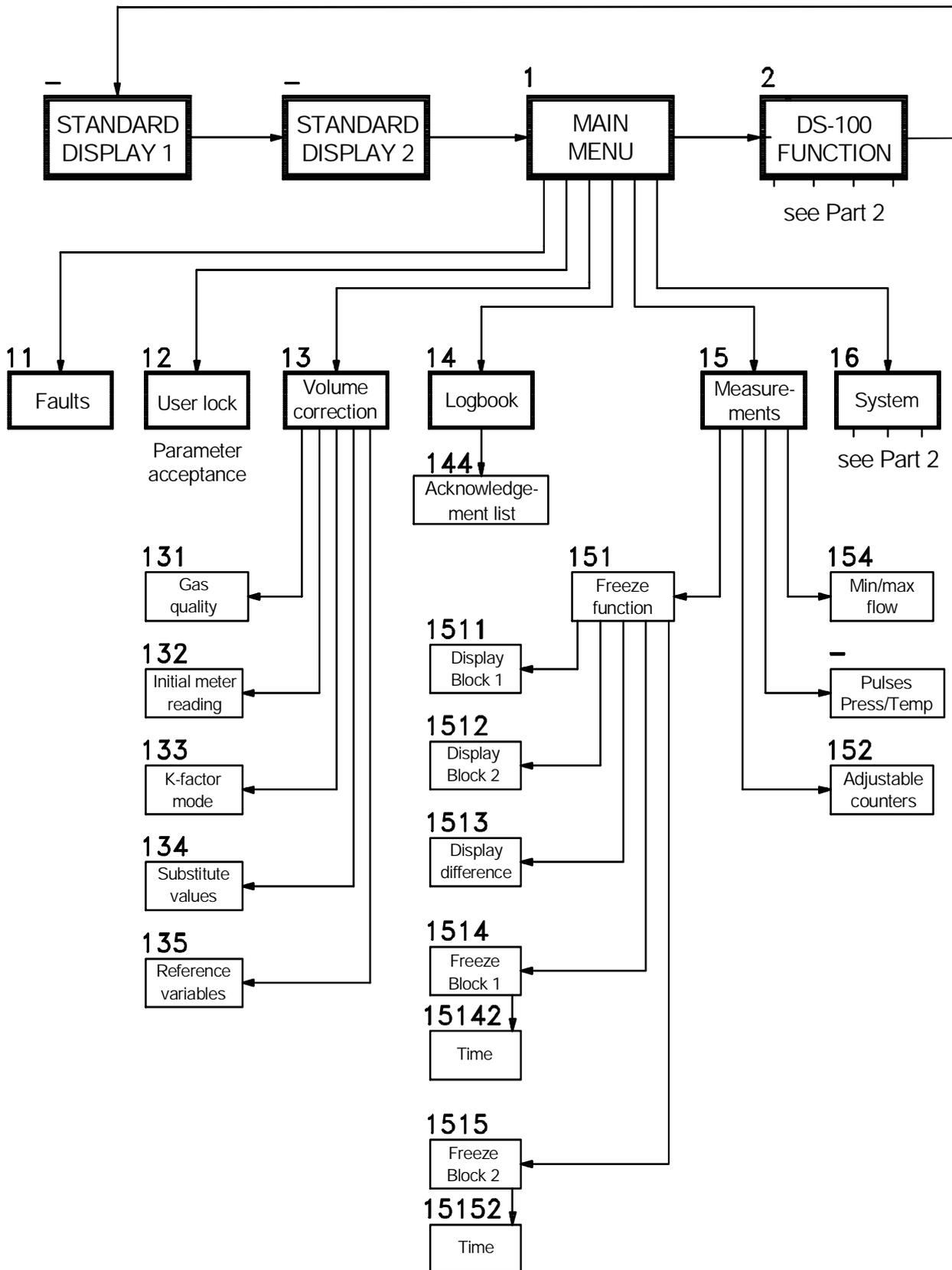
- 3.4.4-11 Example Freezing basis Block 1 - Now 39
- 3.4.4-12 Menu: Difference between the frozen blocks 39
- 3.4.4-13 Adjustable counters 40
- 3.4.4-14 Menu: Adjustable counters 40
- 3.4.4-15 Sensor measurements 40
- 3.4.4-16 Menu: Sensor measurements 41
- 3.4.4-17 Max. and min. flow values 41
- 3.4.4-18 Menu: Maximum flow values 41
- 3.4.4-19 Menu: Minimum flow values 41
- 3.4.5-1 System 43
- 3.4.5-2 Calibration configuration 42
- 3.4.5-3 Menu: Calibration configuration 42
- 3.4.5-4 Clock 42
- 3.4.5-5 DSfG interface 43
- 3.4.5-6 Menu: DSfG interface 43
- 3.4.5-7 Display: DSfG Bus - Statistics 44
- 3.4.5-8 Menu: DSfG Bus - Settings 44
- 3.4.6-1 Device data 46
- 3.4.6-2 Menu: Device data 46
- 3.4.6-3 Gas meter details 46
- 3.4.6-4 Menu: Gas meter details 46
- 3.4.6-5 Menu: Gas meter details: Summary 49
- 3.4.6-6 Pressure sensor 50
- 3.4.6-7 Menu: Pressure sensor 50
- 3.4.6-8 Menu: Pressure sensor - Parameters 50
- 3.4.6-9 Menu: Pressure sensor - Summary 51
- 3.4.6-10 Correction of the pressure sensor characteristic 52
- 3.4.6-11 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration I 52
- 3.4.6-12 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration II 53
- 3.4.6-13 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration III 53
- 3.4.6-14 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration IV 54
- 3.4.6-15 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration V 54
- 3.4.6-16 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration VI 54
- 3.4.6-17 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration VII 55
- 3.4.6-18 Temperature sensor 56
- 3.4.6-19 Menu: Temperature sensor 56
- 3.4.6-20 Menu: Temperature sensor - Parameters 57
- 3.4.6-21 Menu: Temperature sensor - Summary 57
- 3.4.6-22 Outputs 58
- 3.4.6-23 Menu: Outputs 58
- 3.4.6-24 Menu: Output assignment I 58
- 3.4.6-25 Menu: Output assignment II 59
- 3.4.6-26 Menu: Output assignment III 60
- 3.4.6-27 Menu: Menu: View outputs (analogue output) 61
- 3.4.6-28 Menu: Menu: View outputs (switching output) 61

- 3.4.6-29 Menu: View outputs (pulse output) *62*
- 3.4.6-30 EK-86 device *63*
- 3.4.6-31 Menu: EK-86 device *63*
- 3.5-1 Data storage function *64*
- 3.5-2 DS-100 main menu *64*
- 3.5-3 Menu structure of DS function (Channel 1) *67*
- 4.2.1-1 Example - Output assignment (switching output) *86*
- 4.2.2-1 Example - Output assignment (pulse output) *87*
- 4.2.3-1 Output assignment on the analogue output card *88*

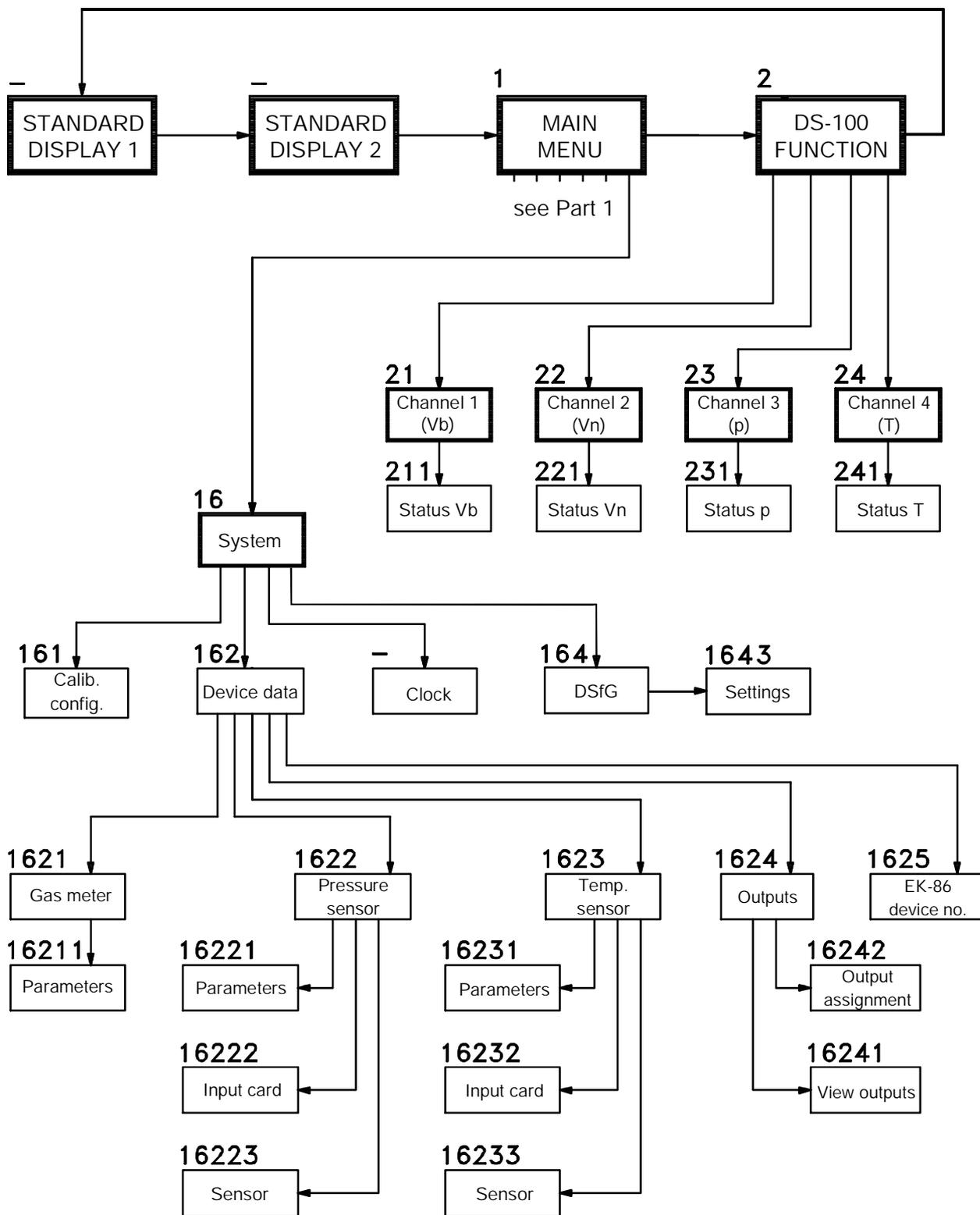
## **Part 2 Setting up the EK-86**

- 2.2.1-1 Cable connection for cable lengths greater than 50 m *103*
- 2.2.5-1 DSfG card config. *105*
- 3.4.1-1 Correction of the pressure sensor characteristic *109*
- 3.4.1-2 Menu: Input card (p) - Calibration I *110*
- 3.4.1-3 Menu: Input card (p) - Calibration II *110*
- 3.4.1-4 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration I *111*
- 3.4.1-5 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration II *111*
- 3.4.1-6 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration III *111*
- 3.4.1-7 Menu: Pressure sensor - Calibration IV *112*
- 3.4.2-1 Correction of the temperature sensor characteristic *112*
- 3.4.2-2 Menu: Input card (T) - Calibration I *113*
- 3.4.2-3 Menu: Input card (T) - Calibration II *113*
- 3.4.2-4 Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration I *114*
- 3.4.2-5 Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration II *114*
- 3.4.2-6 Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration III *114*
- 3.4.2-7 Menu: Temperature sensor - Calibration IV *115*

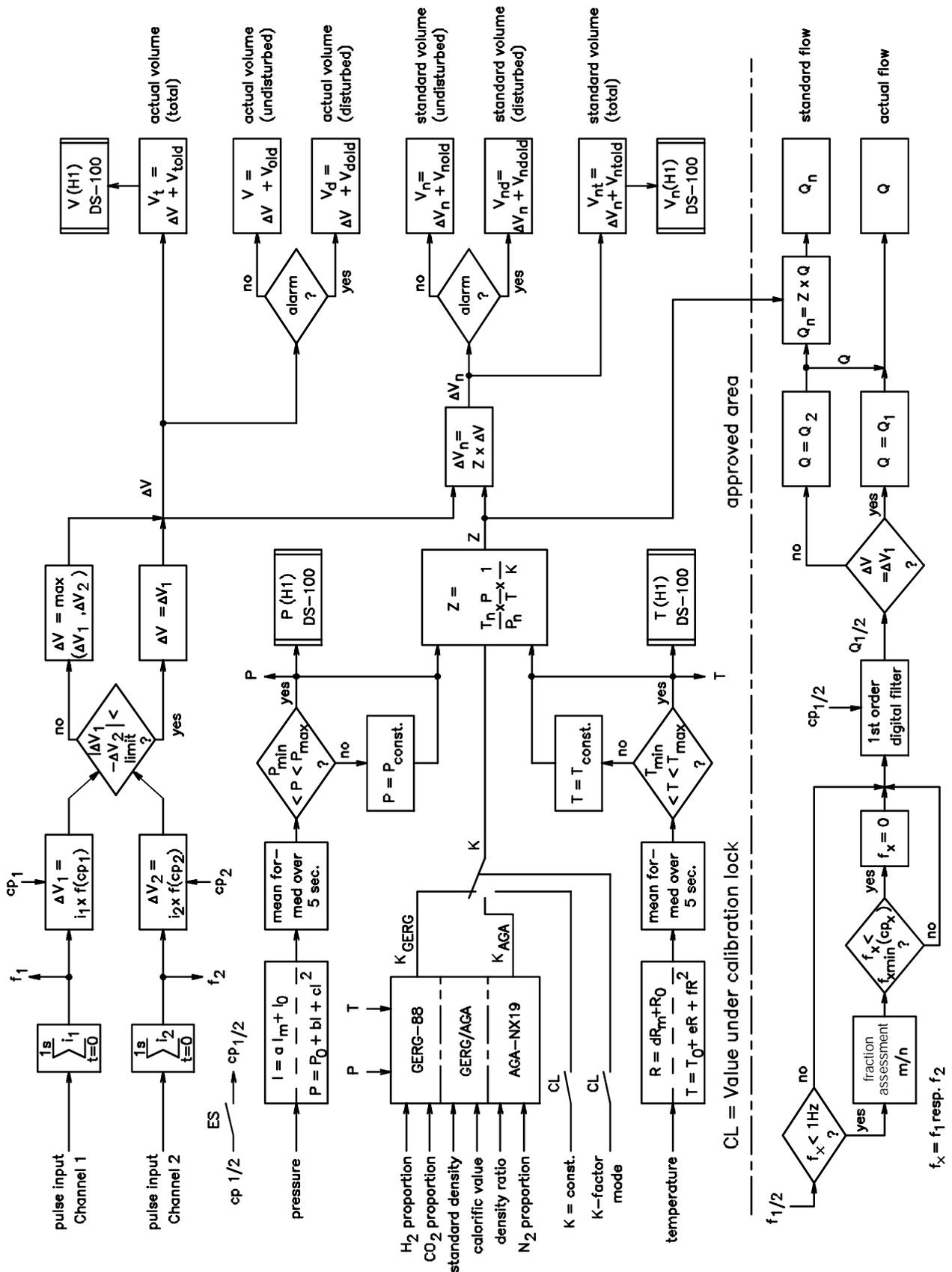
## B-2 Menu structure - Part 1



## B-2 Menu structure - Part 2

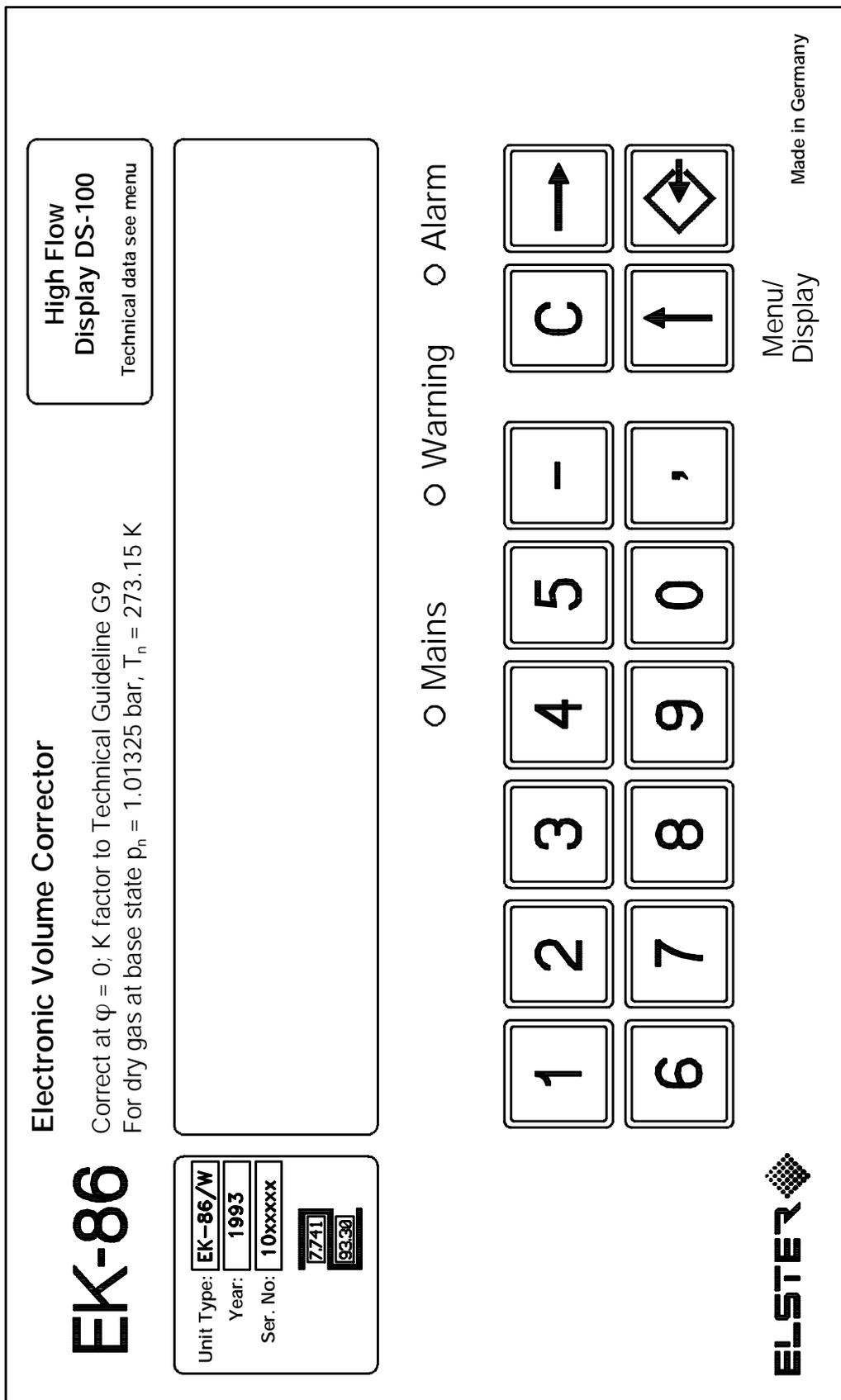


### B-3 Signal flow chart

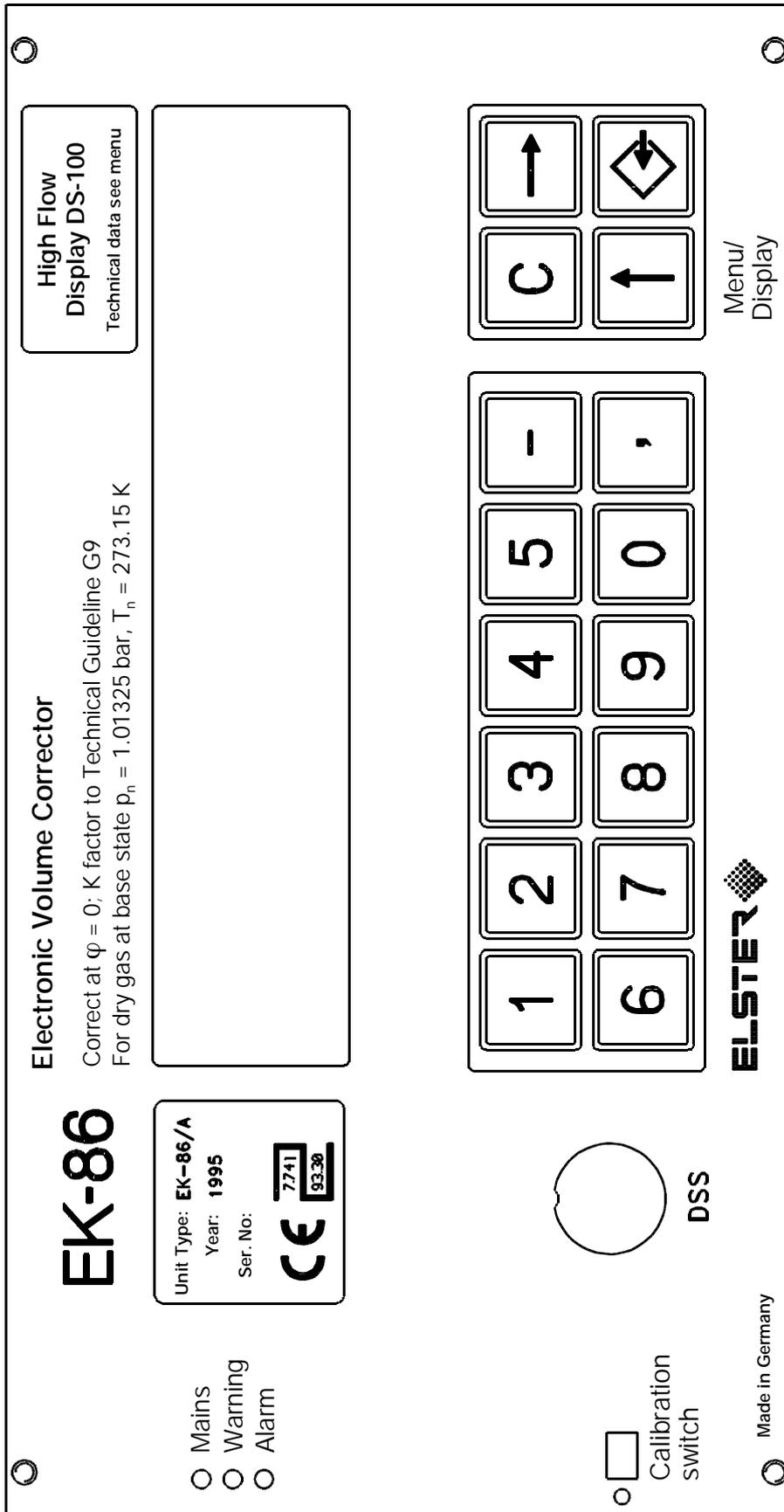


## B-4 Front panel

### B-4a Front panel EK-86/W

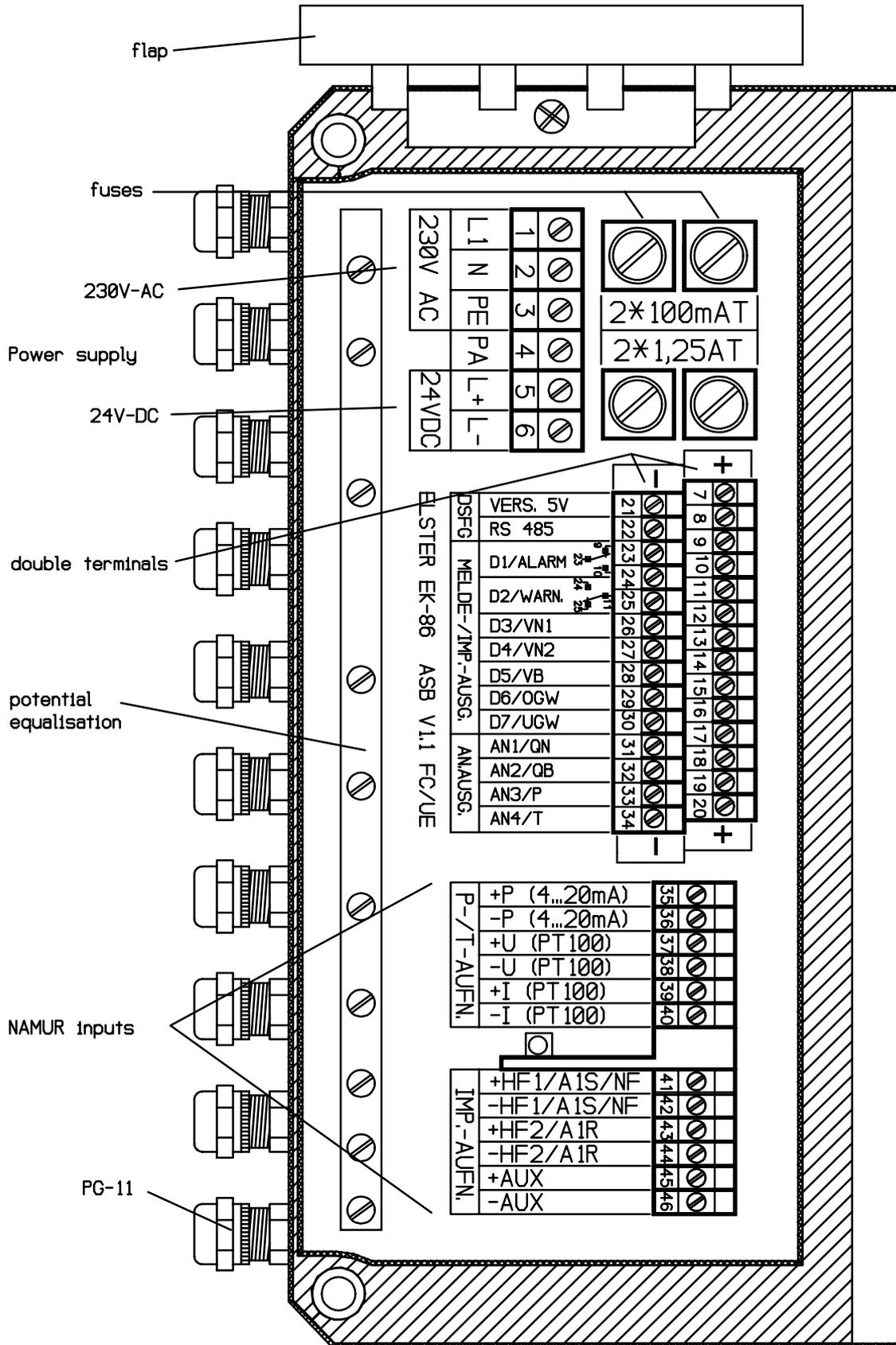


B-4b Front panel EK-86/A



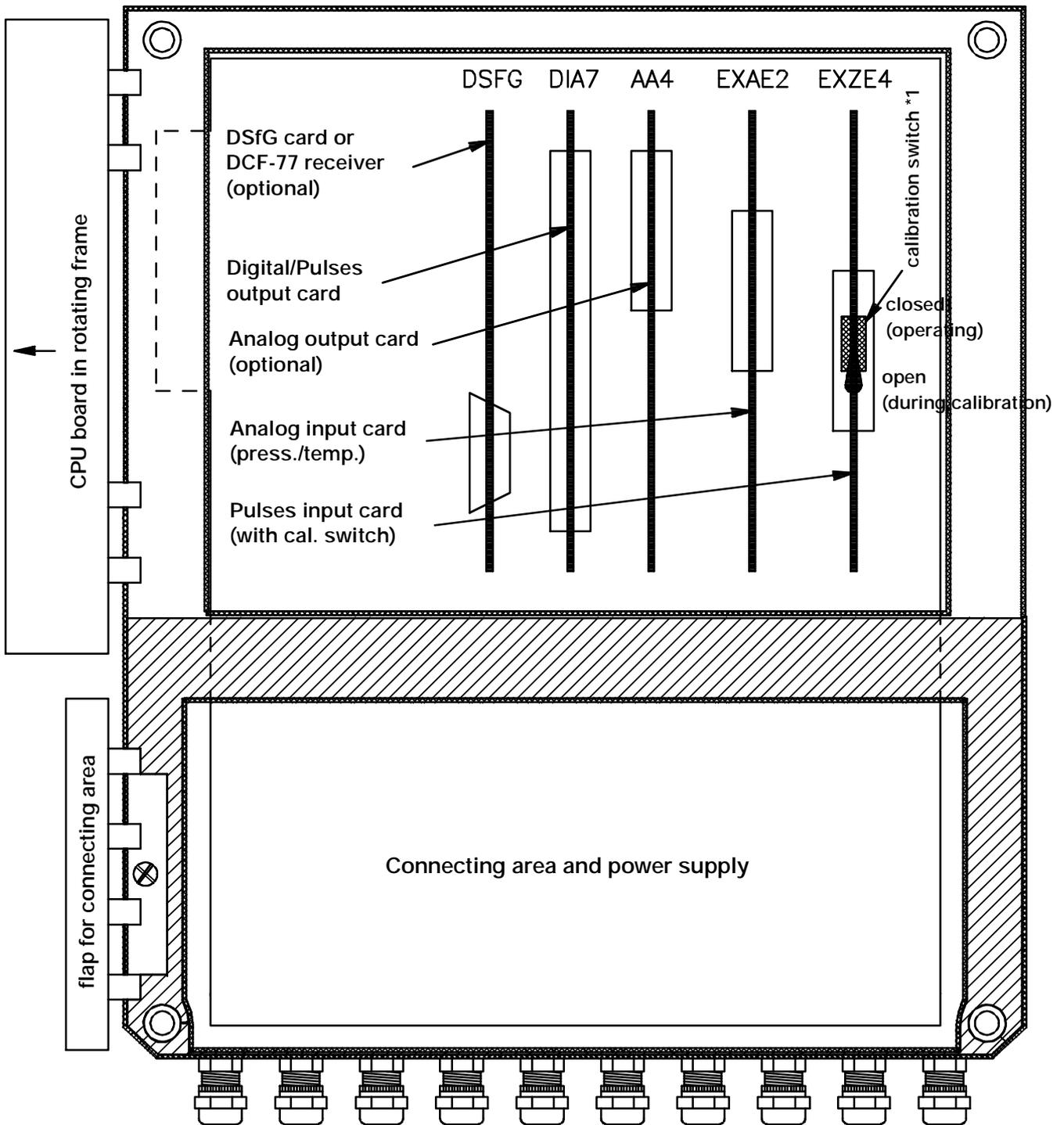
## B-5 Terminal space

Terminal space for EK-86/W (with potential equalisation)



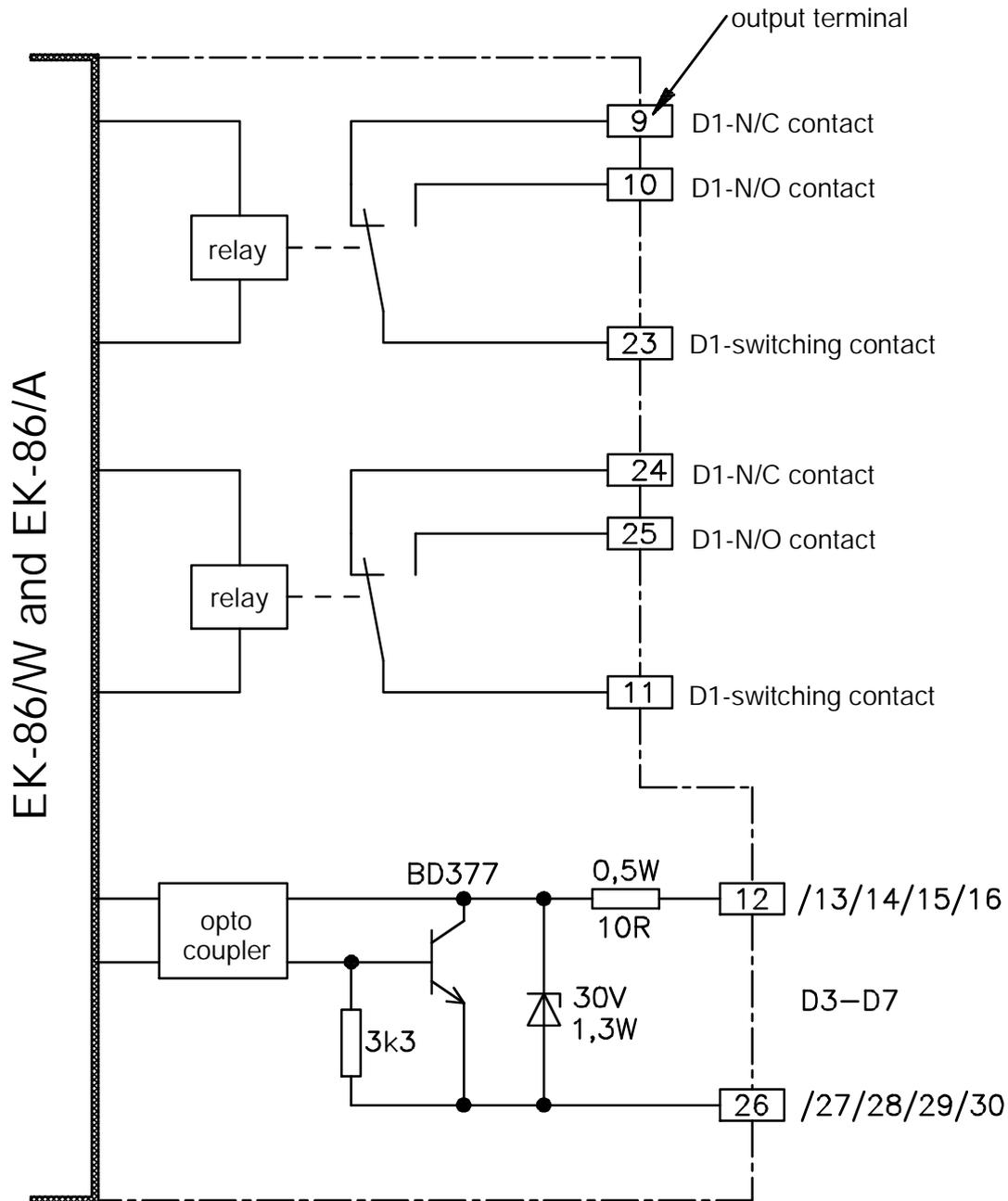


B-5a Board positions



\*1) Calibration switch on the ExZe4 card only for the EK-86/W; with the EK-86/A it is on the front panel.

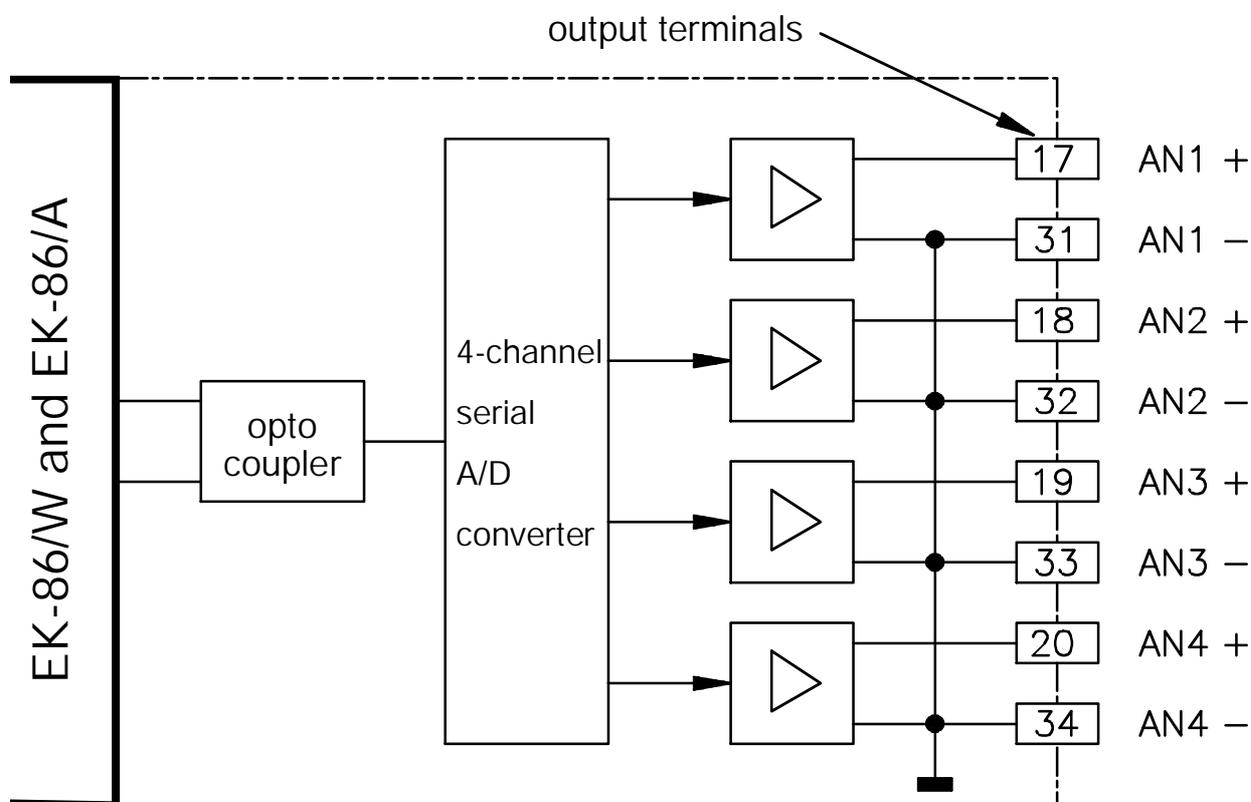
## B-5b Circuit diagram of switching and pulse outputs



## Default assignment for outputs:

|                    |                           |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Terminal 9/10/23:  | Alarm output              | (switching output) |
| Terminal 11/24/25: | Warning output            | (switching output) |
| Terminal 12/26:    | Standard Volume 1         | (pulse output)     |
| Terminal 13/27:    | Standard Volume 2         | (pulse output)     |
| Terminal 14/28:    | Actual volume             | (pulse output)     |
| Terminal 15/29:    | E55 - Upper info limit Qn | (switching output) |
| Terminal 16/30:    | E54 - Lower info limit Qn | (switching output) |

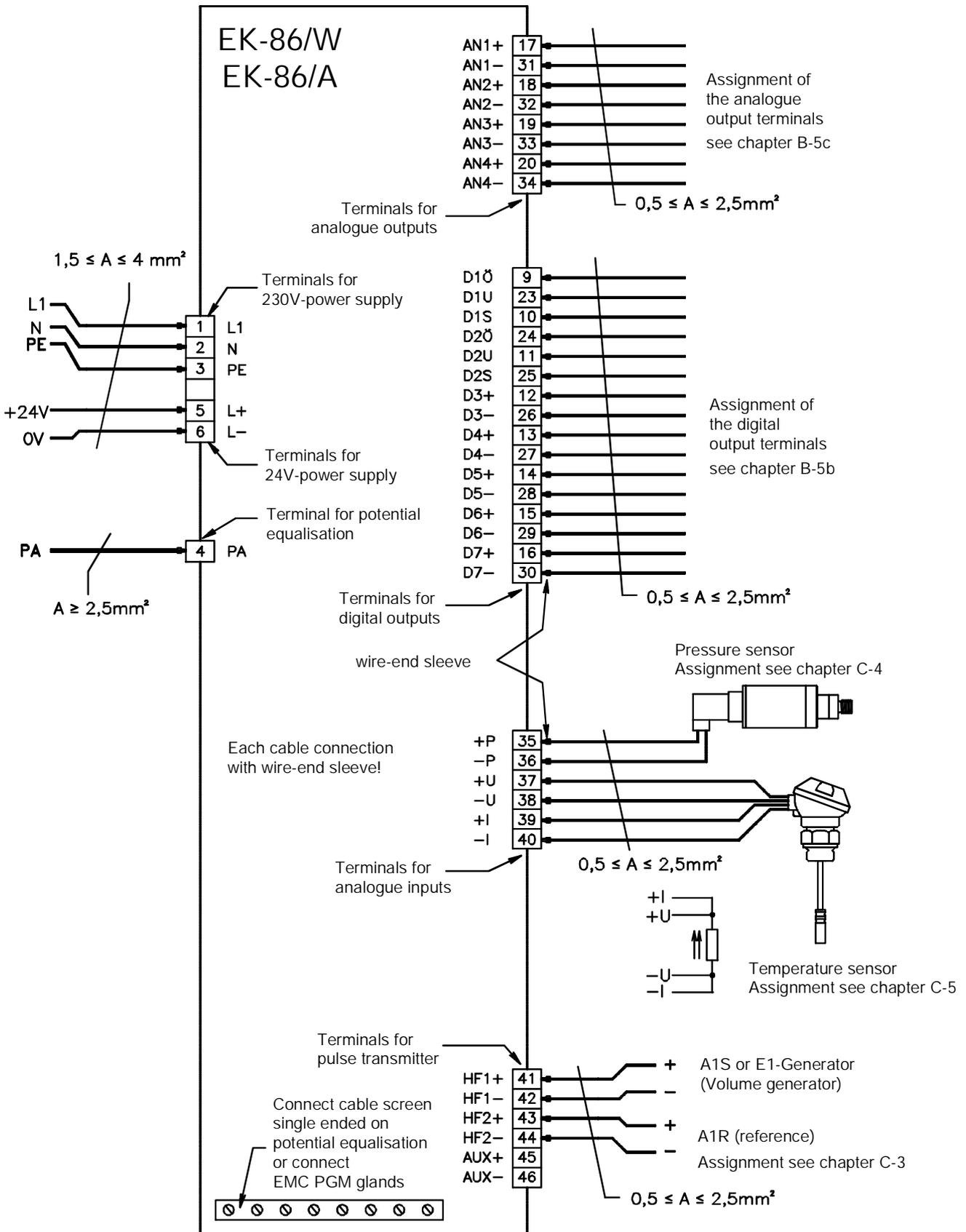
### B-5c Circuit diagram of analogue outputs



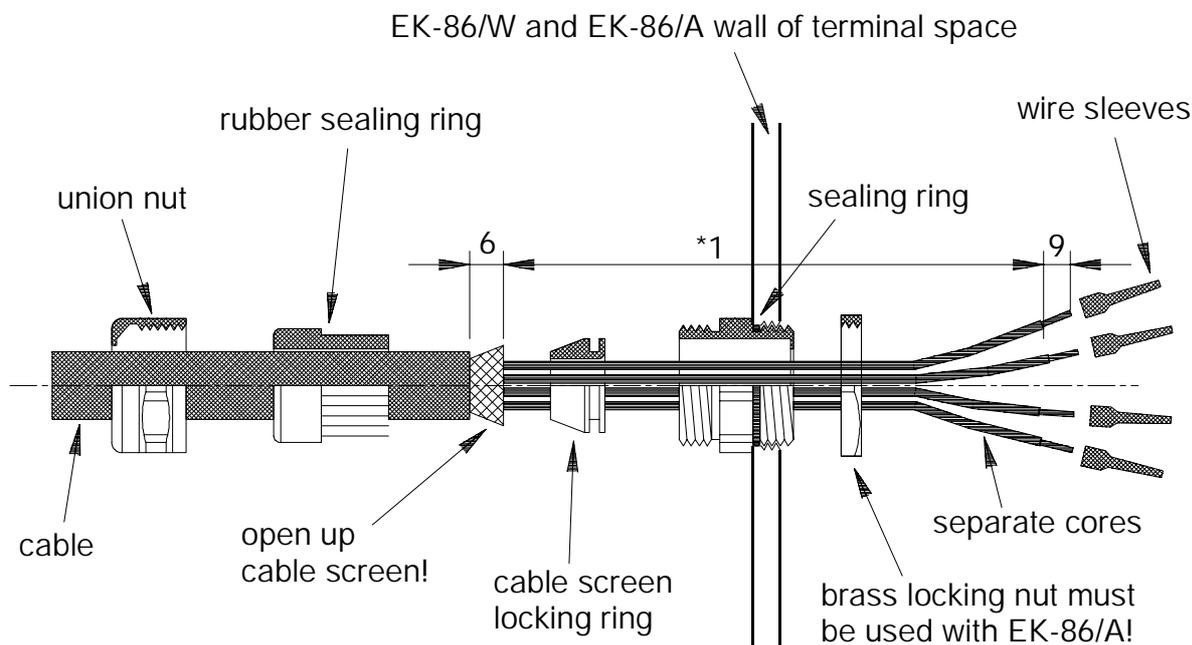
#### Default assignment of outputs:

- Terminal 17/31: Standard flow  $Q_n$
- Terminal 18/32: Actual flow  $Q$
- Terminal 19/33: Volume corrector pressure  $p$
- Terminal 20/34: Volume corrector temperature  $T$

### B-6 Wiring diagram



## B-6a Connecting the EMC cable glands



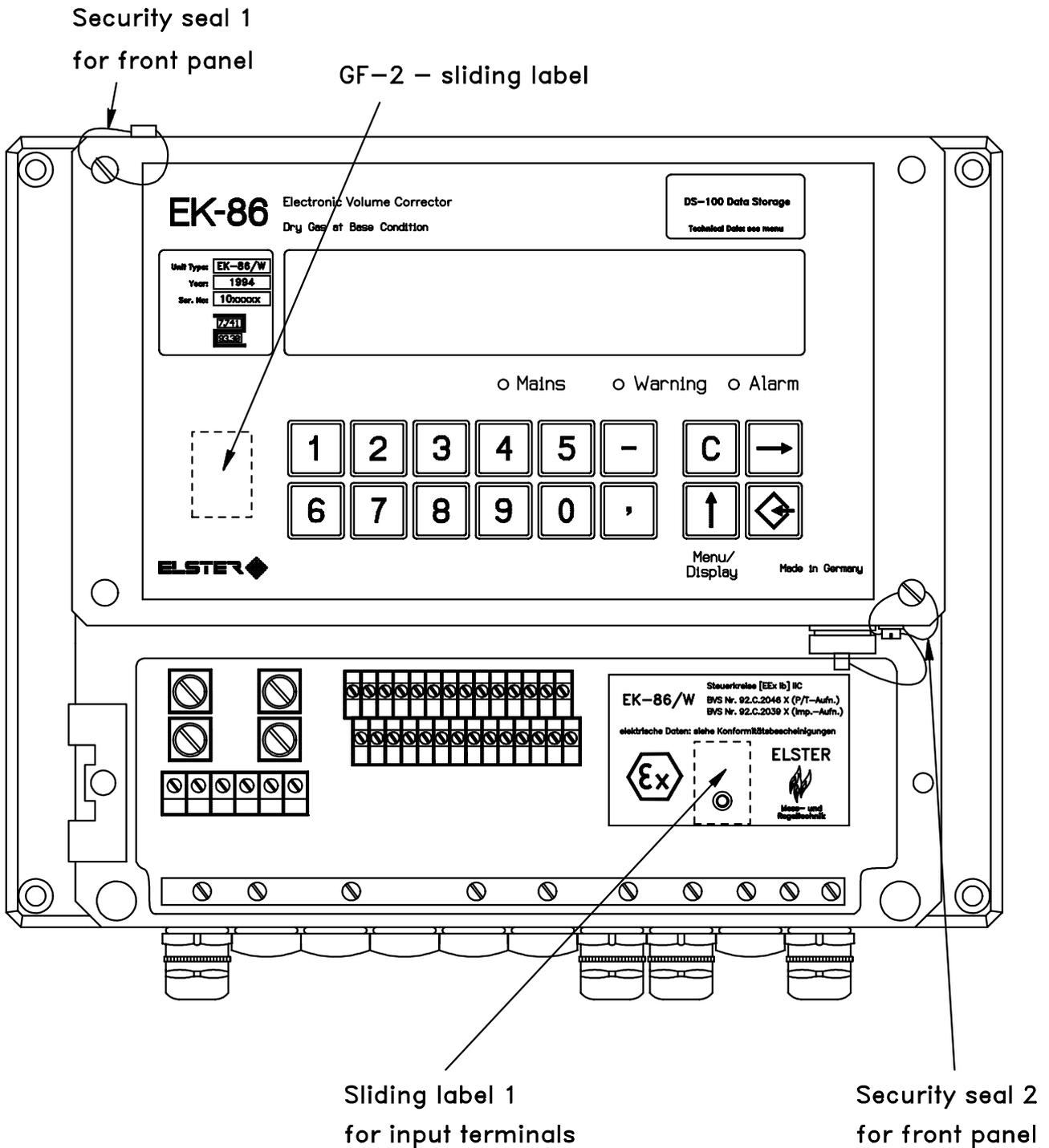
\*1: Length of single cores: Varies between 45-75mm depending on connection

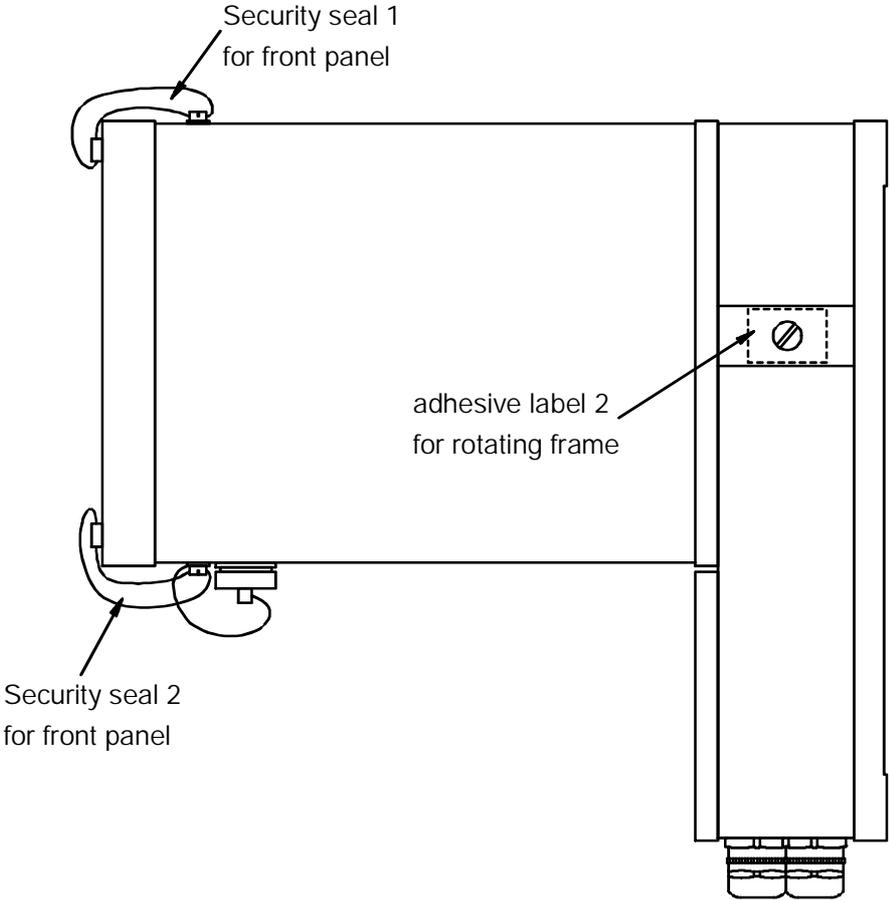
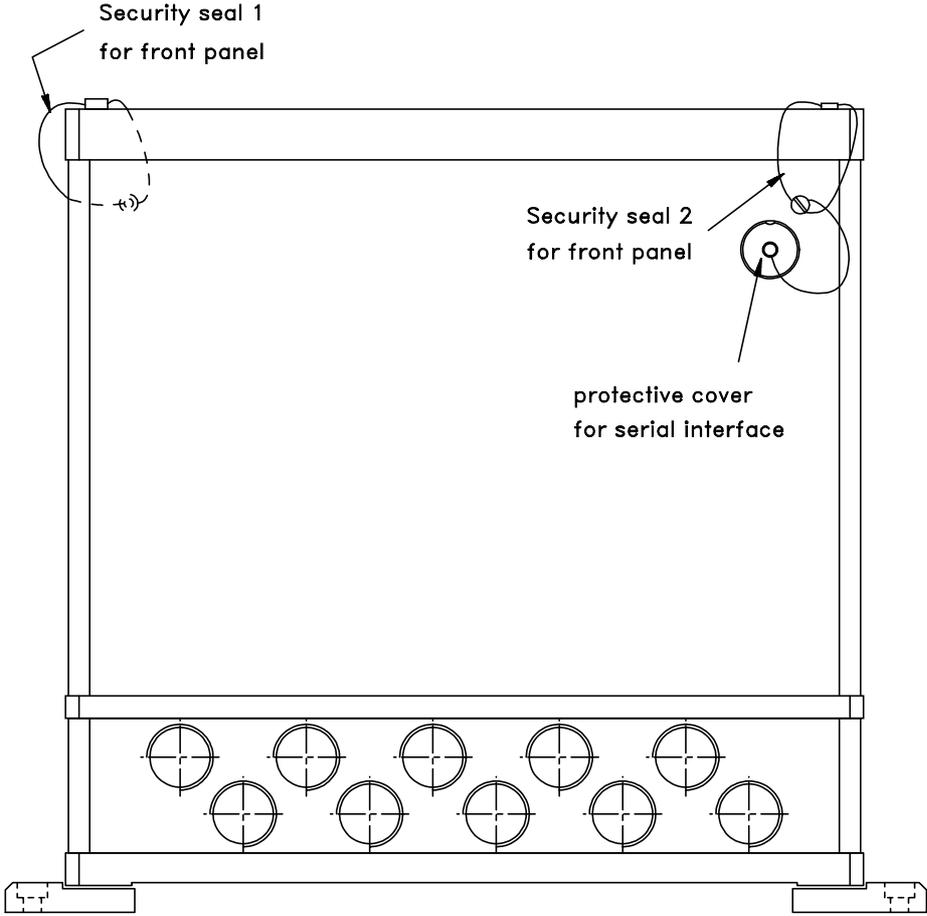
If the potential equalisation strip is present (only EK-86/W), the cable screens are connected to it using 4 mm cable lugs.

The EMC cable glands are used in the EK-86/W, when there is no potential equalisation strip. With the EK-86/A only these glands are used. The screen is routed directly into the glands, giving the best compliance with EMC regulations. It is important that the screens are connected as shown in the above drawing.

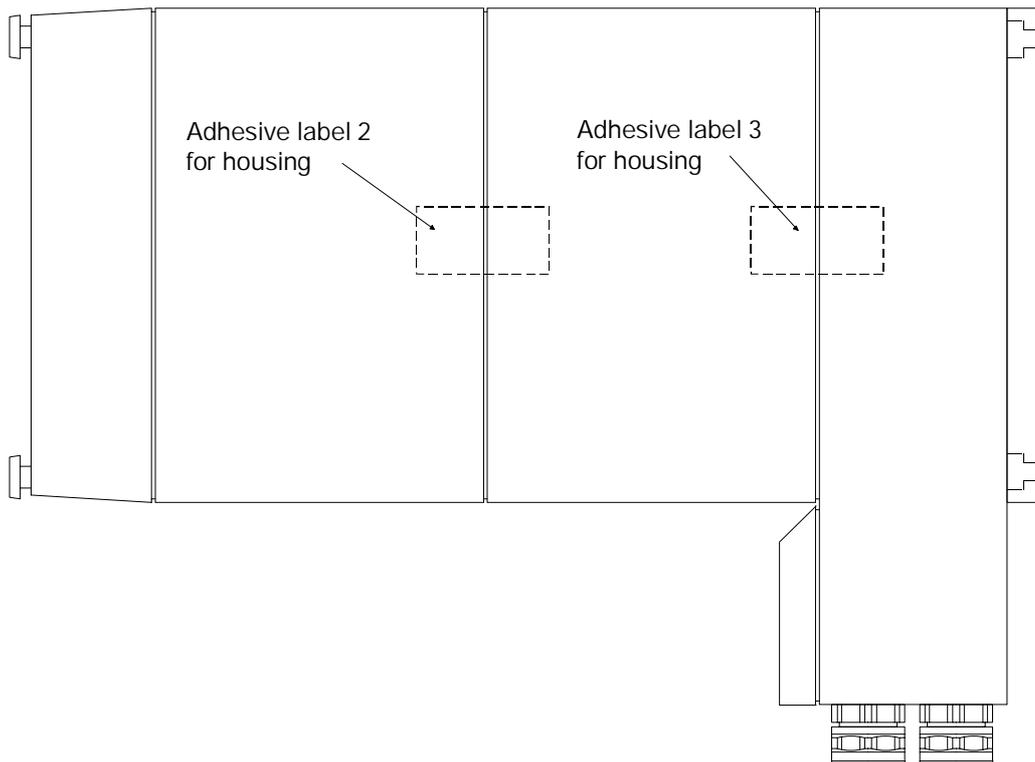
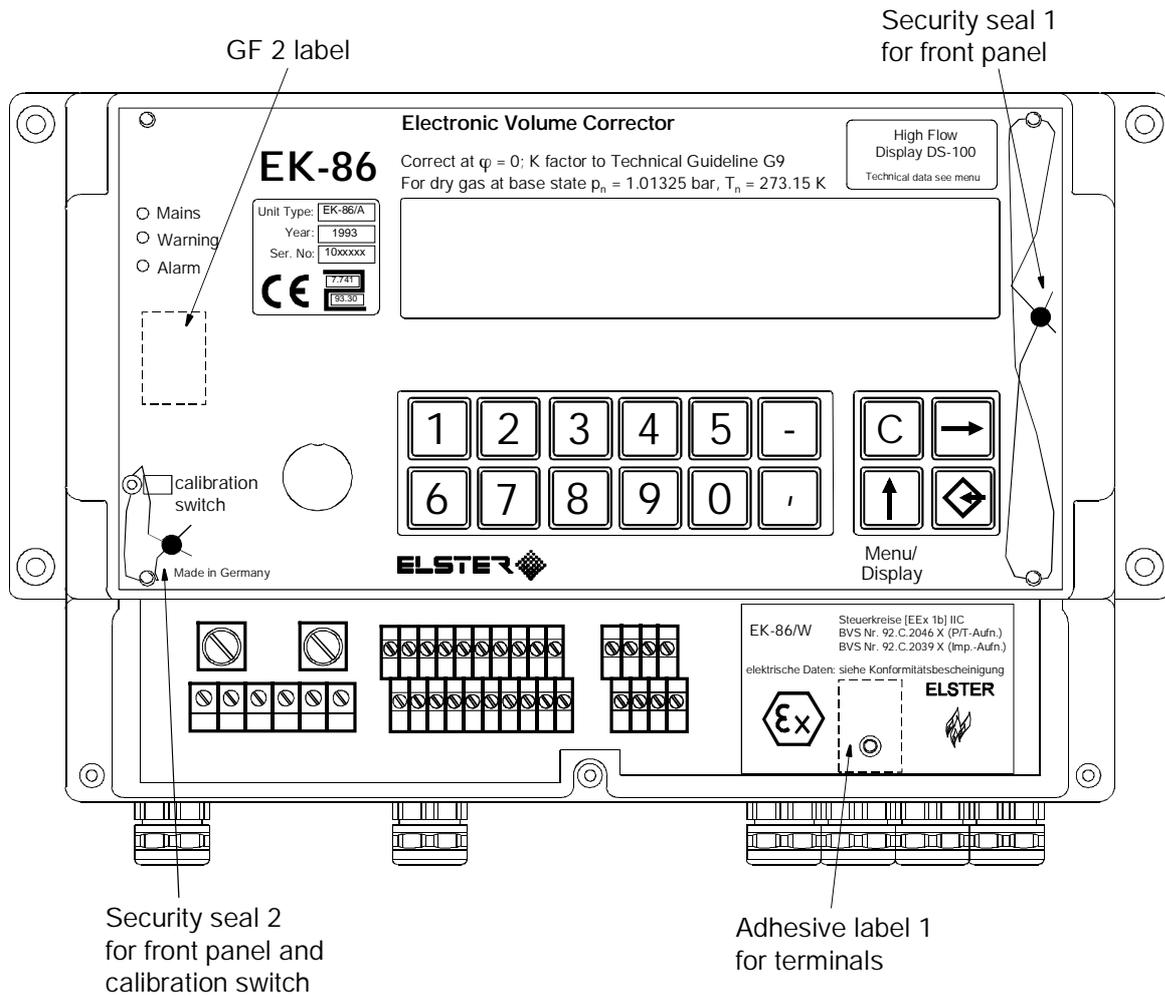
## B-7 Sealing plan

### B-7a Sealing plan for EK-86/W





**B-7b Sealing plan for EK-86/A**



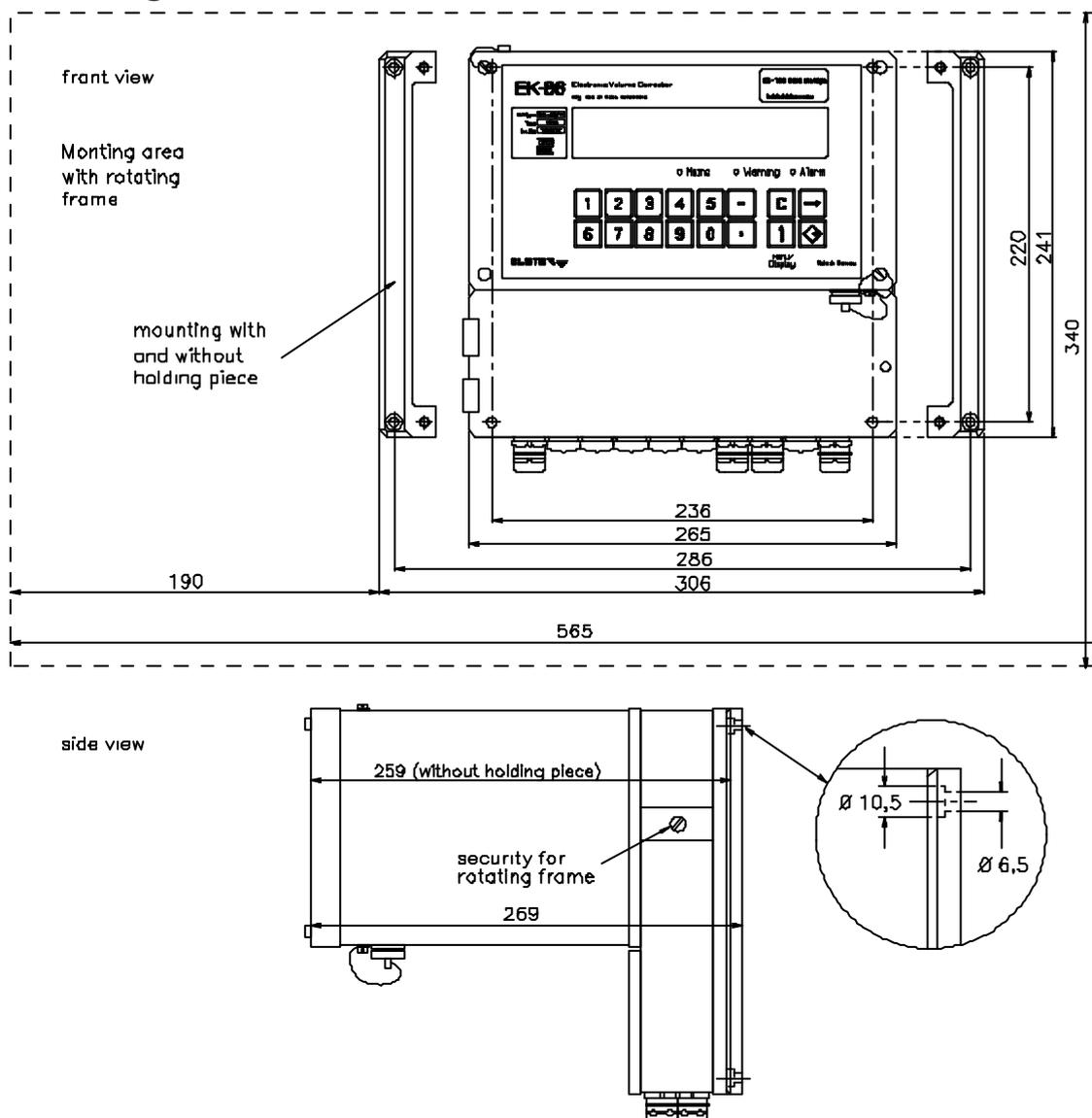
# C Technical data

## C-1 Mechanical details

### C-1a Details for EK-86/W

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Housing type           | Wall-mounting housing, die-cast aluminium, sep. terminal space, cable feed via PG-11 EMC brass glands |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | 306 x 241 x 269 mm  |
| Weight                 | approx. 8 kg  |
| Protection             | IP 64   |
| Ambient temperature    | -10...+50 °C  |

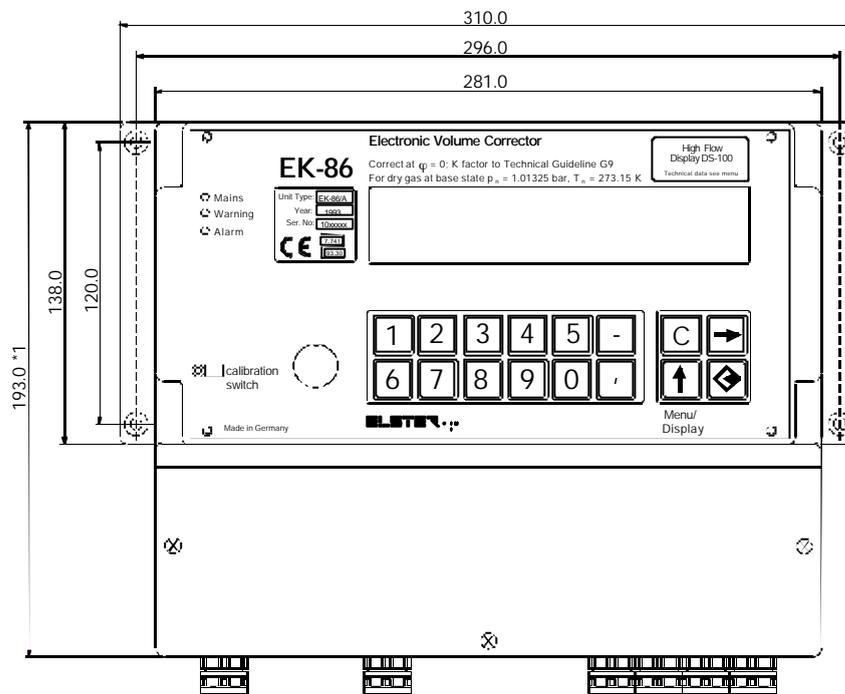
### Housing dimensions



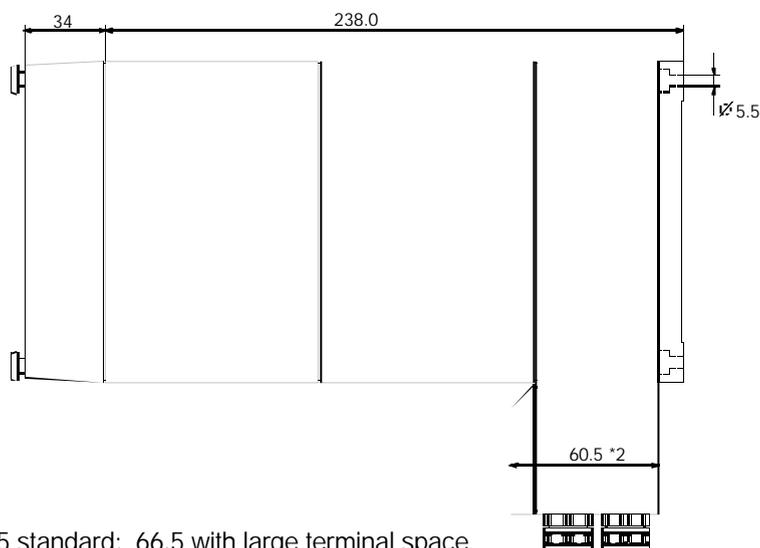
## C-1b Details for EK-86/A

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Housing type           | Wall-mounting housing, ABS plastic, direct replacement for EK-84, sep. terminal space in 2 sizes, cable feed via PG-11 EMC brass glands |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | 310 x 272 x 193 (223) mm  |
| Weight                 | approx. 6 kg  |
| Protection             | IP 54   |
| Ambient temperature    | -10.0°C... +50°C  |

## Housing dimensions



\*1 193.0 standard; 223.0 with large terminal space



\*1 60.5 standard; 66.5 with large terminal space

## C-2 Electrical data EK-86/W and /A

### Power supply

|                        |  |                        |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Supply voltage         | Alternative 230 VAC or<br>Both of these supplies can be connected<br>simultaneously. | 24 VDC                 |
| Voltage range          | 230 VAC +8%/-20%   | 24 VDC $\pm$ 20%       |
| Power consumption      | 15 VA  | 12 W                   |
| Fuses                  | 0.1 AT   | 1.25 AT                |
| Data backup            | >45000 h   | >45000 h               |
| Terminal designation   | L1(1); N(2); PE(3)   | L+(5) L-(6)            |
| Wire thickness         | 1.5...4 mm <sup>2</sup><br>each fitted with core sleeves.                            | 1.5...4mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Potential equalisation | $\geq$ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> required via terminal PA(4)                               |                        |

### Pulse generator inputs

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Designation                     | +HF1(41); -HF1(42); +HF2(43); -HF2(44)                       |
| Additional input                | +AUX(45); -AUX(46)   |
| Conformance to                  | NAMUR DIN 19234  |
| Open-circuit voltage $U_{nom}$  | 8.0 V $\pm$ 5%   |
| Short-circuit current $I_{nom}$ | 8.0 mA $\pm$ 5%  |
| Switching level "on" $I_{on}$   | 2.1 mA $\pm$ 5%  |
| Switching level "off" $I_{off}$ | 1.2 mA $\pm$ 5%  |
| Hysteresis $I_{hyst}$           | 0.25 mA $\pm$ 20%  |
| Explosion protection            | [EEx ib] IIC; BVS 92.C.2039 X                                |
| Ex-related max. values          | 11.6 V; 11.8 mA; 10 mH; 300 nF                               |
| Elect. isol. to EK-86           | Yes, $U_{min} = 2.0$ kV; no isol. relative to one<br>another |
| Flow rate                       | $Q_{max} = 25000$ m <sup>3</sup> /h                          |
| Frequency (HF1/2)               | $f \leq 3000$ Hz (A1S/A1R; $cp > 10$ )                       |
| (LF)                            | $f \leq 10$ Hz (E1; $cp < 10$ )                              |
| Type of connection              | Screw terminals; blue  |
| Wire thickness                  | 0.5...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ; mandatory core sleeves           |
| Screen                          | mandatory; connected at one end to EK-86                     |
| Special features                | Connection can be sealed via covering flap.                  |

**Pressure sensor input**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Designation                                    | +P(35); -P(36)  |
| Version  | 4-20 mA; 2-wire technology                                |
| Open-circuit volt. $U_{nom}$                   | 17.5 V $\pm$ 10%  |
| Short-circuit current $I_{nom}$                | Max. 24 mA  |
| Burden   | 270 $\Omega$  |
| Measurement uncertainty over total temp. range | Max. 0.1% of measurement                                  |
| Explosion protection                           | [EEx ib] IIC; BVS 92.C.2046 X                             |
| Ex-related max. values                         | 20 V; 75 mA; 0.5 mH; 200 nF                               |
| Elect. isol. from EK-86                        | Yes, $U_{min} = 2.0$ kV; no isol. relative to one another |
| Type of connection                             | Screw terminals; blue                                     |
| Wire thickness                                 | 0.5...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ; mandatory core sleeves        |
| Screen   | mandatory; connected at one end to EK-86                  |
| Overall cable diam.                            | 5.0...10.0 mm depending on sensor type.                   |
| Special features                               | Connection can be sealed via covering flap.               |

**Temperature sensor input**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Designation                                    | +U(37); -U(38); +I(39); -I(40)  |
| Version  | Pt100 to DIN 43760; probe 1/3 DIN; connection in 4-wire technology                              |
| Measurement range                              | -10...+60°C   |
| Open-circuit volt. $U_{nom}$                   | Max. 8 V (+I, -I)   |
| Short-circuit current $I_{nom}$                | 0.4 mA  |
| Measurement uncertainty over total temp. range | Max. 0.8% of resistance value   |
| Explosion protection                           | [EEx ib] IIC; BVS 92.C.2046 X   |
| Ex-related max. values                         | 9.6 V; 3 mA; 10 mH; 400 nF  |
| Elect. isol. from EK-86                        | Yes, $U_{min} = 2.0$ kV; no isol. relative to one another                                       |
| Type of connection                             | Screw terminals; blue   |
| Wire thickness                                 | 0.5...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ; mandatory core sleeves  |
| Screen   | mandatory; connected at both ends; for lengths of line longer than 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1 |
| Overall cable diam.                            | 5.0...10.0 mm depending on sensor type.   |
| Special features                               | Connection can be sealed via covering flap.   |

## C-2a Data interface

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Version             | 6-pole round socket on the upper part of housing, conf. to RS232 and V24, short-circuit proof |
| Max. input voltage  | $\leq 30 \text{ V}$   |
| Input level "1"     | $\geq 3 \text{ V}$  |
| Input level "0"     | $\leq 0 \text{ V}$  |
| Baud rate           | 4800 baud   |
| Number of data bits | 8   |
| Number of stop bits | 1   |
| Parity              | None  |

### Connector pin assignment

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| Pin 1 | NC                   |
| Pin 2 | TxD (Data output)    |
| Pin 3 | RxD (Data input)     |
| Pin 4 | NC (Linked to Pin 5) |
| Pin 5 | DTR (Control input)  |
| Pin 6 | GND                  |



(view on interface)

## C-2b Digital outputs

### a.) Relay outputs

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Designation                    | D1 - changeover/N.O./N.C. (23/10/9)<br>D2 - changeover/N.O./N.C. (11/25/24) |
| Version                        | Relay changeover contacts   |
| Maximum voltage                | 30 VAC or DC  |
| Maximum current                | 100 mA AC or DC   |
| Leakage current                | 0.02 mA   |
| Maximum frequency              | 1.0 Hz  |
| Electr. isol. from EK-86       | Yes, $U_{\min} = 1.2 \text{ kV}$  |
| Electr. isol. from one another | Yes, $U_{\min} = 1.2 \text{ kV}$  |
| Type of connection             | Screw terminals; green  |
| Wire thickness                 | 0.5...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ; mandatory core sleeves                          |
| Screen                         | Mandatory; connected at one end to EK-86                                    |
| Default assignment             | Alarm (23/10/9) and warning (11/25/24)                                      |

**b.) Transistor outputs**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Designation                    | D3+(12); D3-(26); D4+(13); D4-(27);<br>D5+(14); D5-(28); D6+(15); D6-(29);<br>D7+(16); D7-(30)       |
| Version                        | Transistor outputs   |
| Maximum voltage                | 28.8 VDC   |
| Maximum current                | 50 mADC  |
| Voltage drop                   | Max. 1.8 V at 50 mA  |
| Leakage current                | 0.5 mA at 28.8 V   |
| Maximum frequency              | 10 Hz  |
| Electr. isol. from EK-86       | Yes, $U_{\min} = 1.2$ kV   |
| Electr. isol. from one another | Yes, $U_{\min} = 1.2$ kV   |
| Type of connection             | Screw terminals; green   |
| Wire thickness                 | 0.5...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ; mandatory core sleeves   |
| Screen                         | Mandatory; connected at one end to EK-86   |
| Default assignment             | Vn1+(12); Vn1-(26); Vn2+(13); Vn2-(27);<br>V+(14); V-(28); OGW+(15); OGW-(29);<br>UGW+(16); UGW-(30) |

**C-2c Analogue outputs (option)**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Designation                    | AN1+(17); AN1-(31); AN2+(18); AN2-(32);<br>AN3+(19); AN3-(33); AN4+(20); AN4-(34) |
| Version                        | Current output 0/4...20 mA  |
| Maximum burden                 | 600 ohm   |
| Max. error                     | 0.25% of measurement  |
| Electr. isol. from EK-86       | Yes, $U_{\min} = 500$ V   |
| Electr. isol. from one another | No.   |
| Type of connection             | Screw terminals; green  |
| Wire thickness                 | 0.5...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ; mandatory core sleeves                                |
| Screen                         | Mandatory; connected at one end to EK-86  |
| Default assignment             | Qn+(17); Qn-(31); Q+(18); Q-(32); p+(19);<br>p-(33); T+(20); T-(34)               |

**C-2d DSfG interface**

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| DSfG device                         | official type "U" (corrector)   |
| Bus address                         | A-Z, Ä, Ö, Ü, ^, but no master mode   |
| Baud rate                           | 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200   |
| Fixed parameter in Protocol Level 2 | ref. to 9600 Bd: TS = 24 sec, TA = 100 msec, TB = 1100 msec, N = 2, M = 3, P = 5  |
| Attention block                     | Type: I, L, W and H<br>(can be switched off separately)<br>Attention blocks of type Z (time-synchronous block) are accepted |
| Standard interrogation              | 1,2 (depth 32) and 5 (depth about 200)  |
| Data elements                       | approx. 50 single data elements from the list of corrector data elements  |
| Terminal labelling                  | + Vers./+U (7); -Vers. /GND/SGND (21);<br>+ RS485 (8); -RS485 (22)  |

**C-2e Measurement uncertainty of complete unit**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Actual volume (V)    | No loss of pulses.                                |
| Standard volume (Vn) | < $\pm 0.4\%$ of measurement.                     |
| Pressure (p)         | < $\pm 0.3\%$ of measurement.                     |
| Temperature (T)      | < $\pm 0.1\%$ of measurement.                     |
| K factor (K)         | < $\pm 0.01\%$ of ref. value according to GERG-88 |

**For HF generators:**

|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Actual flow (Q)    | < $\pm 0.3\%$ of measurement. |
| Standard flow (Qn) | < $\pm 0.7\%$ of measurement. |

**For LF generators:**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Actual flow (Q)    | < $\pm 5\% \times f$ of measurement.           |
| Standard flow (Qn) | < $\pm 5\% \times f \pm 0.4\%$ of measurement. |

(f = input frequency in Hz; for f=0.1 Hz the error for Q is 0.5%)

## C-3 Pulse generators

The details given in Appendix C-2 Pulse generator inputs should be observed when connecting **pulse generators**. The required limits and parameters are listed there. One HF generator or one LF generator (each to HF1), two HF generators (to HF1 and HF2) or two mixed generators (HF generator to HF2) and LF generator to HF1) can be connected. REED contacts or transistor switches (usually used as LF generators) are suitable as generators as well as proximity switches (A1S/A1R HF generators).

### C-3a LF pulse generators (Elster turbines)

Elster turbine gas meters are fitted with low frequency pulse generators as standard. They are designed for applications in intrinsically safe circuits.

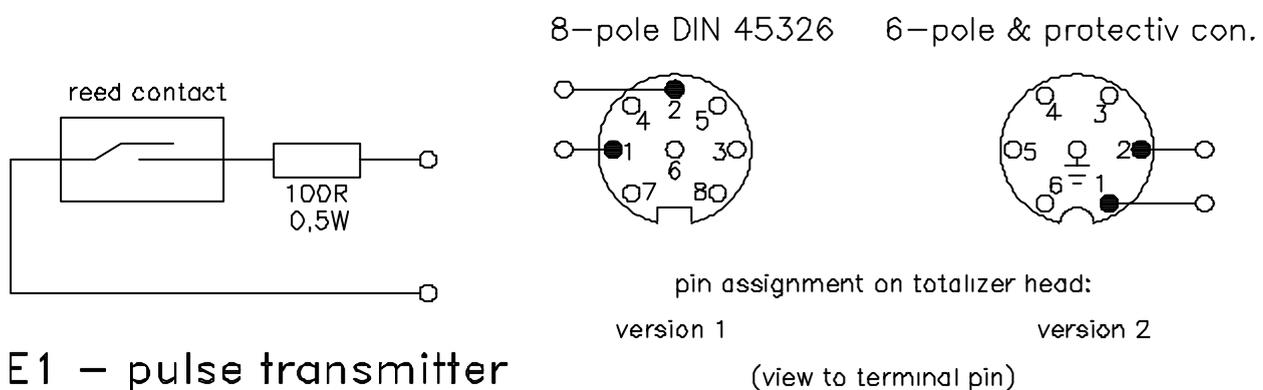
The mechanical counting mechanisms in Versions I and II are fitted as standard with a magnetically operated reed contact on the final counting roll. The maximum switching frequency depends on the variable being counted and is in the region between 0.018 and 0.44 Hz.

The contact is enclosed in a glass envelope filled with a protective gas so that contamination and corrosion are eliminated.

#### Technical data:

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Switching voltage  | $U_{\max} = 24 \text{ V}$      |
| Switching current  | $I_{\max} = 50 \text{ mA}$     |
| Switching capacity | $P_{\max} = 0.25 \text{ W/VA}$ |
| Series resistance  | $R_i = 100 \Omega \pm 20 \%$   |

#### Pin assignment



## E1 – pulse transmitter

### C-3b HF pulse generators (Elster turbines)

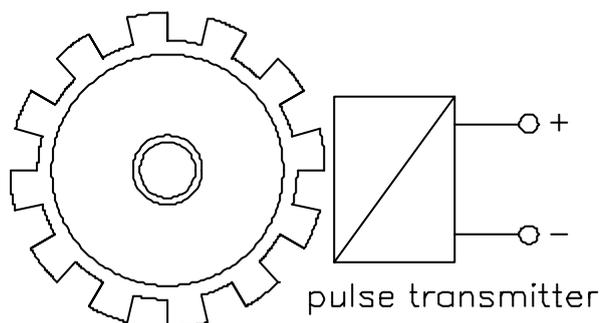
The optionally obtainable HF pulse generators for the Elster turbines (A1S and A1R Generators) consist of an inductive proximity switch having a cylindrical shape. Each turbine blade passing the A1S HF Pulse Generator or each hole (or mark) on the reference disc passing the A1R HF Pulse Generator produces an output pulse. The output pulses from the A1S and A1R Generators must be matched by appropriate cp values so that the same volumes are found.

#### Technical data according to DIN 19234:

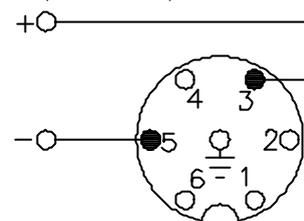
|                     |                         |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Nominal voltage:    |                         | $U_n = 8 \text{ VDC}$   |
| Current consumption | active surface free:    | $I \geq 2.1 \text{ mA}$ |
|                     | active surface covered: | $I \leq 1.2 \text{ mA}$ |

#### Pin assignment

##### turbine wheel



6-pole & protective cont.



pin assignment on case:  
(view to terminal pin)

## C-4 Pressure sensor

### C-4a Pressure sensor "Rosemount - 1151"

**Pressure sensor type:** Codes 5-8: Absolute Pressure Transducer 1151 AP  
Code 9: Relative Pressure Transducer 1151 GP

**Standard measurement ranges (bar):**

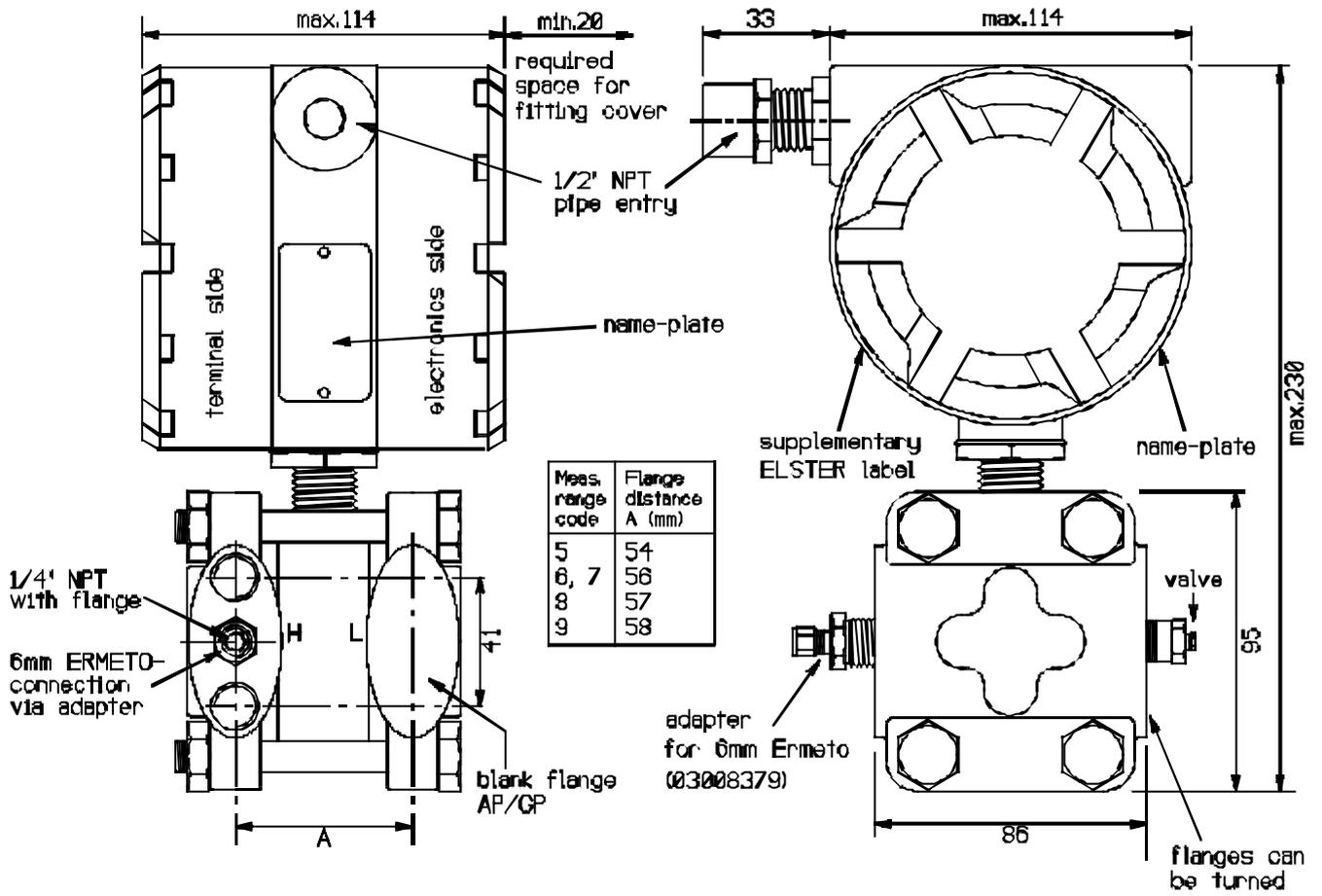
| Code             | 5           | 6          | 7            | 7  | 7  | 8            | 8  | 9              |
|------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----|----|--------------|----|----------------|
| Measurement span | 0.5-<br>1.9 | 0.9<br>7.0 | 1.5-<br>21.0 |    |    | 4.0-<br>70.0 |    | 20.0-<br>100.0 |
| Pmin             | 0.5         | 0.9        | 2            | 3  | 4  | 9            | 14 | 20             |
| Pmax             | 1.9         | 4.5        | 10           | 15 | 20 | 45           | 70 | 100            |

The measurement range can be freely selected within the measurement spans taking into account the following restriction:

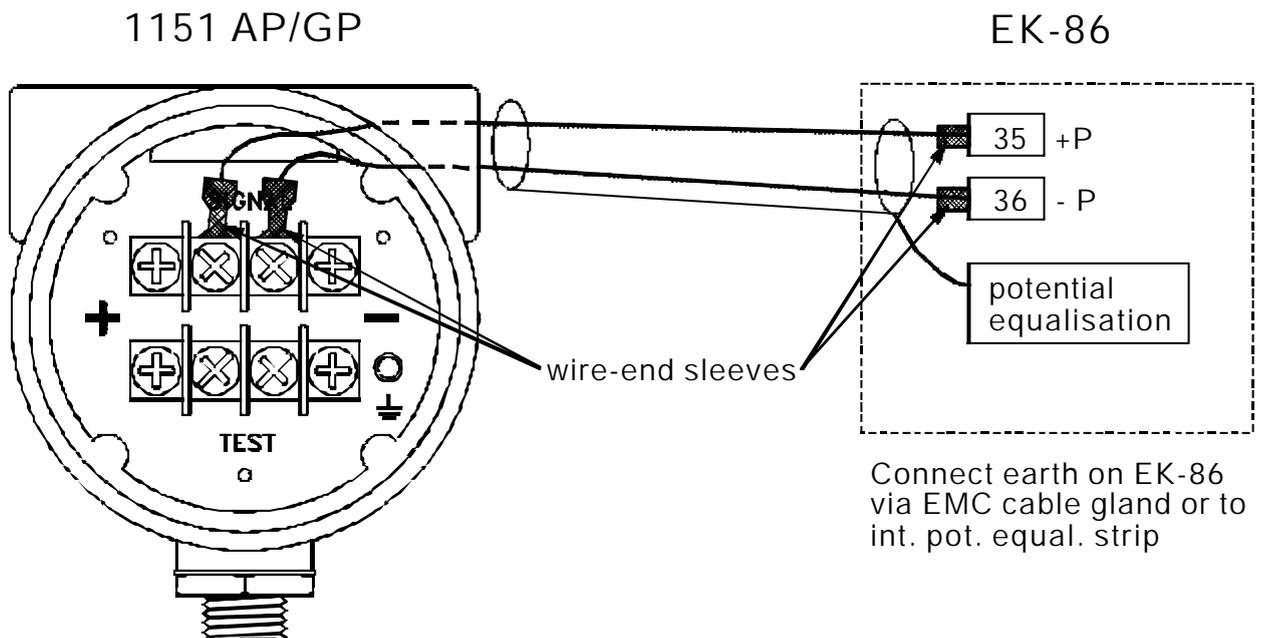
$$2.4 \leq \frac{P_{\max}}{P_{\min}} \leq 5$$

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Measurement uncertainty:</b>      | ≤ ± 0.3% of measurement  |
| <b>Perm. ambient temperature:</b>    | -10...+50°C (for applications subject to official calibr.)                 |
| <b>Duration of calibr. validity:</b> | 5 years  |
| <b>Output signal:</b>                | 4...20 mA  |
| <b>Explosion protection:</b>         | EEx d II C T6  |
| <b>Protection:</b>                   | IP 65  |
| <b>System connection:</b>            | 6 mm Ermeto or 1/4" NPT internal thread                                    |
| <b>Cable gland:</b>                  | 1/2" NPT to terminal block   |
| <b>Weight:</b>                       | approx. 5.5 kg   |
| <b>Accessories:</b>                  | Wall Bracket B2, order no.: 04107106<br>Bracket for 2" pipe, no.: 04107105 |

Dimensions of 1151 AP/GP:

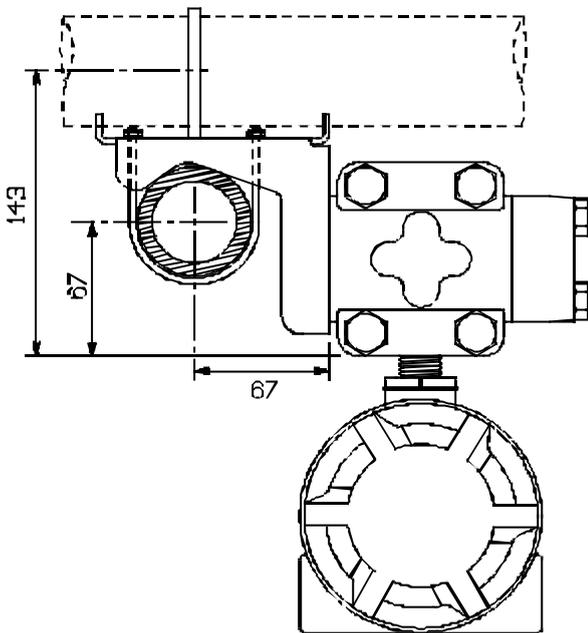


Connection assignment 1151 AP/GP:

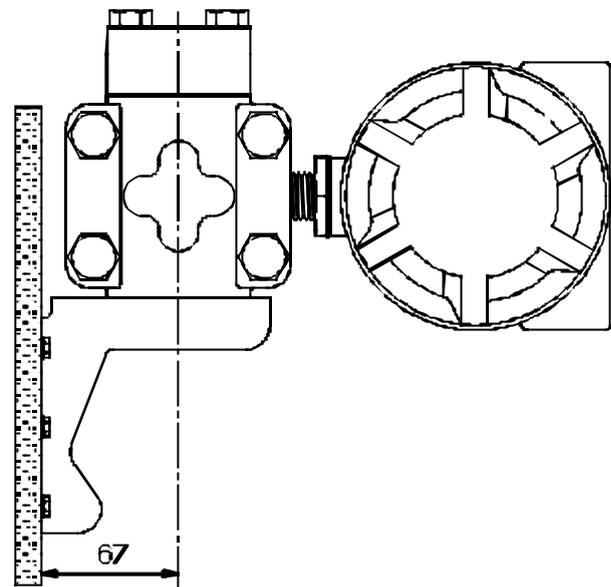


Wall/pipe fixtures for 1151 AP/GP:

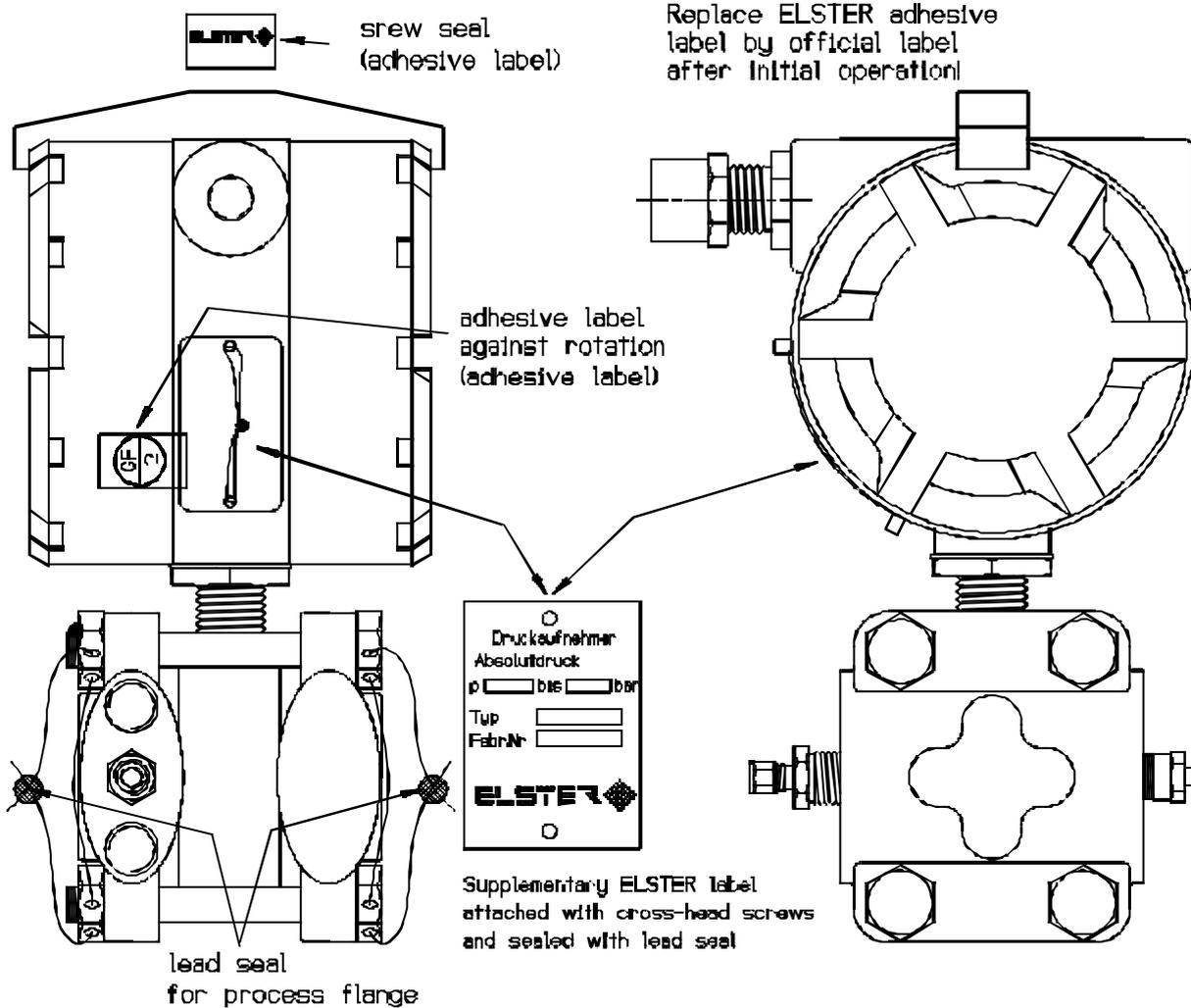
Mounting bracket for DN 50/2" pipe



Mounting bracket for wall installation



Sealing plan 1151 AP/GP:



## C-4b Pressure sensor "Rosemount - 3051 CA"

Pressure sensor type: Absolute Pressure Sensor 3051 CA

Standard measurement ranges (bar):

|                  |            |    |            |    |    |    |             |     |
|------------------|------------|----|------------|----|----|----|-------------|-----|
| Code             | 2          | 2  | 3          | 3  | 3  | 3  | 4           | 4   |
| Measurement span | 0.0 - 10.0 |    | 0.0 - 55.0 |    |    |    | 0.0 - 120.0 |     |
| Pmin             | 0.9        | 2  | 3          | 4  | 6  | 10 | 14          | 20  |
| Pmax             | 4.5        | 10 | 15         | 20 | 30 | 50 | 70          | 100 |

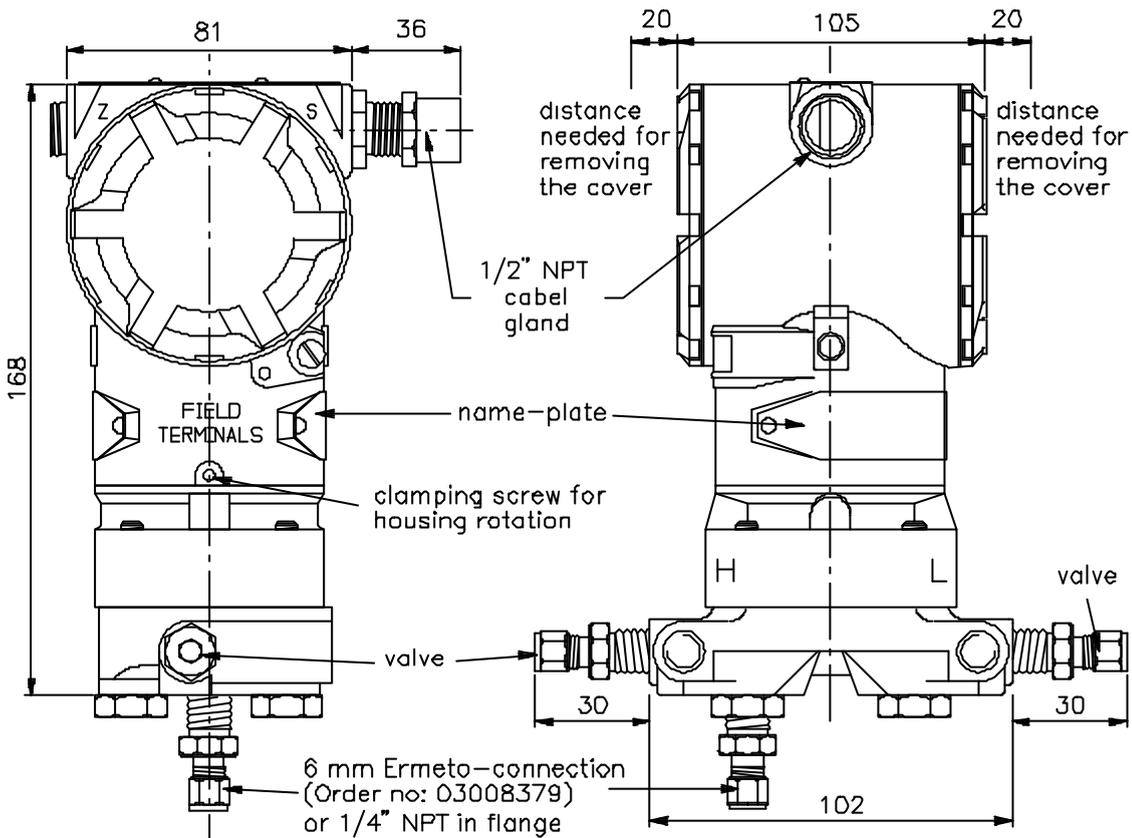
The measurement range can be freely selected within the measurement spans taking into account the following restriction:

$$2.4 \leq \frac{P_{\max}}{P_{\min}} \leq 5$$

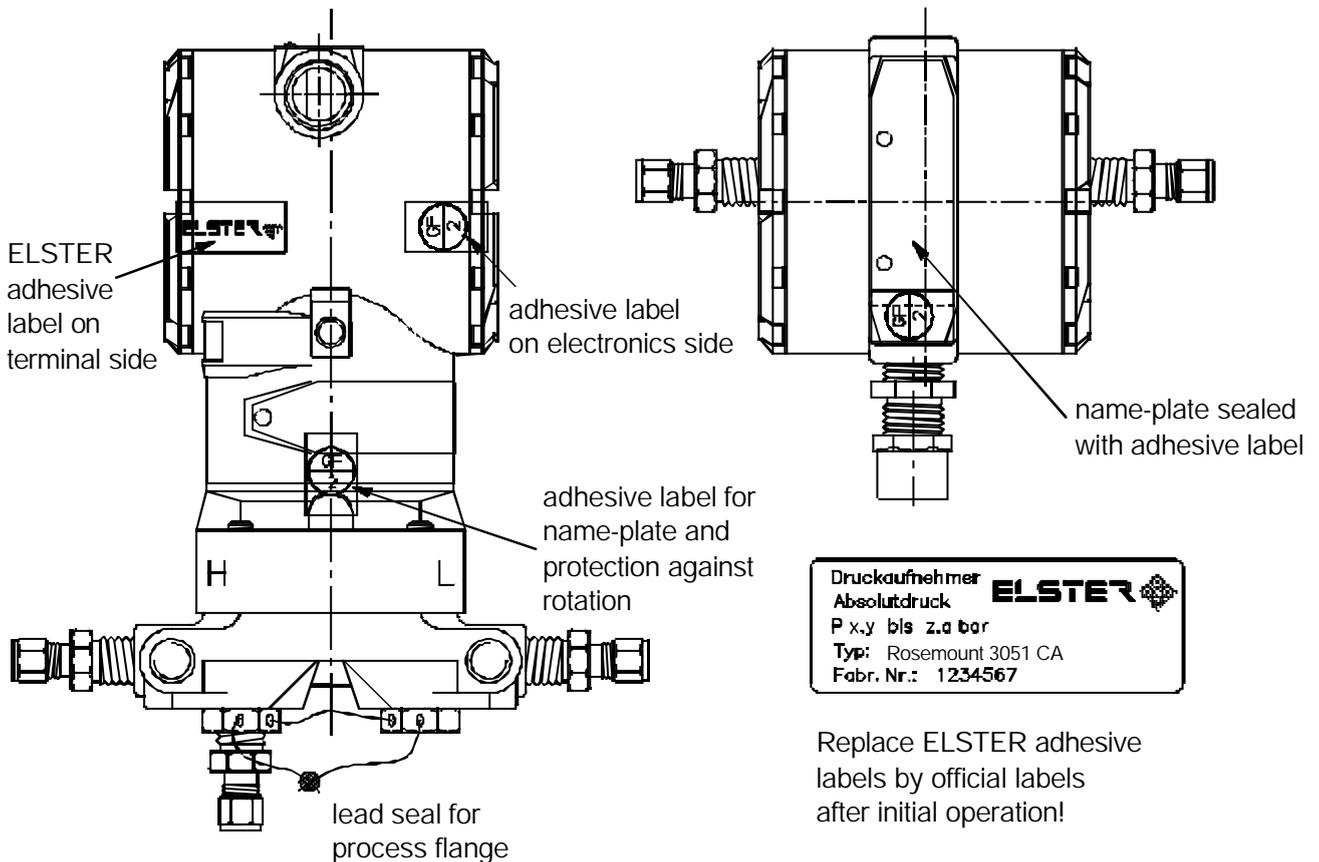
|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Measurement uncertainty:      | $\leq \pm 0.3\%$ of measurement  |
| Perm. ambient temperature:    | -10...+40 °C (for applications subject to official calibr.)  |
| Duration of calibr. validity: | 1 year min.  |
| Output signal:                | 4...20 mA  |
| Explosion protection:         | flameproof EEx d IIC T6<br>Option: intrinsically safe (EEx ia IIC T4)                                  |
| Protection:                   | IP 65  |
| System connection:            | 6 mm Ermeto or 1/4" NPT internal thread  |
| Cable gland:                  | 1/2" NPT to terminal block   |
| Weight:                       | approx. 2.5 kg   |
| Accessories:                  | Wall and Pipe Bracket B4, no.: 04107108<br>Adapter for 1/4" NPT to 6 mm<br>Ermeto, order no.: 03008379 |

 *The Pressure Sensor 3051 also supplies valid current values outside the permissible limits. The alarm limits should therefore be set to the minimum "Lower perm. limit - 1.5%" and maximum "Upper perm. limit + 1.5%", e.g.: permissible limits 14-70 bar  $\rightarrow p_{\min} = 13.70$  bar and  $p_{\max} = 71.00$  bar.*

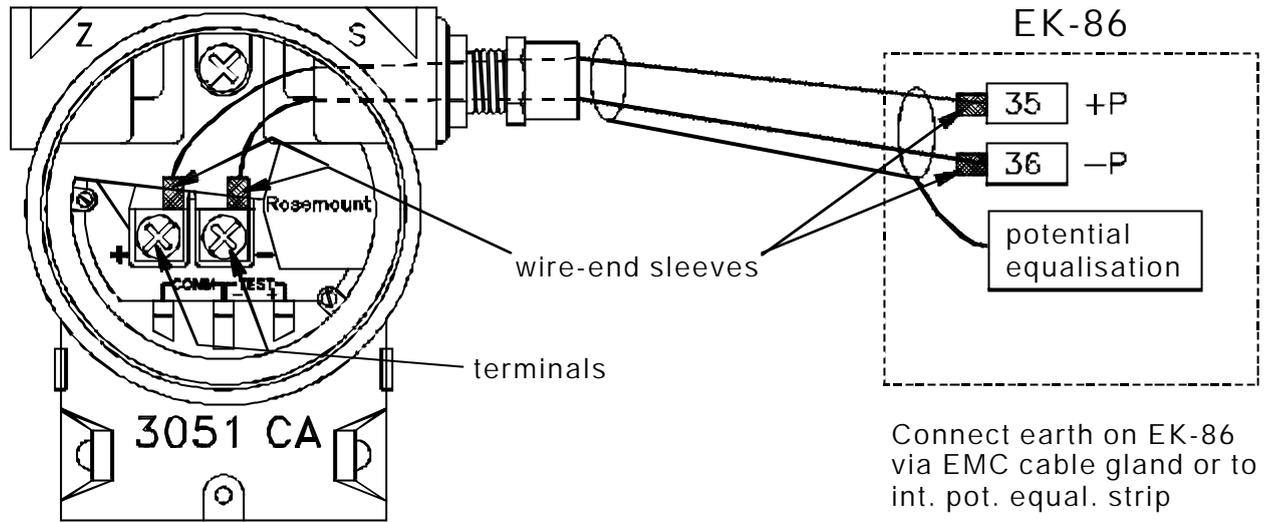
Dimensions of 3051 CA:



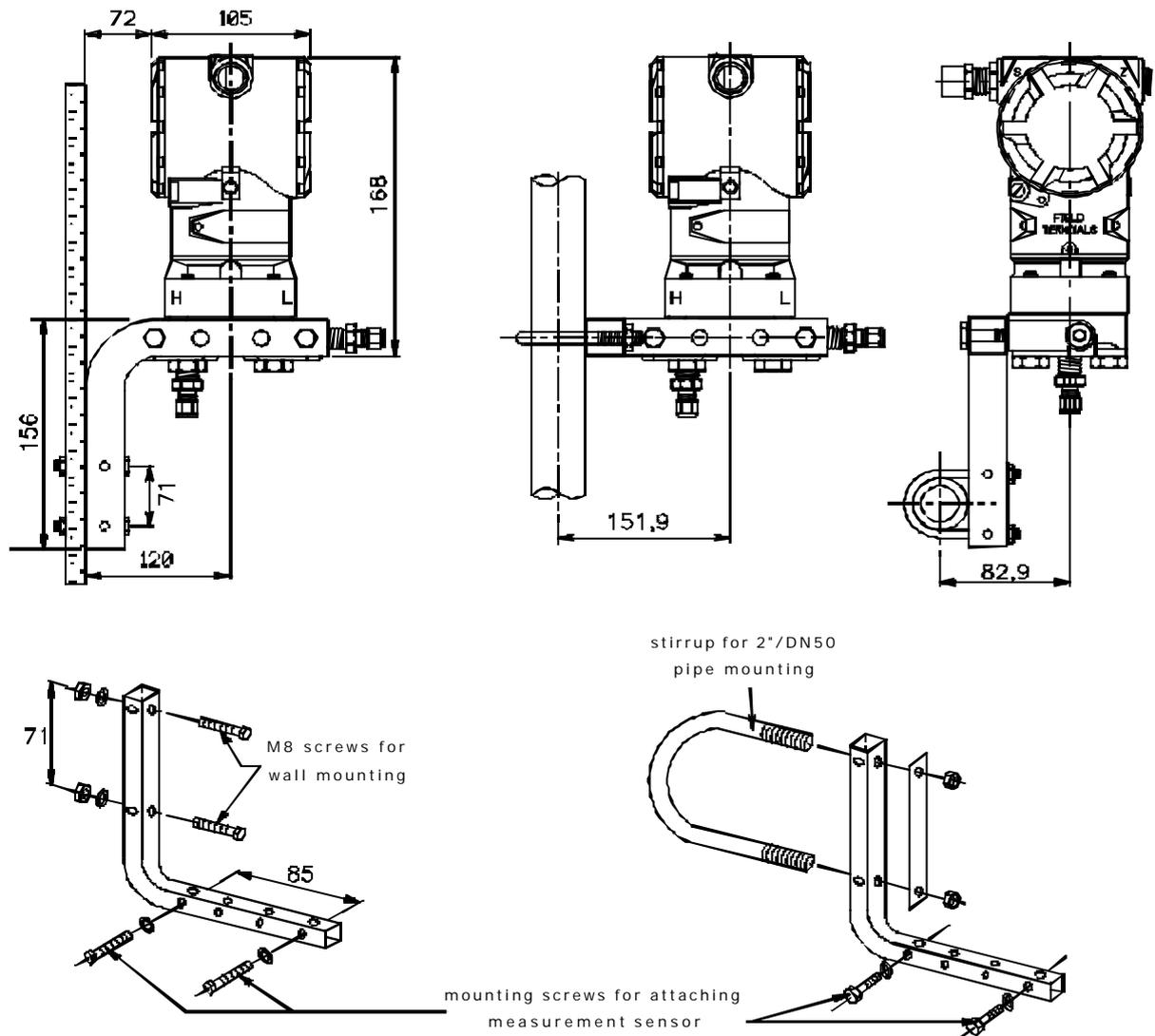
Sealing plan 3051 CA:



Connection assignment for 3051 CA:



Wall and pipe fixtures for 3051 CA:



### C-4c Pressure sensor "Rosemount - 2088 A"

Pressure sensor type: Absolute Pressure Sensor 2088 A

Standard measurement ranges (bar):

| Code             | 1          | 2          | 2  | 3          | 3  | 3  | 4           |
|------------------|------------|------------|----|------------|----|----|-------------|
| Measurement span | 0.35 - 2.1 | 1.7 - 10.3 |    | 9.2 - 55.2 |    |    | 1.0 - 120.0 |
| Pmin             | 0.6        | 0.9        | 2  | 3          | 4  | 10 | 1           |
| Pmax             | 1.9        | 4.5        | 10 | 15         | 20 | 50 | 120         |

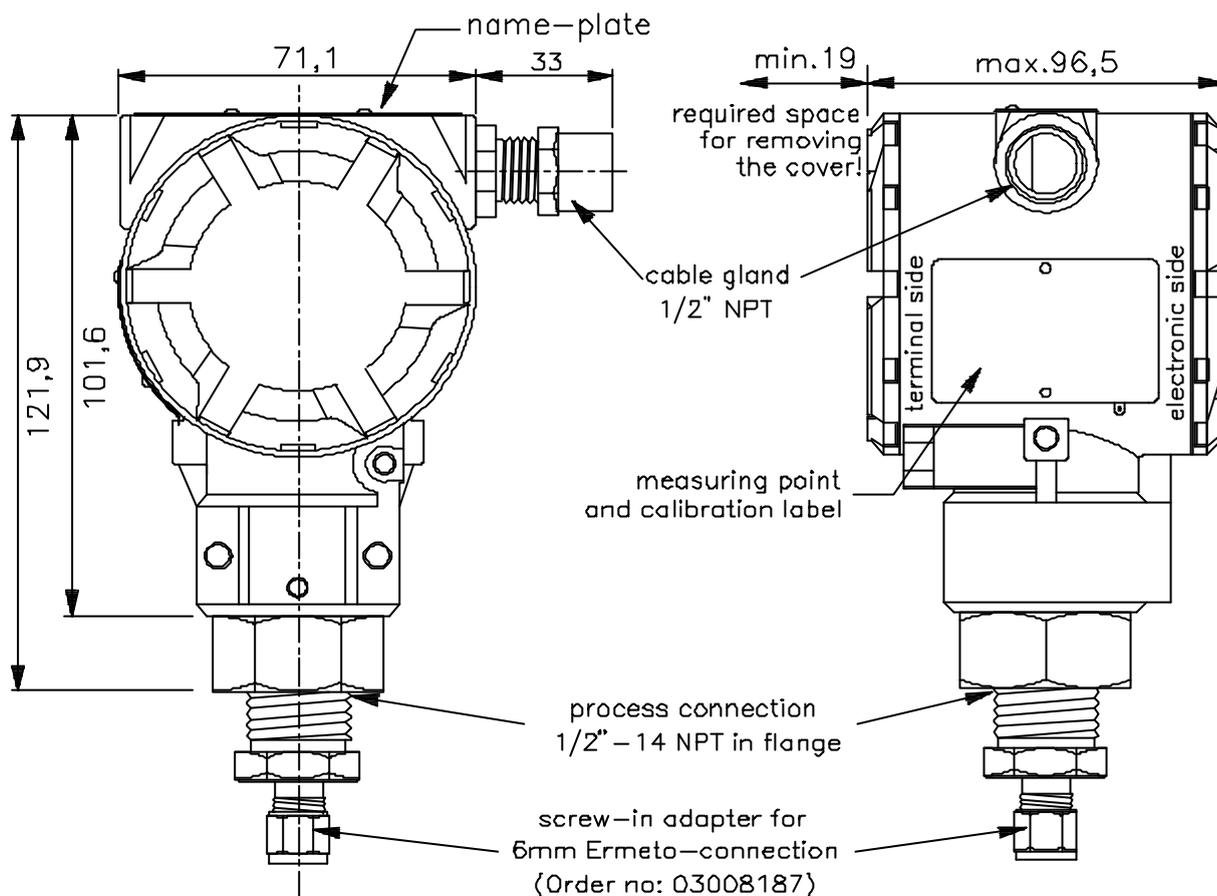
The measurement range for types 1 to 3 can be freely selected within the measurement spans taking into account the following restriction:

$$2.4 \leq \frac{P_{\max}}{P_{\min}} \leq 5$$

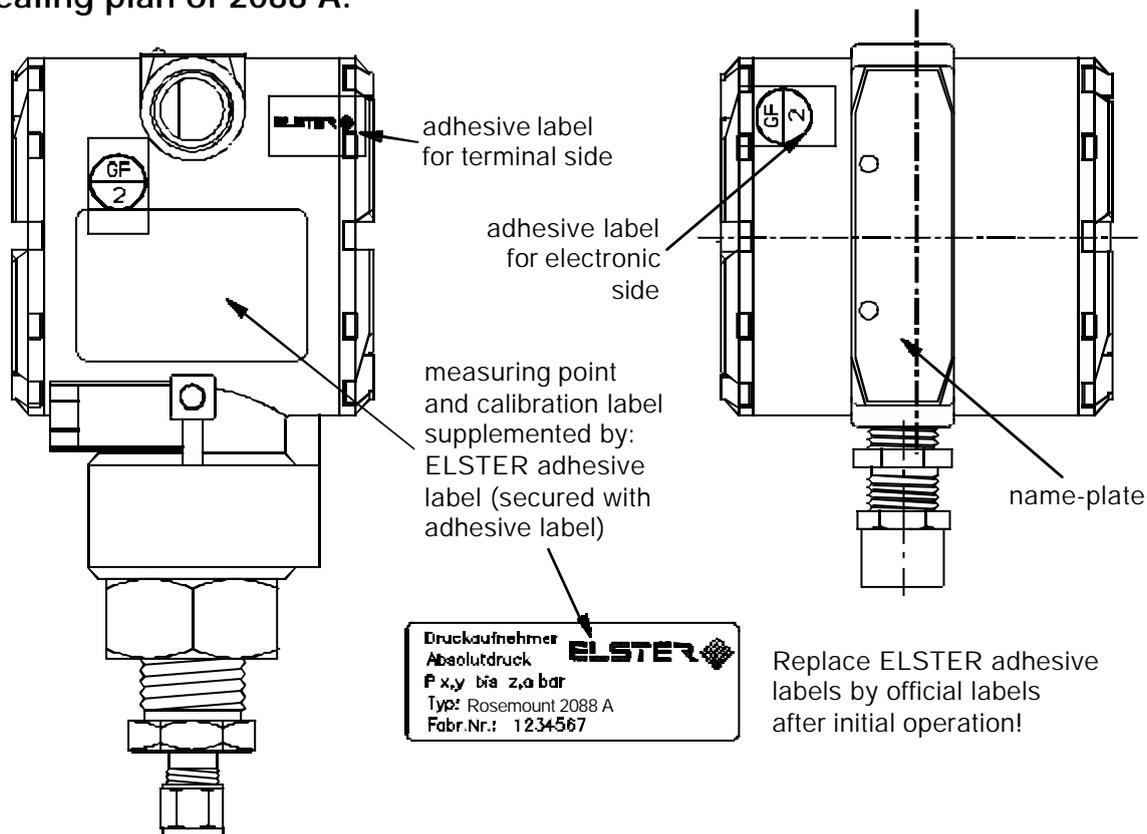
Type 4 is designed only for industrial applications and is not approved for applications subject to official calibration. The measurement range for type 4 can be freely selected within the specified limits.

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Measurement uncertainty:</b>      | ≤ ± 0.3% of measurement  |
| <b>Perm. ambient temperature:</b>    | -10...+40 °C (for applications subject to official calibr.)  |
| <b>Duration of calibr. validity:</b> | 1 year min.  |
| <b>Output signal:</b>                | 4...20 mA  |
| <b>Explosion protection:</b>         | flameproof EEx d II C T4<br>Option: intrinsically safe (EEx ia II C T4)                                |
| <b>Protection:</b>                   | IP 65  |
| <b>System connection:</b>            | 6 mm Ermeto or 1/4" NPT internal thread  |
| <b>Cable gland:</b>                  | 1/2" NPT to terminal block   |
| <b>Weight:</b>                       | approx. 0.9 kg   |
| <b>Accessories:</b>                  | Wall and Pipe Bracket B4, no.: 04107107<br>Adapter for 1/4" NPT to 6 mm Ermeto,<br>order no.: 03008187 |

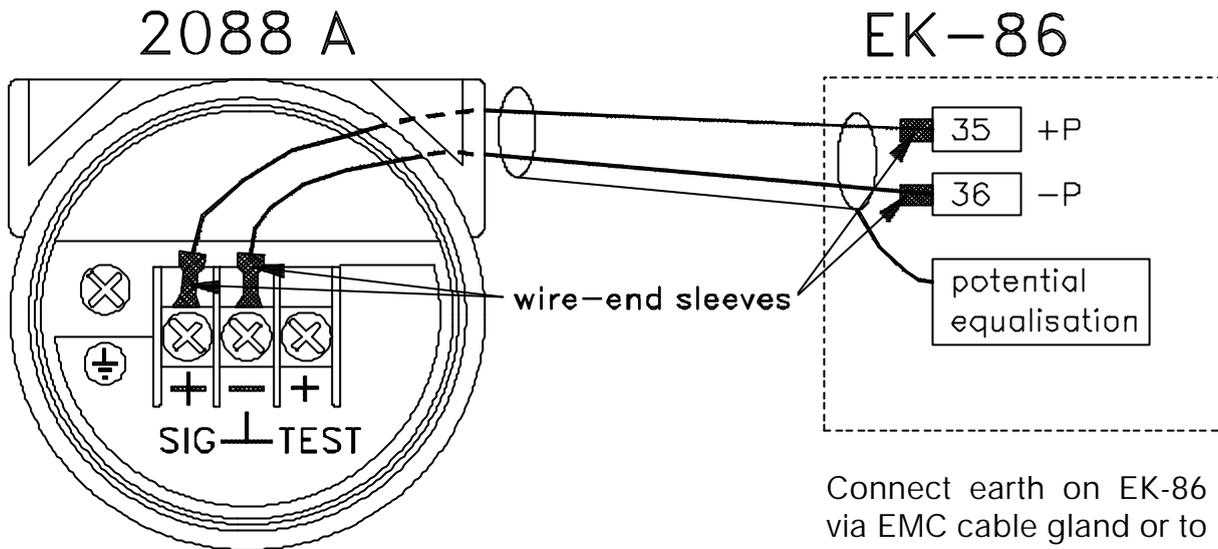
Dimensions of 2088 A:



Sealing plan of 2088 A:

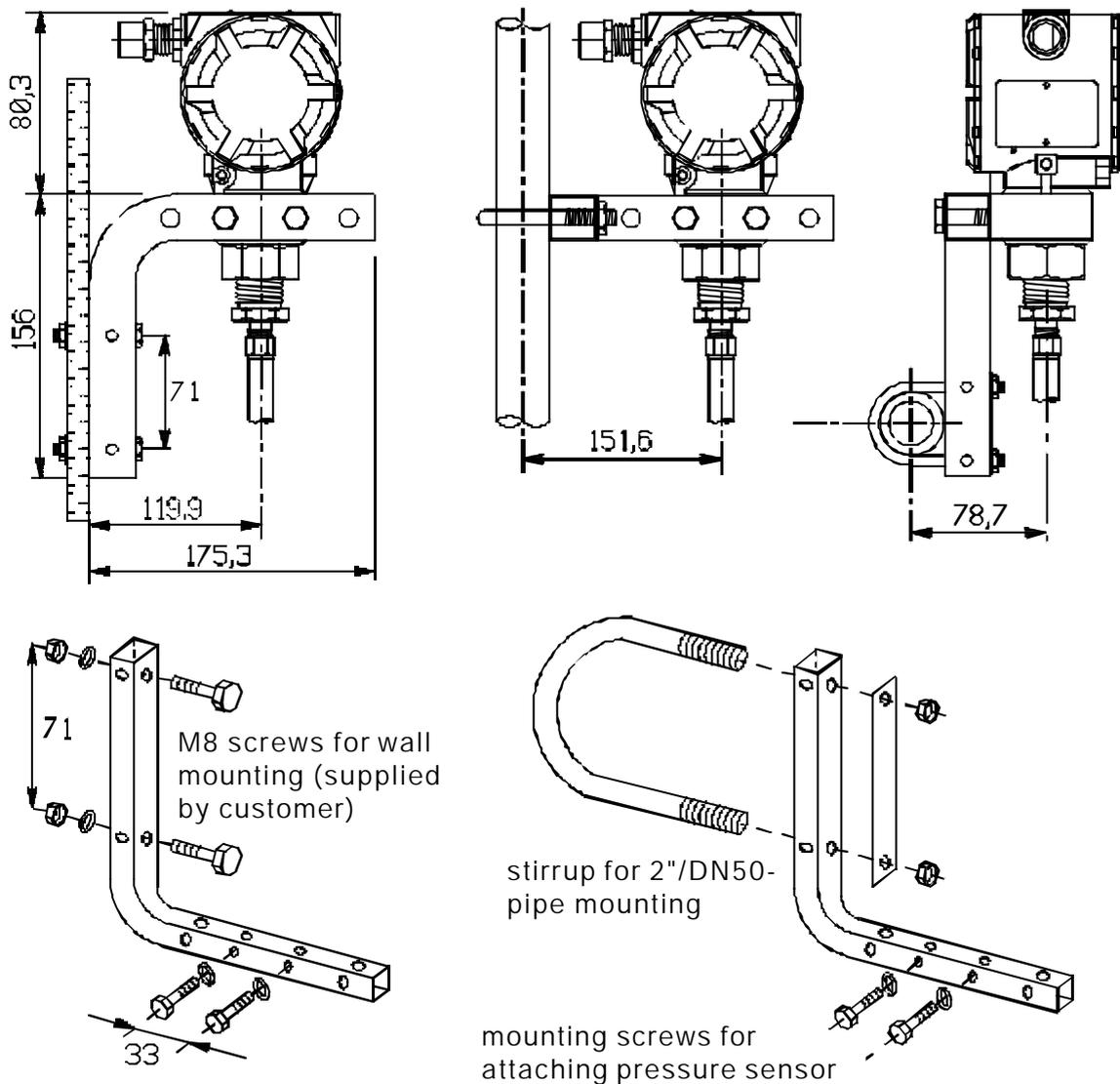


Connection assignment for 2088 A:



Connect earth on EK-86 via EMC cable gland or to int. pot. equal. strip

Wall and pipe fixtures for 2088 A:



## C-4d Pressure Sensor "Druck - PTX-610"

**Pressure sensor type:** Absolute Pressure Sensor PTX 610

**Fixed measurement ranges in applications subject to official calibration (bar):**

|             |      |      |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| <b>Pmin</b> | 0.64 | 0.92 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 4  | 6.4 | 10 | 16 |
| <b>Pmax</b> | 1.6  | 2.3  | 4   | 6   | 10 | 16  | 25 | 40 |

**Fixed measurement ranges - only for use in the industrial sector (bar):**

|             |    |     |
|-------------|----|-----|
| <b>Pmin</b> | 24 | 40  |
| <b>Pmax</b> | 60 | 100 |

**Measurement uncertainty:**  $\leq \pm 0.3\%$  of measurement

**Perm. ambient temperature:** -10...+40 °C (for applications subject to official calibr.)

**Duration of calibr. validity:** 2 years

**Output signal:** 4...20 mA

**Explosion protection:** intrinsically safe; EEx ia IIC T4

**Protection:** IP 65

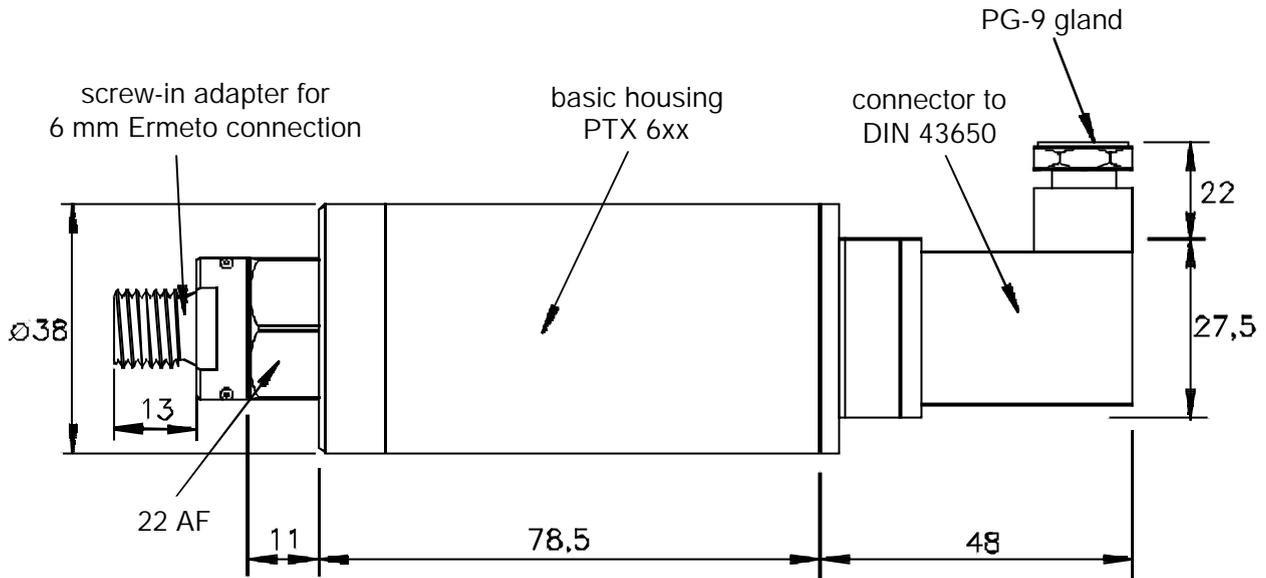
**System connection:** 6 mm Ermeto

**Cable gland:** DIN 43650 to terminal block, PG-9  
Cable diameter 5-8 mm

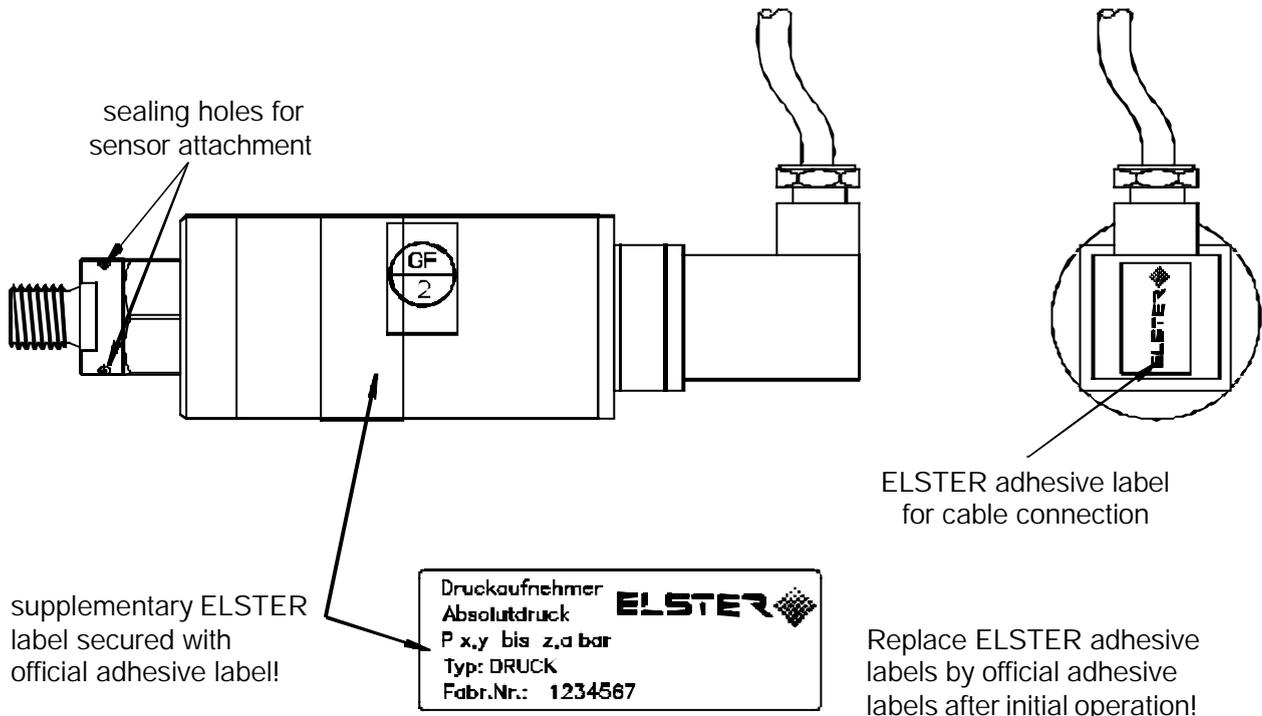
**Weight:** approx. 0.33 kg

**Accessories:** Wall Bracket, no.: 73013775

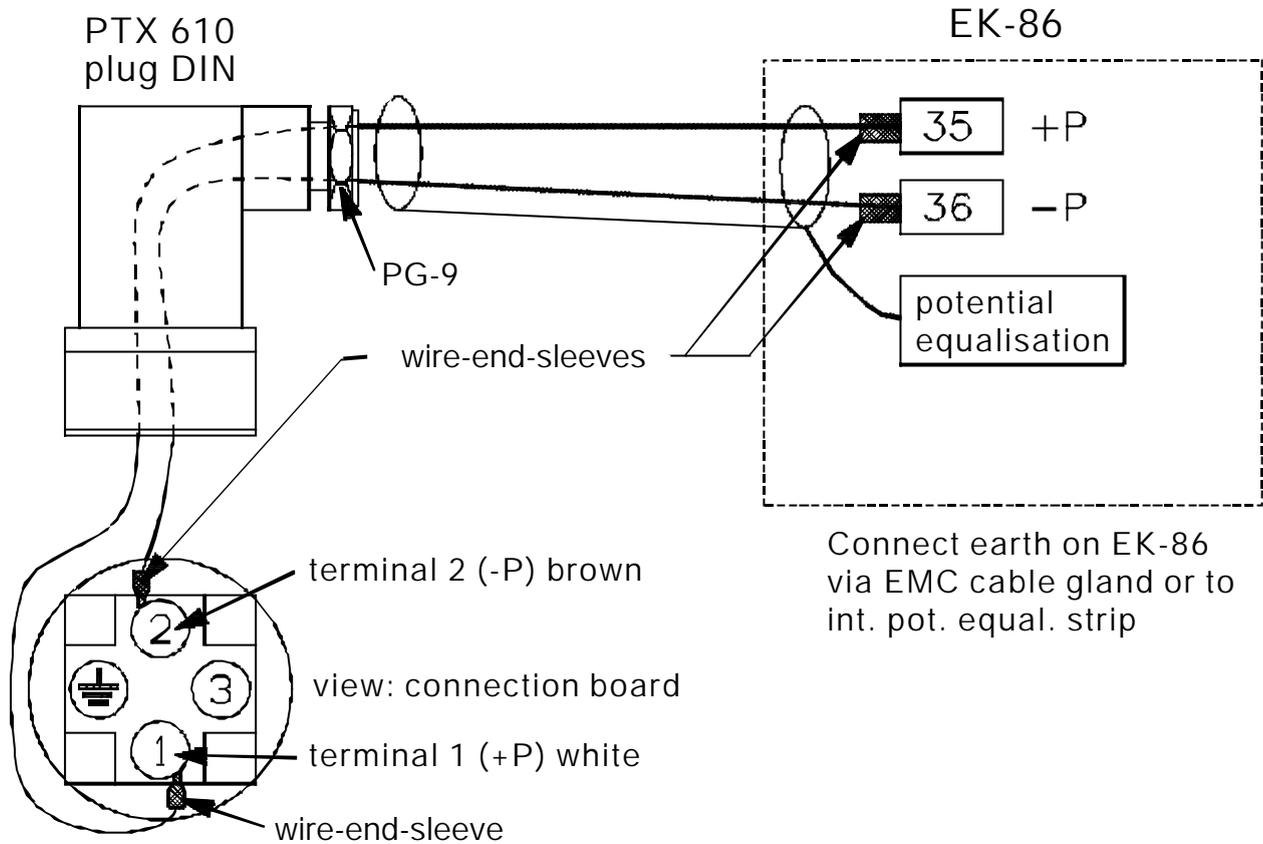
**Dimensions of PTX 610:**



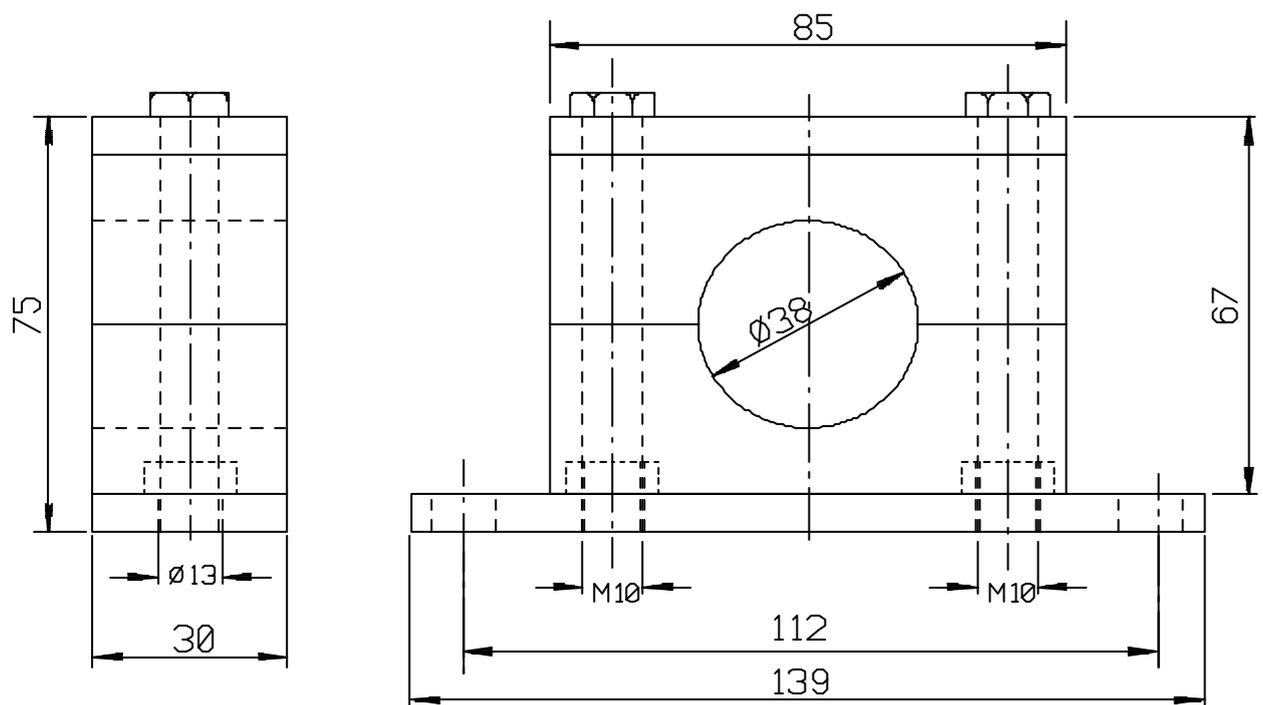
**Sealing plan for PTX 610:**



Connection assignment for PTX 610:



Wall mounting for PTX 610:



## C-4e Connecting cables for pressure sensor

There are certain essential conditions for connection which must be observed for systems in the official calibration sector. The following standards apply for cables that are used in **intrinsically safe systems**:

- DIN VDE 0298 Parts 1 and 3
- DIN VDE 0891 Parts 1, 5 and 6
- Combustion characteristics according to DIN VDE 0472 Part 804, Test Type B
- Electric strength between conductor and screen according to DIN VDE 0165 Section 6.1.3.2.1: min. 500 Vrms.

This results in the following requirements for the connecting cables:

### a.) Cables for intrinsically safe circuits (2088 Ex-i, 3051 Ex-i and PTX-610)

- Ex connecting cable for intrinsically safe circuits
- 2-core with screen (min. 60% coverage)
- core thickness  $\geq 0.5 \text{ mm}^2$ , single strands  $\geq 0.1 \text{ mm}^2$
- core colour coding according to DIN 47100
- cable diameter: 5-10 mm for 2088 and 3051, colour bright blue
- cable diameter: 5-8 mm for PTX-610, colour bright blue

e.g. Order number: **04250829**

- designation: 2x0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>; sheath LiYCY; sheath colour bright blue (RAL 5015); overall diam. 5.7 mm

or: Order number: **04250123**

- designation: 2 x 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>; each with 2 cores joined; sheath LiYCY; sheath colour bright blue (RAL 5015); overall diam.  $\leq 8.0 \text{ mm}$

### b.) Cables for Ex-d circuits (1151, 2088 Ex-d and 3051 Ex-d)

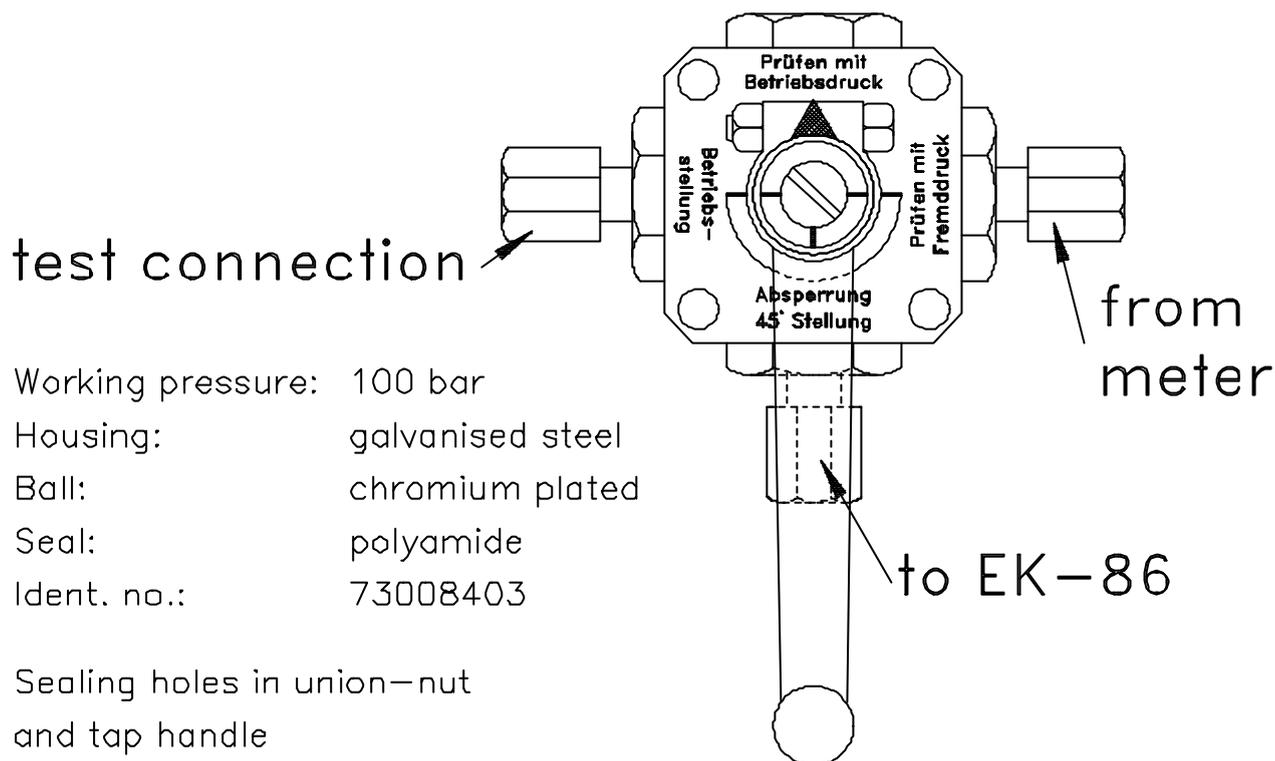
- 2-core with screen (min. 60% coverage)
- core thickness  $\geq 0.5 \text{ mm}^2$
- core colour coding according to DIN 47100
- cable diameter 8-10 mm

e.g.: Order number: **04250828**

- designation: 4 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>; each with 2 cores joined; sheath LiYCY; sheath colour light grey (RAL 7032); overall diam. 9.0 mm

## C-4f Three-way tap

Normally a three-way tap is installed when mounting the pressure sensor in order to be able to test the pressure sensor in the installed condition or to be able to replace a defective sensor without needing to turn off the complete gas line. The three-way taps from ELSTER (special accessory - Order no.: 73008403) have the following construction:



### Explanation:

- "from meter" From the "**p<sub>r</sub> connection**" on the gas meter; with dry gas meters the pressure is obtained from the input side of the meter.
- "to EK-86" For connection of the pressure sensor used.
- "test connection" Here there is the option of obtaining a test pressure or subjecting the EK-86 pressure sensor to an external pressure.

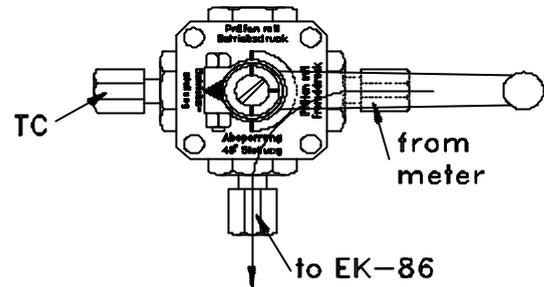
 *When mounting the three-way tap, it is essential to ensure that the position of the operating lever is checked by noting the direction of flow, because the lever can be removed and may be mounted the wrong way round!*

## Meaning of separate positions

### Operating position

This is the "normal position" for the three-way tap. The connection from the gas meter to the pressure sensor is open; all other connections are shut off. The three-way tap is sealed in this position. The TC point (test connection) is closed.

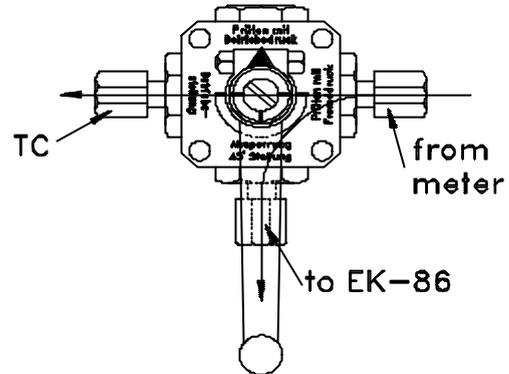
### Operating position



### Testing with operating pressure

The test connection (TC) is also opened in this position. Another pressure sensor can be connected to this point for a comparison.

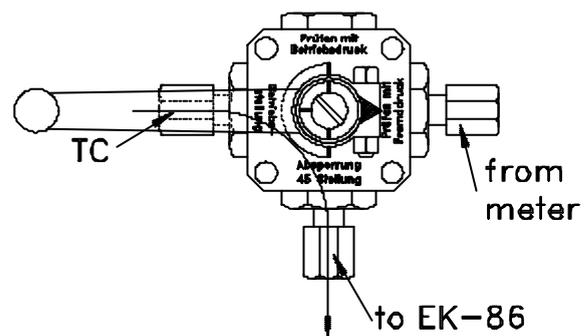
### Testing with operating pressure



### Testing with external pressure

The EK-86 pressure sensor can be subjected to an external pressure in this case. It can be used for checking/calibrating the pressure sensor. This can take place with the pressure sensor installed.

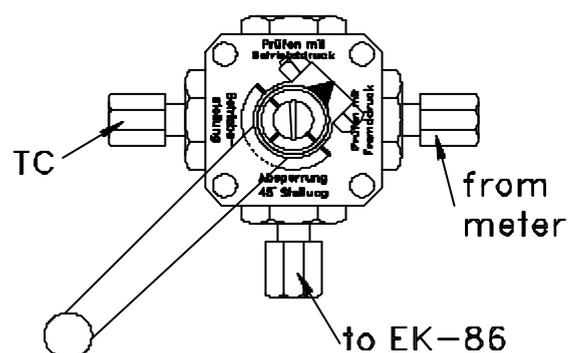
### Testing with external pressure



### Shut-off position

All connections are blocked in each of the 45° operating lever positions. This is required when replacing the pressure sensor for example.

### Shut-off position

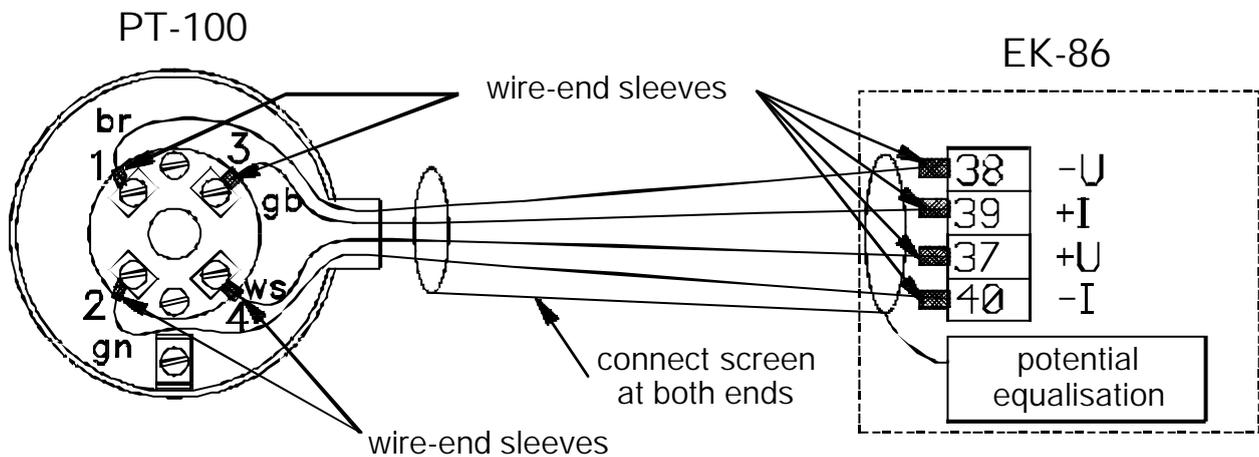


## C-5 Temperature sensor

### C-5a Temperature Sensor Pt100 "EBL160AF/EX-D"

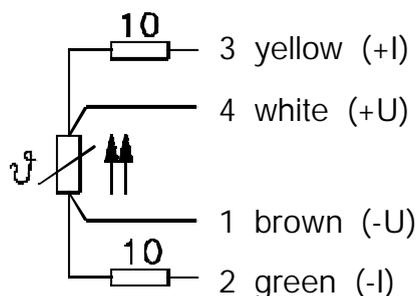
|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Temperature sensor type:</b> | Pt100 according to DIN IEC 751   |
| <b>Type of connection:</b>      | 4-wire technology, used in sensor pocket   |
| <b>Measurement uncertainty:</b> | $\leq \pm 0.1\%$ of measurement  |
| <b>Perm. gas temp. range:</b>   | -10 °C...+60 °C  |
| <b>Mech. dimensions:</b>        | installed length = 160 mm; system connection: G 1/2"   |
| <b>Cable connection:</b>        | DIN EN 50018; cable diameter: 8-10 mm<br>4 x 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> with core sleeves; screen connected at both ends;<br>from 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1 |
| <b>Explosion protection:</b>    | EEx d II C T6  |
| <b>Order designation:</b>       | EBL160AF/EX-D; Order no.: 04102001   |

#### Connection assignment (EBL160AF/EX-D):

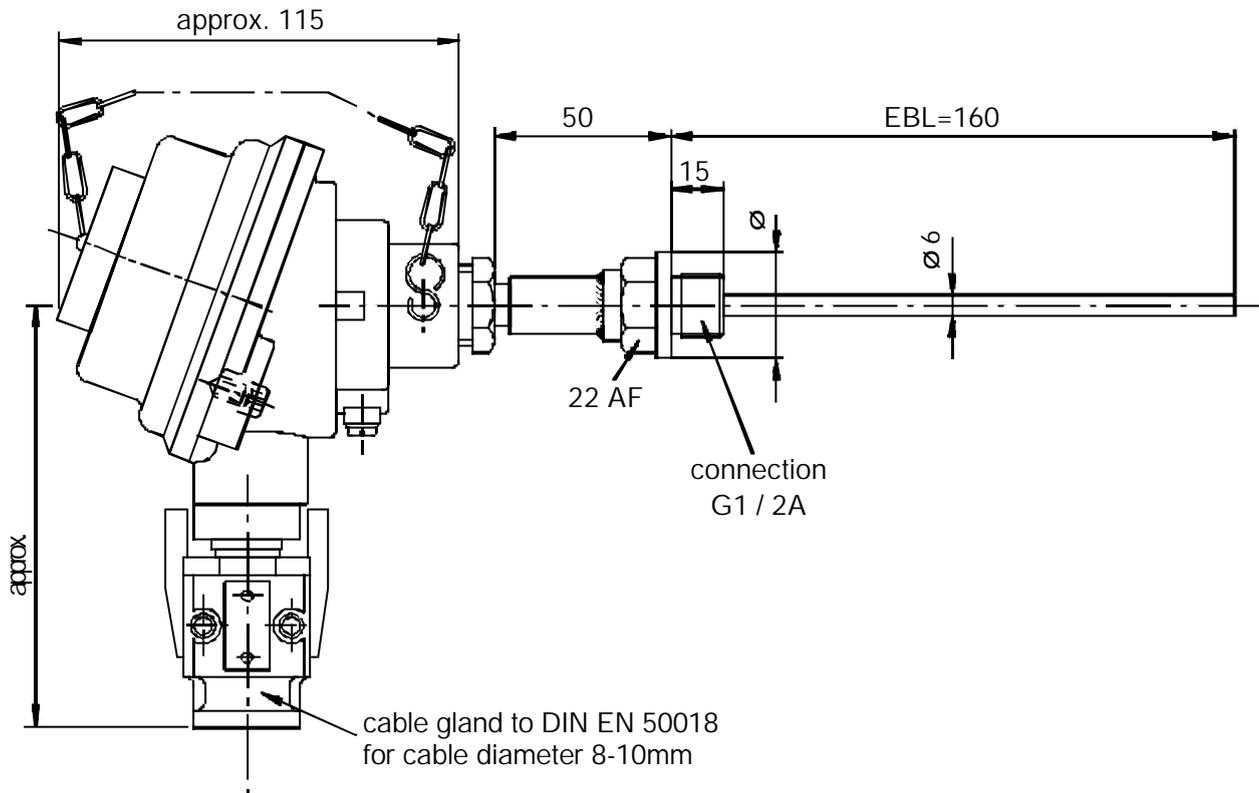


Connect earth on EK-86 via EMC cable gland or to int. pot. equal. strip

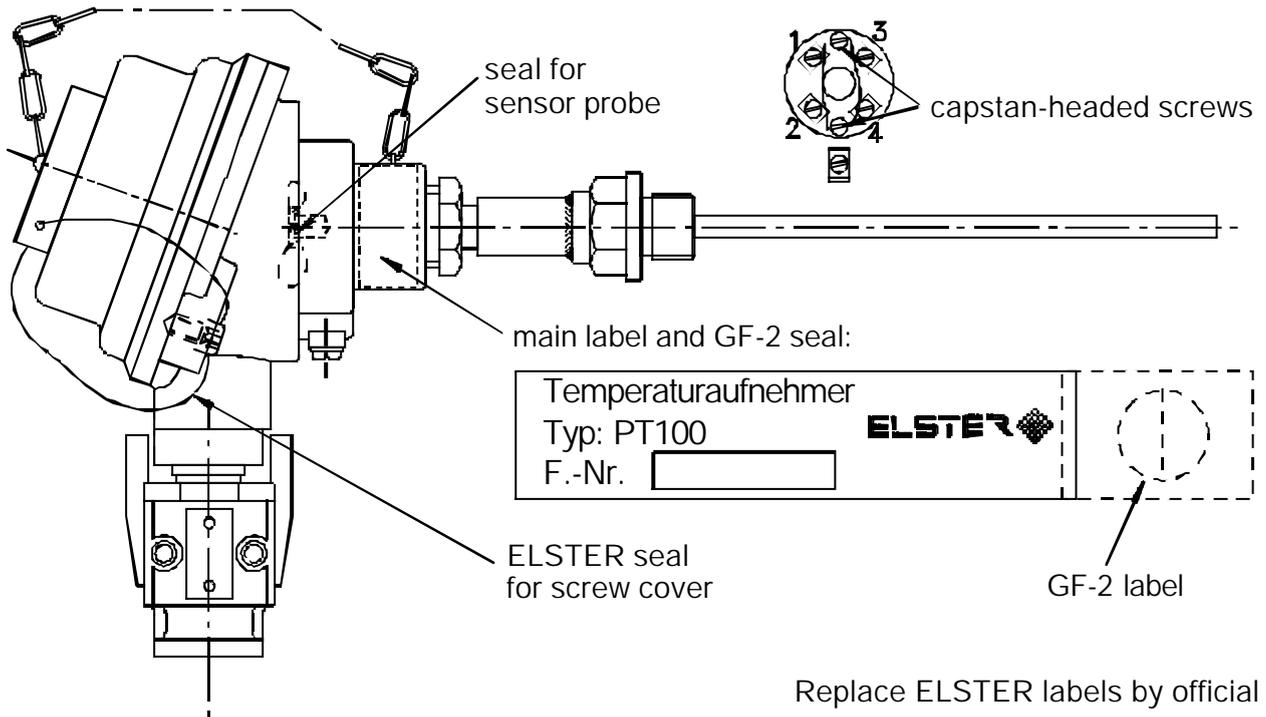
#### circuit diagram



Dimensions (EBL160AF/EX-D):



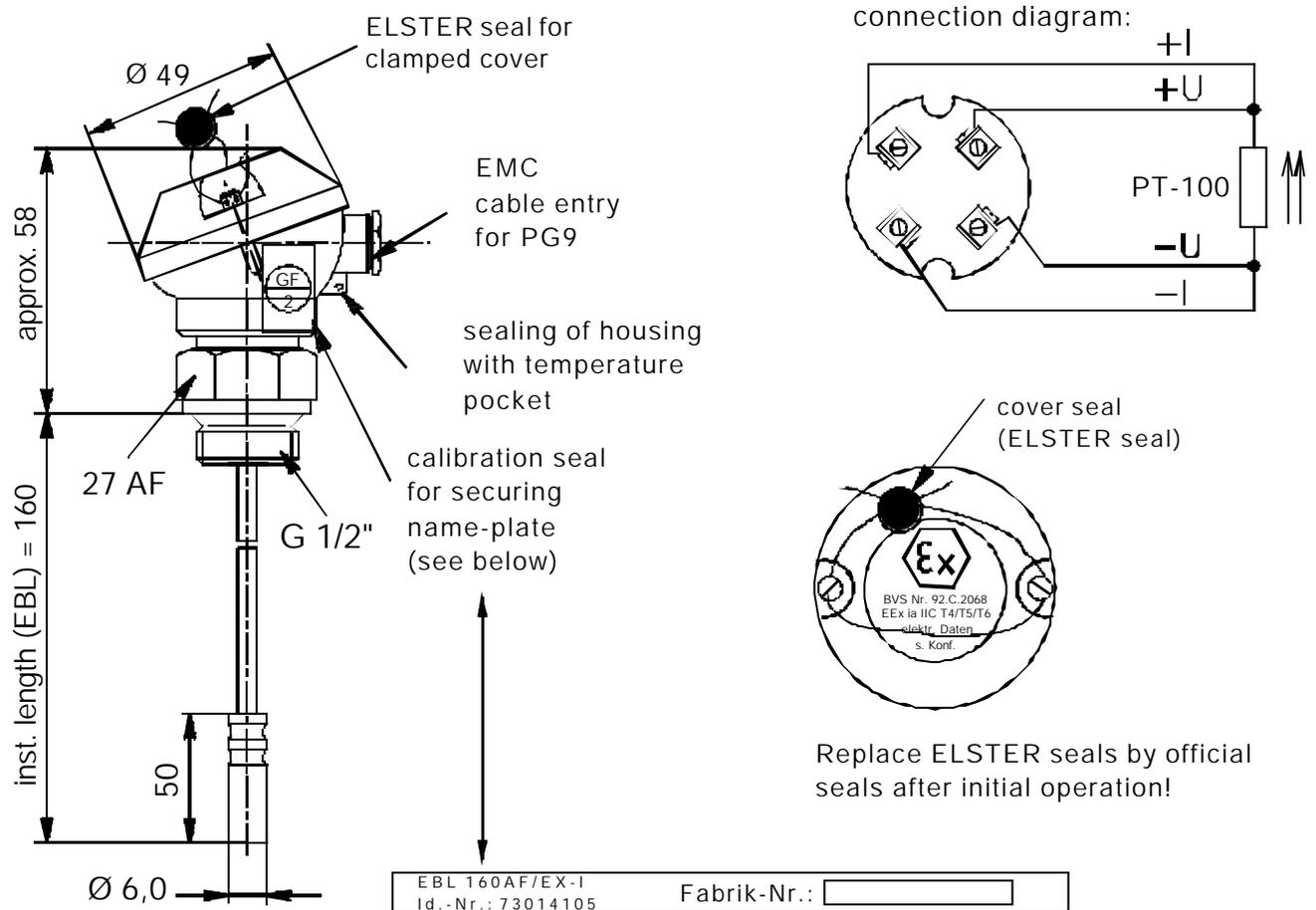
Sealing plan (EBL160AF/EX-D):



### C-5b Temperature Sensor Pt100 "EBL160AF/EX-I"

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Temperature sensor type:</b> | Pt100 according to 1/3 DIN Cl. B   |
| <b>Type of connection:</b>      | 4-wire technology<br>Used in sensor pocket with installed length = 160 mm  |
| <b>Measurement uncertainty:</b> | $\leq \pm 0.1\%$ of measurement  |
| <b>Perm. gas temp. range:</b>   | -10 °C...+60 °C  |
| <b>Mech. dimensions:</b>        | installed length = 160 mm;<br>system connection: G 1/2";   |
| <b>Cable connection:</b>        | PG 9 for cable diameter<br>5-8 mm, 4 x 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> with core sleeves;<br>screen connected at both ends; from 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1 |
| <b>Explosion protection:</b>    | EEx ib II C T4, T5, T6   |
| <b>Order designation:</b>       | EBL160AF/EX-I; Order no.: 73014105   |

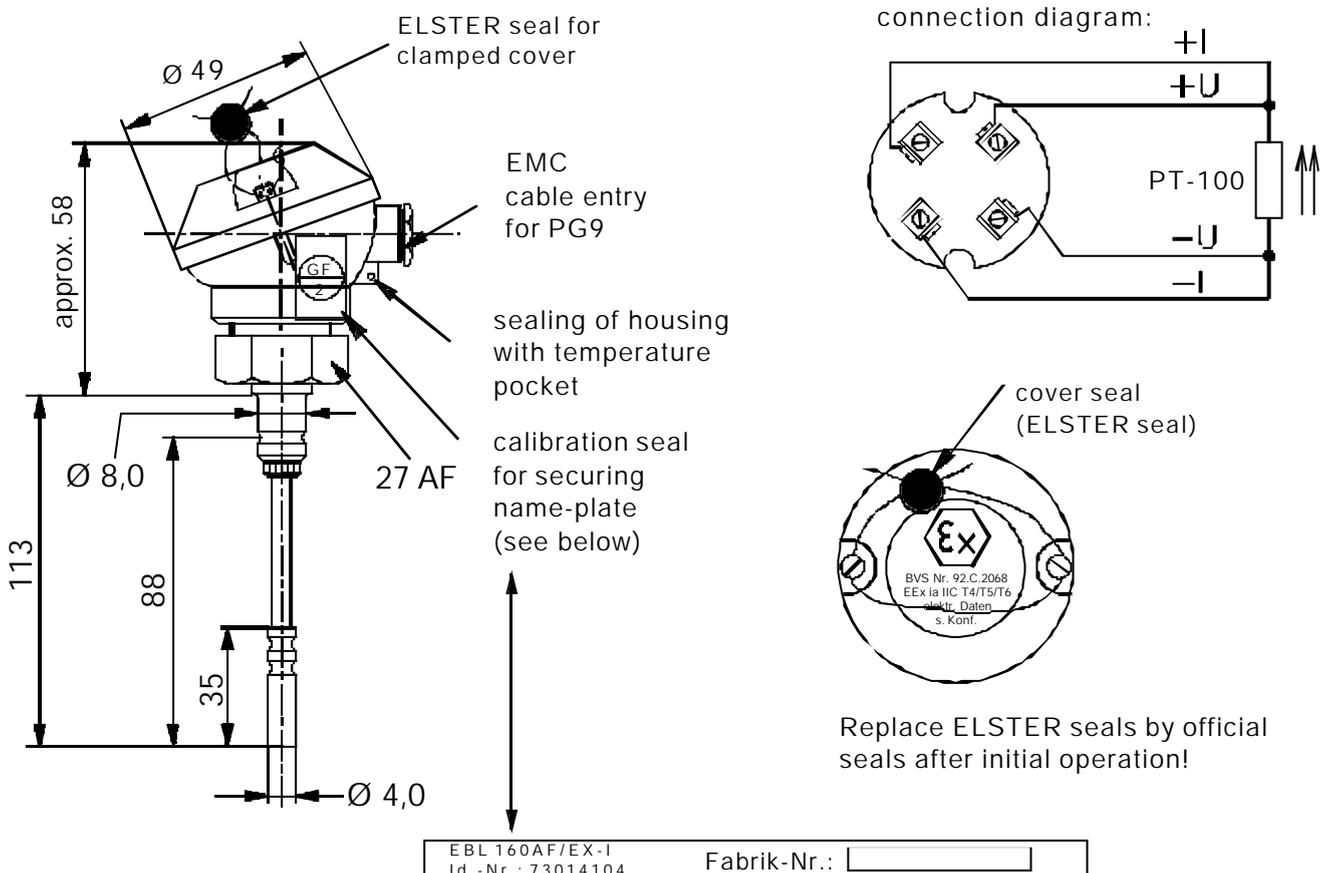
#### Dimensions and sealing plan (EBL160AF/EX-I):



## C-5c Temperature Sensor Pt100 "EBL50AF/EX-I"

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Temperature sensor type: | Pt100 according to 1/3 DIN Cl. B  |
| Type of connection:      | 4-wire technology<br>Used in sensor pocket with<br>installed length = 50 mm   |
| Measurement uncertainty: | $\leq \pm 0.1\%$ of measurement   |
| Perm. gas temp. range:   | -10 °C...+60 °C   |
| Mech. dimensions:        | installed length = 50 mm;<br>system connection: M 10 x 1 mm;  |
| Cable connection:        | PG 9 for cable diameter 5-8 mm,<br>4 x 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> with core sleeves;<br>screen connected at both ends;<br>from 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1 |
| Explosion protection:    | Ex ib II C T4, T5, T6   |
| Order designation:       | EBL50AF/EX-I; Order no.: 73014104   |

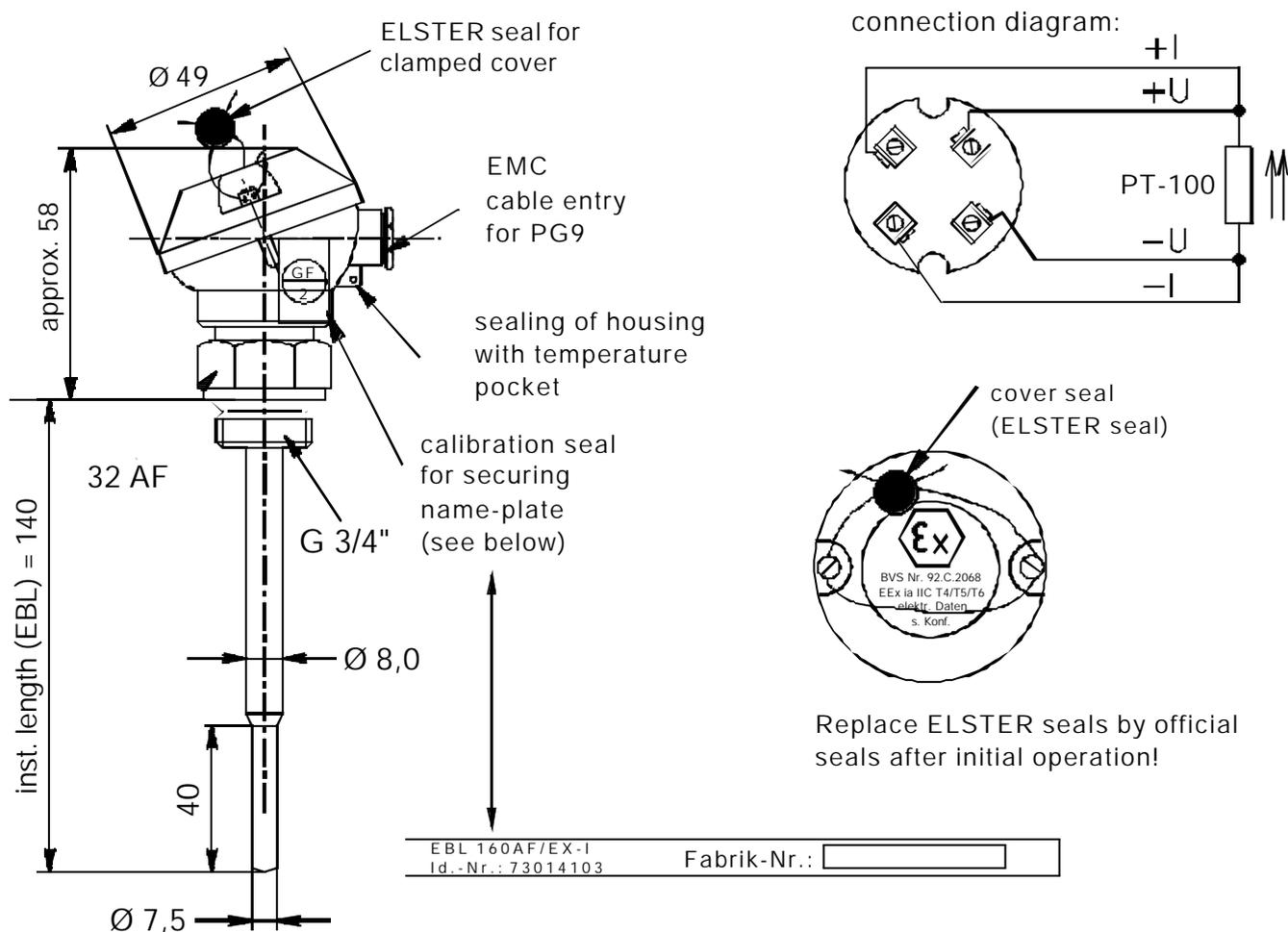
### Dimensions and sealing plan (EBL50AF/EX-I):



### C-5d Temperature Sensor Pt100 "EBL140AD/EX-I"

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Temperature sensor type:</b> | Pt100 according to 1/3 DIN Cl. B  |
| <b>Type of connection:</b>      | 4-wire technology<br>Used direct in gas stream; PN 16   |
| <b>Measurement uncertainty:</b> | $\leq \pm 0.1\%$ of measurement   |
| <b>Perm. gas temp. range:</b>   | -10 °C...+60 °C   |
| <b>Mech. dimensions:</b>        | installed length = 140 mm;<br>system connection: G 3/4";  |
| <b>Cable connection:</b>        | PG 9 for cable diameter 5-8 mm,<br>4 x 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> with core sleeves;<br>screen connected at both ends;<br>from 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1 |
| <b>Explosion protection:</b>    | Ex ib II C T4, T5, T6   |
| <b>Order designation:</b>       | EBL140AD/EX-I; Order no.: 73014103  |

#### Dimensions and sealing plan (EBL140AD/EX-I):



## C-5e Temperature pockets EBL160 and EBL50

The temperature sensor must be installed in a thermometer pocket on the gas meter. If no pocket is available, then with turbine and dry gas meters, the temperature sensor should be mounted up to 3D (but a maximum of 600 mm) after the meter and with rotary piston gas meters it should be mounted up to 2D before the meter (D = pipe diameter).

Various pockets are available for the installation depending on the pipe diameter:

### a.) Temperature pockets in Elster meter housings

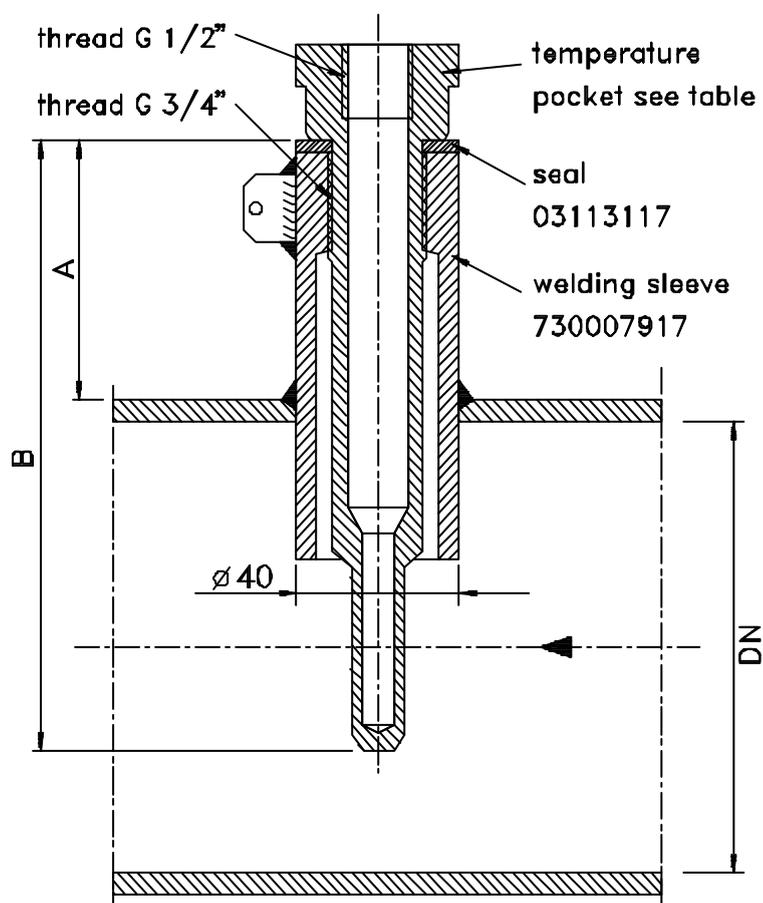
| Temperature measurement point in Elster meter housing |                        |                                  |                    |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| DN<br>(housing/meas. cartridge)<br>(PN;ANSI)          |                        | Type (installed<br>length in mm) | Order no. (pocket) |
| 80 / 50   | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 58                           | 73013524           |
| 80  | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 45                           | 73013410           |
| 100/80  | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 58                           | 73013524           |
| 100   | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 50                           | 73012556           |
| 150/100   | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 67                           | 73013525           |
| 150   | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 50                           | 73012556           |
| 200/150   | PN 10 to ANSI 600      | EBL 67                           | 73013525           |
| 200   | PN 10/16; ANSI 300/600 | EBL 58                           | 73013524           |
| 200   | PN 25/40; ANSI 300/600 | EBL 67                           | 73013525           |
| >250  | PN10 to ANSI 600       | EBL 160                          | 73011620           |

The described pockets are supplied together with the meter.

## b.) Temperature pockets for pipes

| Temperature measuring point in pipe |         |    |     |                    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----|-----|--------------------|
| DN                                  | Type    | A  | B   | Order no. (pocket) |
| 40                                  | EBL 50  | 23 | 50  | 73012556           |
| 50                                  | EBL 58  | 23 | 58  | 73013524           |
| 80                                  | EBL 67  | 23 | 67  | 73013525           |
| 80                                  | EBL 160 | 68 | 142 | 73011620           |
| 100                                 | EBL 160 | 56 | 142 | 73011620           |
| >150                                | EBL 160 | 34 | 142 | 73011620           |

## Temperature pocket for EBL160

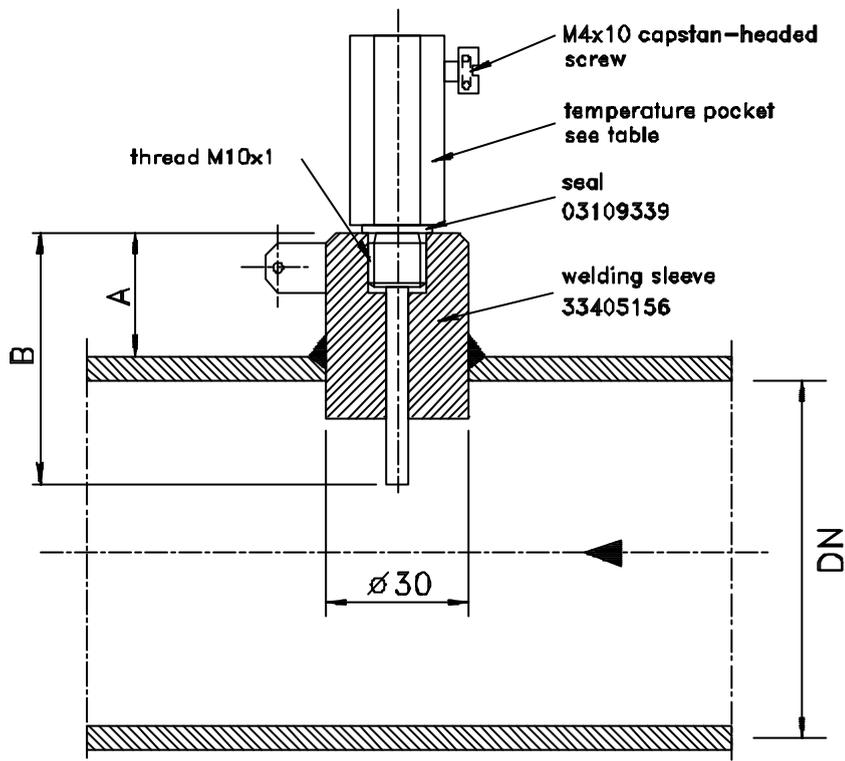


The pocket is suitable for PT100 temperature probes with an installation length (EBL) of 160 mm. It consists of the temperature pocket, the seal and the welding sleeve (article number for the complete pocket: 73012100). The welding sleeve is suitable for a pipe diameter from DN 80 upwards.

**Important:**

For acceptance of the system a second pocket is normally required for the comparison measurement. Also, it must be ensured that this pocket is fitted displaced from the sensor temperature pocket (note the size of the connecting head).

### Temperature pocket for EBL45-67



The pocket is suitable for PT100 temperature probes with an installation length of 50 mm. The complete pocket (article no.: 73012634) consists of the temperature pocket, the seal and the welding sleeve.

The welding sleeve is suitable for pipe diameters from DN 40 to DN80. The maximum system operating pressure must not exceed 16 bar for this welding sleeve.

#### Important:

For acceptance of the system a second pocket is normally required for the comparison measurement. Also, it must be ensured that this pocket is fitted displaced from the sensor temperature pocket (note the size of the connecting head).

### C-5f Connecting cables for the temperature sensor

There are certain connection conditions for systems subject to official calibration and it is essential that they are observed. The following standards apply to cables that are used in **intrinsically safe systems**:

- DIN VDE 0298 Parts 1 and 3
- DIN VDE 0891 Parts 1, 5 and 6
- Combustion characteristics according to DIN VDE 0472 Part 804, Test Type B
- Electric strength between conductor and screen according to DIN VDE 0165 Section 6.1.3.2.1: min. 500 Vrms.

This results in the following requirements for the connecting cables:

**a.) Cables for intrinsically safe circuits (e.g.: EBL160AF/EX-I)**

- Ex connecting cable for intrinsically safe circuits
- 4-core with screen (min. 60% coverage)
- core thickness  $\geq 0.5 \text{ mm}^2$ , single strands  $\geq 0.1 \text{ mm}^2$
- core colour coding according to DIN 47100
- overall cable diameter: 5-8 mm, colour bright blue
- from 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1

e.g. Order number: **04250123**

- designation: 2 x 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>; sheath LiYCY; sheath colour bright blue (RAL 5015); overall diam.  $\leq 8.0 \text{ mm}$

**b.) Cable for Ex-d circuits (e.g.: EBL160AF/EX-D)**

- 4-core with screen (min. 60% coverage)
- core thickness  $\geq 0.5 \text{ mm}^2$
- core colour coding according to DIN 47100
- overall cable diameter 8-10 mm
- from 50 m see Part 2, Chap. 2.2.1

e.g.: Order number: **04250124**

- designation: 2 x 2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>; stranded in pairs; sheath LiYCY; sheath colour light grey (RAL 7032); overall diam. 9.0 mm

or Order number: **04250828**

- designation: 4 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>; sheath LiYCY; sheath colour light grey (RAL 7032); overall diam. 9.0 mm

# D Certificates

## D-1 Manufacturer's declaration for Ex Zone 2

### Manufacturer's Declaration

(according to VDE 0165 of Feb. '91, item 6.3.10)

The Elster Volume Corrector

**Type EK-86/W**

is according to VDE 0165 suitable for use in  
**Zone 2 for gases in the temperature class T1,**  
 ignition temperature > 450°C, e.g. natural gas.  
 (Take note of appendix)



\_\_\_\_\_  
 - Electronics Dept -  
 - Systems -  
 O. Pfaff

\_\_\_\_\_  
 - Electronics Dept -  
 - Systems -  
 C. Fernandez

Mainz-Kastel, 7th February, 1995

Relevant directives, guidelines and standards:

- Directive on electrical systems in areas subject to explosion hazard (ElexV) of 27th Feb. 1980 (BGBl. 1 S. 214)
- Explosion protection guidelines (EX-RL) with set of examples, issued Sept. '90
- VDE 0165, issued Feb. '91

**ELSTER** 

Elster Produktion GmbH, Steinernstraße 19, D-55252 Mainz-Kastel,  
 Telephone: +49-6134-605-0, Telefax: +49-6134-605-390, Telex: 6 134 915

Appendix to the Manufacturer's Declaration for Elster  
EK-86/W Volume Corrector  
Page 1 of 3

## 1. General

The measures that are necessary to avoid hazards due to atmospheres that are subject to the risk of explosion are defined in standards, directives and guidelines.

The "Explosionsschutz-Richtlinien (EX-RL)" [Explosion Protection Guidelines], issued Sept. '90 by the Berufsgenossenschaft der chemischen Industrie give comprehensive information regarding the measures which prevent the creation and ignition of hazardous explosive atmospheres. Zone subdivisions for the areas subject to explosion hazards have been made in close association with VDE 0165, forming a basis for the assessment of the scope of protective measures.

Information is also given for the sector of gas measurement systems and gas pressure regulation systems in a comprehensive set of examples about the explosion protection guidelines. This information shows which measures are sufficient to prevent the relevant risks.

Under Item No. 1.3.4 Gas pressure regulation systems  
Item No. 1.3.5 Gas measurement systems

clear reference is made to the DVGW Worksheets G490, G491, G492/I, G492/II and G495.

When observing these rules, explosion protective measures are required with

1. Gas pressure regulation systems in areas with over 4 bar operating pressure in the complete area to **Zone 2**

and

2. Gas measurement systems in areas with over 4 bar operating pressure in the complete area to **Zone 2**

**Zone 2** includes areas in which it can be expected that hazardous explosive atmospheres due to gases, vapours or mists only occasionally and then only briefly occur.

Appendix to the Manufacturer's Declaration for Elster  
EK-86/W Volume Corrector  
Page 2 of 3

## 2. Use of the EK-86/W Volume Corrector in Zone 2

The user must ensure that IP 54 protection is provided for the EK-86/W Volume Corrector according to DIN 40 050 after installation. This means that all cable entries must be sealed, all unused apertures are closed and the protective cap for the data interface is in position or the connecting plug is connected and screwed.

When using the AS-100 Readout Device or when connecting other equipment to the **readout interface** (e.g. modem) on the EK-86/W, the following points should be observed:

- Plugging to the readout interface must only be carried out when the device to be connected is switched off (e.g. AS-100 Readout Device).
- The device to be connected must have suitable connectors or terminals for the operating voltages mentioned below. A manufacturer's declaration or certificate of conformity is required as confirmation. The figures specified in the declarations must be observed.

When connecting equipment to the EK-86/W **outputs**, the following points must be observed:

- Modifications to the installation must only be carried out with no voltage present. Before installation it must be ensured that no atmospheres subject to explosion hazard are present.
- Equipment which is connected to the outputs on the analogue and digital cards must be located outside of Ex Zone 2.
- The device to be connected must have suitable connectors or terminals for the operating voltages mentioned below. A manufacturer's declaration or certificate of conformity is required as confirmation. The figures specified in the declarations must be observed.

Appendix to the Manufacturer's Declaration for Elster  
EK-86/W Volume Corrector  
Page 3 of 3

### 3. Electrical data

#### 3.1 Interface

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Max. input voltage | $-30 \text{ V} \leq U_e \leq 30 \text{ V}$ |
| Input level "1"    | $U_e \geq 3 \text{ V}$                     |
| Input level "0"    | $U_e \leq 0 \text{ V}$                     |

#### 3.2 Relay outputs (D1)/Alarm and D2/Warning

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Max. input voltage  | $U_e \leq 30 \text{ V AC / DC}$   |
| Max. output current | $I_a \leq 100 \text{ mA AC / DC}$ |

#### 3.3 Transistor outputs (D3/V<sub>n1</sub> - D7/UGW)

|                     |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Max. input voltage  | $U_e \leq 28.8 \text{ V DC}$ |
| Max. output current | $I_a \leq 50 \text{ mA DC}$  |

Elster Produktion GmbH, Mainz-Kastel, February 1994

## D-2 Ex approvals

DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH

Fachstelle für Sicherheit elektrischer Betriebsmittel  
Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke

BVS




---

Elektrische Betriebsmittel für explosionsgefährdete Bereiche

---

(1) **Konformitätsbescheinigung**

(2) **BVS 92.C.2046 X**

(3) Diese Bescheinigung wird ausgestellt für:

**Analogeingabe-Karte Typ EXAE2 V1.0**

(4) Hergestellt und zur Bescheinigung vorgelegt von:

**ELSTER Produktion GmbH  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel**

(5) Die Bauart dieses elektrischen Betriebsmittels sowie die verschiedenen zulässigen Ausführungen sind im Anhang zu dieser Konformitätsbescheinigung festgelegt.

(6) Die Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke, zugelassene Stelle entsprechend Artikel 14 der Richtlinie des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften 76/117/EWG vom 18. Dezember 1975,

- bescheinigt, daß das elektrische Betriebsmittel mit den folgenden Harmonisierten Europäischen Normen übereinstimmt:

EN 50014-1977 + A1 - A5 (VDE 0170/0171 Teil 1/1.87) Allgemeine Bestimmungen  
EN 50020-1977 + A1 - A2 (VDE 0170/0171 Teil 7/1.87) Eigensicherheit "i"

und mit Erfolg die nach diesen Normen vorgeschriebenen Typenprüfungen bestanden hat,

- bescheinigt, daß ein vertraulicher Prüfbericht über diese Prüfungen erstellt wurde.

(7) Das Kennzeichen des elektrischen Betriebsmittels ist:

**[EEx Ib] IIC**

(8) Diese Bescheinigung darf nur vollständig und unverändert vervielfältigt werden.

BVS

92.C.2046 X

vom

08.09.1992



- (9) Konformitätsbescheinigung BVS 92.C.2046 X
- (10) Durch die Kennzeichnung des gelieferten Betriebsmittels bestätigt der Hersteller in eigener Verantwortung, daß dieses elektrische Betriebsmittel mit den im Anhang zu dieser Bescheinigung erwähnten darstellenden Unterlagen übereinstimmt und mit Erfolg die nach den Harmonisierten Europäischen Normen, wie sie in (6) weiter oben erwähnt sind, vorgeschriebenen Stückprüfungen bestanden hat.
- (11) Das gelieferte elektrische Betriebsmittel darf das in Anhang II der Richtlinie Nr. 84/47/EWG der Kommission vom 16. Januar 1984 dargestellte Gemeinschaftskennzeichen tragen. Dieses Kennzeichen erscheint auf der ersten Seite dieser Bescheinigung; es muß an dem elektrischen Betriebsmittel gut sichtbar, lesbar und dauerhaft angebracht sein.
- (12) Steht das Zeichen X hinter der Nummer der Konformitätsbescheinigung, so bedeutet dies, daß dieses elektrische Betriebsmittel den besonderen im Anhang zu dieser Bescheinigung aufgeführten Auflagen/Bedingungen für die sichere Anwendung unterliegt.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, den 08.09.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200243

DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH  
Fachstelle für Sicherheit elektrischer Betriebsmittel  
Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke

Dr. Dill





**Anhang zur Konformitätsbescheinigung  
BVS 92.C.2046 X**

(A 1) Analogeingabe-Karte Typ EXAE2 V1.0

(A 2) Beschreibung

Die Analogeingabe-Karte Typ EXAE2 V1.0 dient zur eigensicheren Stromversorgung eines Zweidraht-Transmitters und eines Widerstandsgebers in Vierleitertechnik sowie zur Aufnahme, Umformung und Weitergabe der Signale an nichteigensichere Schaltungen.

Der zulässige Umgebungstemperaturbereich beträgt - 10 °C bis + 60 °C.

(A 3) Darstellende Unterlagen

3.1 Beschreibung (8 Bl.), unterschrieben am 10.07.92

| 3.2 Zeichnung Nr.:    | vom:     | unterschrieben am: |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|
| EXAE2V1.0/Z02 (2 Bl.) | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z03         | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z04         | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z05         | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z06         | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z07         | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z08         | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |

| 3.3 Stückliste Nr.:   | vom:     | unterschrieben am: |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|
| EXAE2V1.0/Z01 (3 Bl.) | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92           |



## Anhang zur Konformitätsbescheinigung

### BVS 92.C.2046 X

#### (A 4) Elektrische Daten

|   |  |     |    |
|---|--|-----|----|
| nichteigensichere<br>Versorgungsspannung<br>(Stecker ST1) | DC 24 V  |     |    |
| Versorgungs-/<br>Signalstromkreise                        | in Zündschutzart Eigensicherheit<br>EEx ib IIC                                     |     |    |
| Zweidraht-Transmitter<br>(Stecker ST3)                    | Höchstwerte:<br>$U_o = 20 \text{ V}$<br>$I_k = 75 \text{ mA}$<br>lineare Kennlinie |     |    |
|   | höchstzul. äußere<br>Induktivität  | 0,5 | mH |
|   | höchstzul. äußere<br>Kapazität   | 200 | nF |
| Widerstandsgeber<br>(Stecker ST5/ST6)                     | Höchstwerte:<br>$U_o = 9,6 \text{ V}$<br>$I_k = 3 \text{ mA}$<br>lineare Kennlinie |     |    |
|   | höchstzul. äußere<br>Induktivität  | 10  | mH |
|   | höchstzul. äußere<br>Kapazität   | 400 | nF |
| Datenausgang<br>(Stecker ST2)                             | zum Anschluß an Geräte mit einer<br>Nennspannung bis 250 V                         |     |    |

Die Versorgungs-/Signalstromkreise sind von allen übrigen Stromkreisen bis zu einem Scheitelwert der Nennspannung von 375 V sicher galvanisch getrennt.



**Anhang zur Konformitätsbescheinigung**  
**BVS 92.C.2046 X**

(A 5) Kennzeichnung

Die Kennzeichnung muß gut sichtbar, lesbar und dauerhaft sein; sie muß die folgenden Angaben umfassen:

- 5.1 Namen des Herstellers oder sein Warenzeichen  
 Typ EXAE2 V1.0  
 [EEx ib] IIC  
 Fertigungsnummer  
 BVS 92.C.2046 X  
 Tmin - 10 °C  
 Tmax + 60 °C

- 5.2 Die Kennzeichnung, die normalerweise für das betreffende elektrische Betriebsmittel in den Konstruktionsnormen vorgesehen ist.

(A 6) Stückprüfungen

Die Stückprüfungen sind von der ELSTER Produktion GmbH, W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel, nach 23 von EN 50014-1977 (VDE 0170/0171 Teil 1/5.78) durchzuführen.

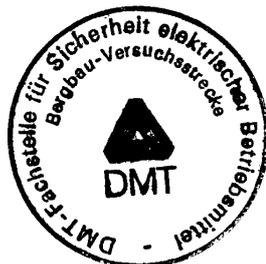
(A 7) Besondere Auflagen/Bedingungen für die sichere Anwendung

- 7.1 Die Analogeingabe-Karte Typ EXAE2 V1.0 ist außerhalb des explosionsgefährdeten Bereiches zu errichten.
- 7.2 Die Analogeingabe-Karte Typ EXAE2 V1.0 ist so zu errichten, daß eine Schutzart von mindestens IP 20 gemäß IEC 529 erreicht wird.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, den 08.09.1992  
 BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200243

DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH  
 Fachstelle für Sicherheit elektrischer Betriebsmittel  
 Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke

  
 Dr. Dill



Der Sachverständige

  
 Thater

Seite 5/5

DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH

Fachstelle für Sicherheit elektrischer Betriebsmittel  
Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke

**BVS**



---

Elektrische Betriebsmittel für explosionsgefährdete Bereiche

---

- (1) **Konformitätsbescheinigung**
- (2) **BVS 92.C.2039 X**
- (3) Diese Bescheinigung wird ausgestellt für:  
**Impuls-Eingangskarte Typ EXZE4**
- (4) Hergestellt und zur Bescheinigung vorgelegt von:  
**ELSTER Produktion GmbH  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel**
- (5) Die Bauart dieses elektrischen Betriebsmittels sowie die verschiedenen zulässigen Ausführungen sind im Anhang zu dieser Konformitätsbescheinigung festgelegt.
- (6) Die Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke, zugelassene Stelle entsprechend Artikel 14 der Richtlinie des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften 76/117/EWG vom 18. Dezember 1975,
  - bescheinigt, daß das elektrische Betriebsmittel mit den folgenden Harmonisierten Europäischen Normen übereinstimmt:  
**EN 50014-1977 + A1 - A5 (VDE 0170/0171 Teil 1/1.87) Allgemeine Bestimmungen**  
**EN 50020-1977 + A1 - A2 (VDE 0170/0171 Teil 7/1.87) Eigensicherheit "i"**und mit Erfolg die nach diesen Normen vorgeschriebenen Typenprüfungen bestanden hat,
  - bescheinigt, daß ein vertraulicher Prüfbericht über diese Prüfungen erstellt wurde.
- (7) Das Kennzeichen des elektrischen Betriebsmittels ist:  
**[EEx ib] IIC**
- (8) Diese Bescheinigung darf nur vollständig und unverändert vervielfältigt werden.

Seite 1/5

BVS

92.C.2039 X

vom

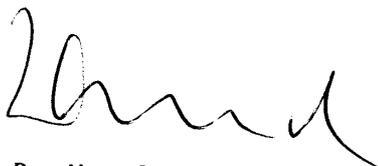
03.08.1992

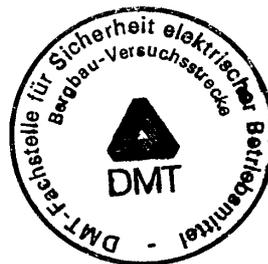


- (9) Konformitätsbescheinigung BVS 92.C.2039 X
- (10) Durch die Kennzeichnung des gelieferten Betriebsmittels bestätigt der Hersteller in eigener Verantwortung, daß dieses elektrische Betriebsmittel mit den im Anhang zu dieser Bescheinigung erwähnten darstellenden Unterlagen übereinstimmt und mit Erfolg die nach den Harmonisierten Europäischen Normen, wie sie in (6) weiter oben erwähnt sind, vorgeschriebenen Stückprüfungen bestanden hat.
- (11) Das gelieferte elektrische Betriebsmittel darf das in Anhang II der Richtlinie Nr. 84/47/EWG der Kommission vom 16. Januar 1984 dargestellte Gemeinschaftskennzeichen tragen. Dieses Kennzeichen erscheint auf der ersten Seite dieser Bescheinigung; es muß an dem elektrischen Betriebsmittel gut sichtbar, lesbar und dauerhaft angebracht sein.
- (12) Steht das Zeichen X hinter der Nummer der Konformitätsbescheinigung, so bedeutet dies, daß dieses elektrische Betriebsmittel den besonderen im Anhang zu dieser Bescheinigung aufgeführten Auflagen/Bedingungen für die sichere Anwendung unterliegt.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, den 03.08.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200115

DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH  
Fachstelle für Sicherheit elektrischer Betriebsmittel  
Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke

  
Dr. Wenzel



**Anhang zur Konformitätsbescheinigung**  
**BVS 92.C.2039 X**



(A 1) Impuls-Eingangskarte Typ EXZE4

(A 2) Beschreibung

Die Impuls-Eingangskarte Typ EXZE4 dient zur eigensicheren Stromversorgung von bis zu vier Zweidrahtsensoren und zur Aufnahme, Umformung und Weitergabe der Signale an nichteigensichere Schaltungen.

Der zulässige Umgebungstemperaturbereich beträgt - 10 °C bis + 60 °C.

(A 3) Darstellende Unterlagen

3.1 Beschreibung (6 Bl.), unterschrieben am 10.06.92

| 3.2 Zeichnung Nr.:    | vom:     | unterschrieben am: |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|
| EXZE4V1.0/Z02 (2 Bl.) | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z03         | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z04         | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z05         | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z06         | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z07         | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |

| 3.3 Stückliste Nr.:   | vom:     | unterschrieben am: |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|
| EXZE4V1.0/Z01 (2 Bl.) | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92           |



## Anhang zur Konformitätsbescheinigung

### BVS 92.C.2039 X

#### (A 4) Elektrische Daten

nichteingesichere  
Versorgungsspannung  
(Stecker ST1)

DC 24 V

Versorgungs-/  
Signalstromkreise  
(Klemmen ST2 bis ST5)

in Zündschutzart Eigensicherheit  
EEx ib IIC

Höchstwerte je Stromkreis:

$$U_o = 11,6 \text{ V}$$

$$I_k = 11,8 \text{ mA}$$

lineare Kennlinie

höchstzul. äußere  
Induktivität 10 mH

höchstzul. äußere  
Kapazität 300 nF

Datenausgang  
(Stecker ST6)

zum Anschluß an Geräte mit einer  
Nennspannung bis 250 V

Die Versorgungs-/Signalstromkreise sind von allen übrigen  
Stromkreisen bis zu einem Scheitelwert der Nennspannung  
von 375 V sicher galvanisch getrennt.

#### (A 5) Kennzeichnung

Die Kennzeichnung muß gut sichtbar, lesbar und dauerhaft  
sein; sie muß die folgenden Angaben umfassen:

##### 5.1 Namen des Herstellers oder sein Warenzeichen

Typ EXZE4  
[EEx ib] IIC  
Fertigungsnummer  
BVS 92.C.2039 X  
Tmin - 10 °C  
Tmax + 60 °C

##### 5.2 Die Kennzeichnung, die normalerweise für das betreffende elektrische Betriebsmittel in den Konstruktionsnormen vorgesehen ist.

**Anhang zur Konformitätsbescheinigung****BVS 92.C.2039 X**(A 6) Stückprüfungen

Die Stückprüfungen sind von der ELSTER Produktion GmbH,  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel, nach 23 von EN 50014-1977  
(VDE 0170/0171 Teil 1/5.78) durchzuführen.

(A 7) Besondere Auflagen für die sichere Anwendung

7.1 Die Impuls-Eingangskarte Typ EXZE4 ist außerhalb des  
explosionsgefährdeten Bereiches zu errichten.

7.2 Die Impuls-Eingangskarte Typ EXZE4 ist so zu  
errichten, daß eine Schutzart von mindestens IP 20  
gemäß IEC 529 erreicht wird.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, den 03.08.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200115

DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH  
Fachstelle für Sicherheit elektrischer Betriebsmittel  
Bergbau-Versuchsstrecke

Der Sachverständige

Dr. Wenzel



Thater

## D-2 Translations of German certificates

### Ex approvals

**DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH**

**Specialists for the safety of electrical equipment  
Mining Test Section BVS**

#### Ex

Electrical equipment for areas subject to explosion hazard

- (1) **Certificate of conformance**
- (2) **BVS 92.C.2046 X**
- (3) This certificate is issued for:  
Analogue Input Card Type EXAE2 V1.0
- (4) Manufactured and submitted for certification by:  
  
Elster Produktion GmbH  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel
- (5) The construction of this electrical equipment and the various approved versions is specified in the appendix to this conformance certificate.
- (6) The Mining Test Section, an approved station according to article 14 of the guideline from the Council of the European Community 76/117/EEG of 18th December 1975,
  - confirms that this electrical equipment meets the following Harmonised European Standards:  
  
EN 50014-1977 + A1 - A5 (VDE 0170/0171 Part 1/1.87) General requirements  
EN 50020-1977 + A1 - A2 (VDE 0170/0171 Part 7/1.87) Intrinsic Safety "i"  
  
and has successfully passed the type tests specified according to these standards,
  - confirms that a confidential test report on these tests has been produced.
- (7) The symbol for the electrical equipment is:  
  
[Ex ib] IIC
- (8) This certificate must only be reproduced in its entirety and unmodified.

BVS 92.C.2046 X of 08.09.1992

- (9) Certificate of conformance BVS 92.C.2046 X
- (10) With the labelling of the supplied equipment the manufacturer confirms on his own responsibility that this electrical equipment conforms to the explanatory documentation mentioned in the appendix to this description and has successfully passed the routine check tests specified according the Harmonised European Standards, as mentioned above in (6).
- (11) The supplied electrical equipment may bear the Community label shown in Appendix II of Guideline No. 84/47/EWG from the Commission of 16th January 1984. This label appears on the first page of this certificate; it must be fitted to the electrical equipment so that it is easily visible, readable and permanent.
- (12) If the symbol X appears after the number of the conformance certificate, then it means that this electrical equipment is subject to the special conditions for safe application which are listed in the appendix to this certificate.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, 08.09.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200243

**DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH**  
**Specialists for the safety of electrical equipment**  
**Mining Test Section**

## Appendix to Certificate of Conformance BVS 92.C.2046 X

(A1) Analogue Input Card Type EXAE2 V1.0

(A2) Description

The Analogue Input Card Type EXAE2 V1.0 is used for the intrinsically safe supply of power to a two-wire transmitter and a resistive transmitter in four-wire technology as well as for the acquisition, conversion and transfer of the signals to non-intrinsically safe circuits.

The permissible ambient temperature range extends from -10 °C to +60 °C.

(A3) Explanatory documentation

3.1 Description (8 pages), signed on 10.07.92

| 3.2 Drawing no.:        | of:      | signed on: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| EXAE2V1.0/Z02 (2 pages) | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z03           | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z04           | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z05           | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z06           | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z07           | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |
| EXAE2V1.0/Z08           | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |

| 3.3 Parts List No.:     | of:      | signed on: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| EXAE2V1.0/Z01 (3 pages) | 10.02.92 | 10.07.92   |

## Appendix to Certificate of Conformance

### BVS 92.C.2046 X

#### (A4) Electrical data

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| Non-intrinsically safe supply voltage (connector ST1) | DC 24 V   |        |
| Supply/signal circuits                                | in Intrinsically Safe explosion protection EEx ib IIC   |        |
| Two-wire transmitter (connector ST3)                  | Maximum values:<br>$U_0 = 20 \text{ V}$<br><br>$I_k = 75 \text{ mA}$<br><br>linear characteristic |        |
|   | max. perm. external inductance  | 0.5 mH |
|   | max. perm. external capacitance   | 200 nF |
| Resistive transmitter (connector ST5/ST6)             | Maximum values:<br>$U_0 = 9.6 \text{ V}$<br><br>$I_k = 3 \text{ mA}$<br><br>linear characteristic |        |
|   | max. perm. external inductance  | 10 mH  |
|   | max. perm. external capacitance   | 400 nF |
| Data output (connector ST2)                           | For connection to equipment with a nominal voltage up to 250 V                                    |        |

The supply/signal circuits are safely electrically isolated from all other circuits up to a peak nominal voltage of 375 V.

## Appendix to Certificate of Conformance BVS 92.C.2046 X

### (A5) Labelling

The label must be easily visible, readable and permanent; it must include the following details:

#### 5.1 Name of the manufacturer or his trademark

Type EXAE2 V1.0

[EEx ib] IIC

Production number

BVS 92.C.2046 X

Tmin - 10 °C

Tmax + 60 °C

#### 5.2 The label which is normally provided for the relevant electrical equipment according to the design standards.

### (A6) Routine check tests

Routine check tests must be carried out by ELSTER Produktion GmbH,  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel, according to 23 of EN 50014-1977  
(VDE 0170/0171 Part 1/5.78).

### (A7) Special conditions for safe use

#### 7.1 The Analogue Input Card Type EXAE2 V1.0 should be set up outside of the area subject to explosion hazard.

#### 7.2 The Analogue Input Card Type EXAE2 V1.0 should be installed such that protection to at least IP 20 according to IEC 529 is obtained.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, 08.09.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200243

**DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH**  
**Specialists for the safety of electrical equipment**  
**Mining Test Section**

**Responsible official**

**DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH****Specialists for the safety of electrical equipment****Mining Test Section BVS****Ex**

Electrical equipment for areas subject to explosion hazard

- (1) **Certificate of conformance**
- (2) **BVS 92.C.2039 X**
- (3) This certificate is issued for:  
Pulse Input Card Type EXZE4
- (4) Manufactured and submitted for certification by:  
  
Elster Produktion GmbH  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel
- (5) The construction of this electrical equipment and the various approved versions is specified in the appendix to this conformance certificate.
- (6) The Mining Test Section, an approved station according to article 14 of the guideline from the Council of the European Community 76/117/EEG of 18th December 1975,
  - confirms that this electrical equipment meets the following Harmonised European Standards:  
  
EN 50014-1977 + A1 - A5 (VDE 0170/0171 Part 1/1.87) General requirements  
EN 50020-1977 + A1 - A2 (VDE 0170/0171 Part 7/1.87) Intrinsic Safety "i"  
  
and has successfully passed the type tests specified according to these standards,
  - confirms that a confidential test report on these tests has been produced.
- (7) The symbol for the electrical equipment is:  
  
[Ex ib] IIC
- (8) This certificate must only be reproduced in its entirety and unmodified.

BVS 92.C.2046 X of 03.08.1992

- (9) Certificate of conformance BVS 92.C.2039 X
- (10) With the labelling of the supplied equipment the manufacturer confirms on his own responsibility that this electrical equipment conforms to the explanatory documentation mentioned in the appendix to this description and has successfully passed the routine check tests specified according the Harmonised European Standards, as mentioned above in (6).
- (11) The supplied electrical equipment may bear the Community label shown in Appendix II of Guideline No. 84/47/EWG from the Commission of 16th January 1984. This label appears on the first page of this certificate; it must be fitted to the electrical equipment so that it is easily visible, readable and permanent.
- (12) If the symbol X appears after the number of the conformance certificate, then it means that this electrical equipment is subject to the special conditions for safe application which are listed in the appendix to this certificate.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, 03.08.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200115

**DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH**  
**Specialists for the safety of electrical equipment**  
**Mining Test Section**

## Appendix to Certificate of Conformance

### BVS 92.C.2039 X

(A1) Pulse Input Card Type EXZE4

(A2) Description

The Pulse Input Card Type EXZE4 is used for the intrinsically safe supply of power to up to four two-wire sensors and for acquisition, conversion and transfer of the signals to non- intrinsically safe circuits.

The permissible ambient temperature range extends from -10 °C to +60 °C.

(A3) Explanatory documentation

3.1 Description (6 pages), signed on 10.06.92

| 3.2 Drawing no.:        | of:      | signed on: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| EXZE4V1.0/Z02 (2 pages) | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z03           | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z04           | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z05           | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z06           | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |
| EXZE4V1.0/Z07           | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |

| 3.3 Parts List No.:     | of:      | signed on: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| EXZE4V1.0/Z01 (2 pages) | 17.12.91 | 10.06.92   |

## Appendix to Certificate of Conformance

### BVS 92.C.2039 X

#### (A4) Electrical data

Non-intrinsically safe  
supply voltage  
(connector ST1)

DC 24 V

Supply/signal circuits  
(Terminals ST2 to ST5)

in Intrinsically Safe explosion  
protection EEx ib IIC

Maximum values per circuit:

$$U_o = 11.6 \text{ V}$$

$$I_k = 11.8 \text{ mA}$$

linear characteristic

max. perm. external  
inductance 10 mH

max. perm. external  
capacitance 300 nF

Data output  
(connector ST6)

For connection to equipment  
with a nominal voltage up to 250 V

The supply/signal circuits are safely electrically isolated from all other circuits up to a peak nominal voltage of 375 V.

#### (A5) Labelling

The label must be easily visible, readable and permanent; it must include the following details:

##### 5.1 Name of the manufacturer or his trademark

Type EXZE4  
[EEx ib] IIC  
Production number  
BVS 92.C.2039 X  
Tmin - 10 °C  
Tmax + 60 °C

##### 5.2 The label which is normally provided for the relevant electrical equipment according to the design standards.

## Appendix to Certificate of Conformance BVS 92.C.2039 X

### (A6) Routine check tests

Routine check tests must be carried out by ELSTER Produktion GmbH,  
W - 6503 Mainz-Kastel, according to 23 of EN 50014-1977  
(VDE 0170/0171 Part 1/5.78).

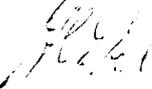
### (A7) Special conditions for safe use

- 7.1 The Pulse Input Card Type EXZE4 should be set up outside of the area subject to explosion hazard.
- 7.2 The Pulse Input Card Type EXZE4 should be installed such that protection to at least IP 20 according to IEC 529 is obtained.

4600 Dortmund-Derne, 03.08.1992  
BVS-Tha/Hid A 9200115

**DMT-Gesellschaft für Forschung und Prüfung mbH**  
**Specialists for the safety of electrical equipment**  
**Mining Test Section**  
**Responsible official**

## D-3 Approval certificate

|   |   |       |       |
|---|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt</b>  |   |       |       |
| Braunschweig und Berlin   |   |       |       |
|    |   |       |       |
| <b>Zulassungsschein</b>   |   |       |       |
| Innerstaatliche Bauartzulassung   |   |       |       |
| Nr. 1.33-3271.80-ELS-N30  |   |       |       |
| <p>Auf Grund des § 9 des Eichgesetzes vom 11. Juli 1969 (BGBl. I S. 759) in Verbindung mit § 26 des Eichgesetzes in der Fassung vom 23. März 1992 (BGBl. I S. 711) sowie den §§ 16 Abs. 1-3 und 17 Abs. 1 der Eichordnung vom 12. August 1988 (BGBl. I S. 1657) in ihren derzeit gültigen Fassungen wird der Firma:</p> |   |       |       |
| <p>Elster Produktion GmbH<br/>55252 Mainz - Kastel</p>  |   |       |       |
| folgende Bauart zur innerstaatlichen Eichung zugelassen:  |   |       |       |
| Zustands-Mengennummerter  |   |       |       |
| Die Bauart erhält folgendes Zulassungszeichen:  |   |       |       |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">7.741</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">93.30</td></tr> </table>  |   | 7.741 | 93.30 |
| 7.741   |   |       |       |
| 93.30   |   |       |       |
| Die wesentlichen Merkmale und gegebenenfalls die Zulassungsaufgaben, Befristungen und Bedingungen sowie inhaltlichen Beschränkungen sind in der Anlage festgelegt. Sie ist Bestandteil der Zulassung und umfaßt 6 Seite(n).   |   |       |       |
| Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt   | Braunschweig, 22.11.1993  |       |       |
| Im Auftrag<br><br>H. Krebs   |  |       |       |
| - Hinweise und Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung auf der Rückseite -   |   |       |       |
| <small>Zulassungsscheine ohne Unterschrift und ohne Dienststempel haben keine Gültigkeit.<br/>Die Zulassungsscheine dürfen nur unverändert weiterverbreitet werden.<br/>Auszüge oder Änderungen bedürfen der Genehmigung der Physikalisch-Technischen Bundesanstalt.</small>  |   |       |       |

V 1-755 920 01-07-92

Translation of German original:

## **Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt**

Braunschweig and Berlin

### **Approval Certificate**

National type approval  
No. 1.33-3271.80-ELS-N30

Based on Paragraph 9 of the Calibration Law of 11th July 1969 (BGBl. IS. 759) in conjunction with Paragraph 26 of the Calibration Law in the version of 23rd March 1992 (BGBl. IS. 711) and Paragraphs 16 Sections 1-3 and 17 Section 1 of the Calibration Directive of 12th August 1988 (BGBl. 1S 1657) in their currently valid versions, the company

Elster Produktion GmbH  
55252 Mainz-Kastel

is granted national calibration approval for the following type of construction:

### **All-State Volume Corrector**

The construction is granted the following approval symbol:

7.741

93.30

The main features and, where applicable, the approval conditions and limitations as well as the restrictions regarding the contents are specified in the appendix. It is a constituent part of the approval and comprises 6 page(s).

**Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt**

**Braunschweig, 22.11.1993**

pp.

official stamp

H. Krebs

- Information and legal advice on the back -

Approval certificates without signature and official stamp are not valid.

Approval certificates may only be reproduced without modification.

Extracts or modifications require permission from the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt.

## D-4 EC Declaration of Conformity

### D-4a EC Declaration of Conformity for EK-86/W

(Translation of German Declaration of Conformity)

# EC Declaration of Conformity

according to the "Law on the electromagnetic compatibility of equipment (EMVG)"  
and the EMC Guideline 89/336 from Council of 3rd May 1989 (EMV-Richtlinie)

The Elster Volume Corrector

**Type EK-86/W**

fulfils the EMC requirements according to  
DIN EN 50 082 Part 1  
and  
DIN EN 55 022 resp. DIN VDE 0878 Part 3



---

- Electronics -  
- Systems -  
O. Pfaff



---

- Electronics -  
- Systems -  
G. Wohlrab

Mainz-Kastel, 16th March, 1995

**ELSTER** 

Elster Produktion GmbH, Steinernstraße 19, D-55252 Mainz-Kastel,  
Telephone: +49-6134-605-0, Telefax: +49-6134-605-390, Telex: 6 134 915

**D-4b EC Declaration of Conformity for EK-86/A**

(Translation of German Declaration of Conformity)

## EC Declaration of Conformity

according to the "Law on the electromagnetic compatibility of equipment (EMVG)"  
and the EMC Guideline 89/336 from Council of 3rd May 1989 (EMV-Richtlinie)

The Elster Volume Corrector

**Type EK-86/A**

fulfils the EMC requirements according to  
DIN EN 50 082 Part 1  
and  
DIN EN 55 022 resp. DIN VDE 0878 Part 3



- Electronics -  
- Systems -  
O. Pfaff



- Electronics -  
- Systems -  
G. Wohlrab

Mainz-Kastel, 16th March, 1995

**ELSTER** 

Elster Produktion GmbH, Steinernstraße 19, D-55252 Mainz-Kastel,  
Telephone: +49-6134-605-0, Telefax: +49-6134-605-390, Telex: 6 134 915

## E References

| DVGW pub | Title  |
|----------|--|
| G 260    | Technische Regeln für Gasbeschaffenheit  |
| G 280    | Empfehlungen für Gasodorierung   |
| G 281    | Technische Regeln für die Güte und Prüfung von Odoriermitteln  |
| G 461    | Richtlinien für den Bau und Betrieb von Gasleitungen mit einem Betriebsdruck von mehr als 1 bar bis 16 bar aus Druckrohren und Formstücken aus duktilem Gußeisen |
| G 485    | Digitale Schnittstelle für Gasmessgeräte   |
| G 486    | Realgasfaktoren und Kompressibilitätszahlen von Erdgasen   |
| G 490    | Bau und Ausrüstung von Gas-Druckregelanlagen mit Eingangsdrücken über 100 mbar bis einschließlich 4 bar  |
| G 491    | Gas-Druckregelanlagen für Eingangsdrücke über 4 bar bis 100 bar  |
| G 492 II | Anlagen für die Gasmengenmessung mit einem Betriebsdruck über 4 bar bis 100 bar (Planung und Errichtung)   |
| G 495    | Gas-Druckregelanlagen und Anlagen für die Groß-Gasmessung (Überwachung und Wartung)  |
| G 600    | Technische Regeln für Gas-Installationen (DVGW-TRGI 186)   |
| G 669    | Verfahren der Erteilung des DIN-DVGW-Zeichens und des DVGW-Zeichens für Einrichtungen der Gasversorgung  |
| G 685    | Gasabrechnung  |
| GW 100   | Das DVGW-Regelwerk   |

The above can be obtained from the Wirtschafts- und Verlagsgesellschaft Gas und Wasser mbH, Josef-Wirmer-Str. 1-3, D-53123 Bonn.

### PTB guidelines

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| G 7 | Eichung bzw. Beglaubigung von Gaszählern mit Hochdruckgas   |
| G 8 | Gas-Druckregelgeräte für die thermische Abrechnung von Gas  |
| G 9 | Eichung von Zustands-Mengenumwertern...mit Zustandserfassung für Gas mit realem Zustandsverhalten (s.a. DVGW: G486) |

The above can be obtained from the Schriftleitung Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt Referat Prüfstellenwesen - Bundesallee 100, D-38116 Braunschweig

## Documentation available for ELSTER devices

ELSTER - Gasdruckregelgeräte

ELSTER - Quantometer

ELSTER - Belastungsdrucker HBD85

ELSTER - Turbinenradgaszähler

ELSTER - Austausch Meßpatrone

ELSTER - Mengenumwerter K78

ELSTER - Quantocounter QC-86 (73013123)

ELSTER - Elektronischer Kompakt-Mengenumwerter EK-84 (730112528)

ELSTER - Elektronischer System-Mengenumwerter EK-87 (73012530)

ELSTER - Elektronischer System-Mengenumwerter EK-86/W (73012529)

ELSTER - Elektronischer System-Mengenumwerter EK-88 (730112531)

ELSTER - Durchflußmeßgerät DA-400 (730113125)

ELSTER - Prüfgenerator für Mengenumwerter PGM-300 (730113124)

ELSTER - Auslesegerät AS-100 (73013126)

ELSTER - Industrie-Modem EM-100/N (73013424)

ELSTER - Unterbrechungsfreie Stromversorgung USV-88 (73013875)

ELSTER - Schnittstellenadapter SA-88 (73013889)

ELSTER - Temperatur-Umwerter TU-90/T (73013881)

ELSTER - Langzeit-Impulserfassungssysteme (Datenspeicher) DS-100

(DS-100/A; DS-100/B; DS-100/; DS-100/E; DS-100/N; DS-100/T;  
DS-100/V; DS-100/W)

ELSTER - Kurzanleitung Tarifgerät ETG-3000 (73013131)

ELSTER - Auswertesoftware AWS-100 (73013289)

ELSTER - Direktauslesesoftware DAS-100 (73013290)

ELSTER - Daten-Exportsoftware DES-100 (73013883)

ELSTER - DFÜ-Einsteigerpaket (73013880)

# F Index

## Symbols

2 from 3 comparison 107

## A

A1S/A1R Generators 81  
Absolute pressure 21, 84  
Acceptance 107  
Access code 79  
Acknowledgement list 27, 28  
Actual flow 24  
Actual flow, max. *See* Flow values  
Actual flow, min. *See* Flow values  
Actual flow, momentary 40  
Actual volume 20  
Adjustable counters 40  
AGA-NX-19 32, 33  
Air path 102  
Air pressure 50  
Alarm 16, 25, 27, 133  
Alarm LED 16  
Alarm limit pressure 136  
Alarm limit temperature 137  
Alarm limits 51, 55, 84  
Alarm output 26  
Analogue card, characteristic 56, 110, 113  
Analogue input, correction 52, 108, 112  
Analogue input, setting 108  
Analogue output 58, 61, 88, 164  
Analogue values 35, 40, 125  
Approval certificate 206, 207  
Approval range 50, 55  
Approval size 46  
Approval type 50, 54  
Archiving timing 45, 122  
AS-100 *See Read-out device*  
Assignment of VC faults 140  
Atmospheres 193  
Attention block 94, 165  
AUX interface 92, 93

## B

Back-up battery 94  
Battery replacement 99  
Battery service life 99  
Baud rate 45, 93, 122, 165  
Block, DSfG 45  
Board positions 151  
Board replacement 100  
Brief instructions 101  
Bus address 93, 165  
Bus master 93  
Bus termination 105

## C

Cable glands 101  
Cable screen 102  
Calibration configuration 42, 130  
Calibration lock 16, 28, 106  
Calibration lock open 134  
Calibration switch 16  
Calorific value 31  
Calorific value, higher 32  
Calorific value, lower 32  
Card slot fault 134  
Cct. of analogue o/p card 153  
Cct. of dig. o/p card 152  
Changes to connections 4  
Channel 1 (V) 128  
Channel 2 (V<sub>n</sub>) 128  
Channel 3 (p) 129  
Channel 4 (T) 129  
Characteristic correction 52  
Checking the analogue input card 98  
Checking the analogue output card 98  
Checking the digital output card 98  
Checking the pulse input card 96  
Checking the settings 117  
CO<sub>2</sub> content 31  
Compressibility factor. *See* K factor  
Computation factor 67, 73  
Condition as delivered 101  
Conformity certificate 4  
Connection lines 180  
Connection parameters 195  
Connector assignment 163  
Consumption values 65  
Contents 5  
Corr. temp. value warning 137  
Corrected value 74  
Correction key 15  
Corrector pressure 59  
Corrector temperature 59  
Counter Input 1 faulty 135  
Counter Input 1 frequency too high 135  
Counter Input 1 suspect 135  
Counter Input 2 faulty 135  
Counter Input 2 frequency too high 135  
Counter Input 2 suspect 135  
Counter input faulty 75, 134  
Counter run-up time violated 135  
Counter, adjustable 40  
Counter, delete 33  
Cover 102  
cp value 47, 78  
Cursor 18  
Customer code 29  
Customer number 71, 78, 122

**D**

Data error in memory 74  
Data interface 163  
Data storage function 64  
Data storage function, activation 76  
Data storage function, introduction 64  
Data storage function, menu structure 66  
Data storage function, reading out 77  
Data storage function, setting up 122  
Date 42  
Day boundary, setting 79  
DCF 77 Radio Clock 116  
Density ratio 32  
Deviation, permissible generator 48  
Device address 45  
Device data 63  
Device number 71, 78  
Digital output card 86  
Digital outputs 163  
Dimensions 159, 160  
DIN IEC 751 85  
DIN VDE 0165 4  
Direct selection 19  
Display 16  
Display factor 21, 48, 65  
Display test 25  
Displaying values 17  
Disturbance quantities 17, 23  
Druck PTX-610 177  
DS function parameters, setting 77  
DS-100 fault messages 139  
DS-100 main menu 64  
DS-100 menu structure 67  
DS-100 status register 74  
DSfG Bus 45  
DSfG card 116  
DSfG function 122  
DSfG interface 43, 93, 105, 165  
DVGW 93  
DVGW regulations 209

**E**

E1 Generator 48, 81, 83  
Earthing 103  
EBL140AD/EX-I 187  
EBL160AF/EX-D 183  
EBL160AF/EX-I 185  
EBL50AF/EX-I 186  
Enter key 15  
ERMETO pressure lines 101  
Ex approvals 196  
Ex Zone 1 81, 84  
Ex Zone 2 4, 76, 89, 92, 101, 192  
Explosion protection guidelines 193

**F**

Fault 16, 25, 26  
Fault list empty 26

Fault messages 95  
Fault messages and displays 25  
Fault messages, calling 26  
Figures, list of 141  
Flameproof circuits 180, 191  
Flow limit lower 48  
Flow values 41  
Flow, maximum 48  
Flow, minimum 48  
Flow, present 35  
Four-wire technique 85  
Freeze block, difference 39  
Freeze basis 39  
Freeze block 35  
Freeze conditions 36  
Freeze function 35  
Freeze values 123  
Freeze values, display 39  
Freezing, cyclic 36  
Freezing, immediate 36  
Freezing, time dependent 37  
Freezing, volume dependent 38  
Front panel 147

**G**

G485 93  
Gas analysis, *See* Gas quality  
Gas composition 31  
Gas law deviation factor 22  
Gas meter details 46, 83, 108  
Gas meter serial number 47  
Gas meter size 83  
Gas quality 31  
Generator connection 102  
Generator cut-off frequency 47, 81  
Generator deviation 82  
Generator type 107  
GERG-88 31

**H**

H gas *See* Calorific value, high  
H<sub>2</sub> content 31  
HF generator 81  
HF pulse generator 167

**I**

I/O mark, setting 79  
Impermissible corr. press. value 136  
Impermissible corr. temp. value 137  
Inconsistent data 133  
Incorrect value 74  
Info limit, current output 138  
Info limits 48  
Information 25, 27, 133  
Input card calibration 108, 110, 112, 113  
Input frequency, maximum 107  
Input type 47  
Installed length 54

Interface. *See* Read-out interface  
Interval period 65, 70, 79  
Interval values 65  
Intrinsically safe circuits 180, 191

## K

K factor 22, 33  
K factor computation method 33  
K factor mode 31  
K factor, substitute 34  
Keypad 15

## L

L gas. *See* Calorific value, low  
LCD display 16  
LF generator 81  
LF pulse generator 166  
Light emitting diodes 26, 95  
Limit hysteresis 49, 51, 55  
Limit messages 86  
Limit, lower 87  
Limit, upper 87  
Limits, setting 49  
Line fracture monitoring 83, 107  
Line length 104  
Literature references 209  
Log book 27  
Loss of volt. on counter input 135  
Loss of voltage 74, 94  
Lower info limit Q 138  
Lower info limit Q<sub>n</sub> 138  
Lower warning limit pressure 136  
Lower warning limit temperature 137

## M

Main menu 24  
Mains failure 94, 133  
Mains LED 16  
Mains voltage 4  
Manufacturer's declaration 192  
Maximum flow exceeded 135  
Measurement error 165  
Measurement period 65, 70  
Measurement pressure 59  
Measurement temperature 59  
Measurements 35  
Memory error during comparison 134  
Menu environment 18  
Menu structure 144  
Menu structure, introduction 18  
Menu, branching 18  
Menu, display 18  
Menu, scroll back 19  
Meter number 71, 78  
Meter readings, original 65  
Modem 89  
Modem connection 92  
Modem EM-100 89

Molar proportion 31  
Monitoring 25  
Mounting 101  
Mounting surface 101

## N

N<sub>2</sub> content 32  
NAMUR generator 81, 83  
New start 74  
Normally closed contact 60  
Normally open contact 60  
Number block 15

## O

Operating hours counter 63, 99  
Operating mode, setting 81  
Operating point test 35  
Operation 15  
Original meter reading 92  
Other values 125  
Output assignment 58, 86  
Output frequency 86  
Outputs 58, 86  
Outputs, test 61  
Outputs, view 61  
Overflow, interval counter 136  
Overflow, V counter 136

## P

Parameter acceptance 28, 30  
Parameter, list 126  
PG gland 102  
Post-decimal places 17  
Potential equalisation 4, 103  
Potential equalisation strip 102  
Power restoration 95  
Power supply 103, 161  
Pressure 21  
Pressure measurement faulty 136  
Pressure sensor 50, 84, 168  
Pressure sensor calibration data 53, 111  
Pressure sensor characteristic 109, 112  
Pressure sensor input 104, 162  
Pressure sensor parameters 50, 84  
Pressure sensor serial number 50  
Printer 89  
Process cards 100  
Process data, output 90  
PTB guidelines 209  
Pulse buffer overflow 137  
Pulse counter overflow 65  
Pulse generator 47, 81, 166  
Pulse generator inputs 104, 161  
Pulse generator, setting 107  
Pulse output 62, 87  
Pulse packets 62  
Pulse summer 47, 82

**R**

Read-out device 76, 89  
Read-out interface 89  
Read-out process 76  
Recalibration 99  
Reed contact 83  
Reference variables 34  
Relative pressure 84  
Relative pressure sensor 50  
Relay outputs 86, 163  
Remote data transmission 90  
Replacement of input cards 100  
Replacement of output cards 100  
Replacing cards 100  
Rosemount 1151 168  
Rosemount 2088A 174  
Rosemount 3051CA 171  
Round socket 89  
RS-232/V24 89  
Run-down time 49  
Run-down time counter violated 136  
Run-up time 49

**S**

Safety information 4  
Scroll-back key 15  
Sealing 117. *See also* Sealing plan  
Sealing plan 156  
Selection key 15  
Sensor, calibration 110, 114  
Set-up check list 118  
Setting initial meter reading 33  
Setting the EK-86 parameters 107  
Setting up 101  
Shortened selection. *See* Direct selection  
Signal flow chart 146  
Software version number 63  
Standard density 31  
Standard Display I 20  
Standard Display II 23  
Standard flow 24  
Standard flow, max. *See* Flow values  
Standard flow, min. *See* Flow values  
Standard GERG-88 V33 33  
Standard pressure. *See* Standard state  
Standard state 34  
Standard temperature. *See* Standard state  
Standard volume 21  
Status messages, EK-86 132  
Status register, DS-100 70  
Submenus, selection 19  
Substitute K factor 34  
Substitute value 17, 25, 34, 74  
Supplier's code 29  
Switching output 60, 61, 87  
System data 101  
System data book 101  
System, new start 133

**T**

Technical data 159  
Temperature 21  
Temperature class 192  
Temperature measurement faulty 137  
Temperature pocket 188  
Temperature sensor 54, 183  
Temperature sensor input 104, 162  
Temperature sensor, calibration data 57, 114  
Temperature sensor, conn. leads 190  
Temperature sensor, parameters 85  
Temperature sensor, serial no. 55  
Terminal space 149  
Terminals 104  
Test current 88  
Test point S 74  
Three-way tap 181  
Time of day 42  
Total volume 23  
Transistor outputs 87, 164  
Tree structure 18  
Type of protection 194

**U**

Upper info limit Q 138  
Upper info limit Qn 138  
Upper warning limit, pressure 136  
Upper warning limit, temperature 137  
UPS 95  
User code, defining 29  
User lock 28, 106  
User lock, closing 29  
User lock, opening 30

**V**

Volume corrector error messages 132  
Volume values, list 123

**W**

Wall-mounted housing 159, 160  
Wall-mounting bracket 101  
Warning 17, 25, 27, 133  
Warning LED 17  
Warning limits 51, 55, 85  
Wiring diagram 154

**Z**

Z factor 22